EAST INDIA MISSION LETTERS SENT.

ME/cm/2

Adams, Governor, Tellicherry.	15,
Bellamy, Calcutta,	64,97,
Bell, Deal,	177,209,232,251,
Benyon, Governor, Fort St. George.	160,210,229,237,245,
Bosse,	8,22,24,37,60,79,93, 111,132,161,175,179, 215,219,234,
Christian, James,	41,
Conset, Thomas,	20,31,35,44,55,
Dal,	8,22,26,37,60,79,93, 111,132,160,173,176, 215,219,234,245,
Decker, Sir Matthew,	81,
Denne,	205,
Dickinson,	81,
East India Company,	2,14,29,47,87,86,105, 122,152,179,220,234,
Emmerson, Fort St. George,	13,
Empson, Fort St. George,	173,177,
Fowke, Randal, Fort St. George,	28,31,35,55,184,212, 226,231,237,
Gee, Zachariah, Fort William,	12,21,27,62,80,96,112, 134,139,165,216,
Geister,	68,88,104,113,116,129, 138,158,162,166,174, 198,213,224,228,233, 242,250,
Hammond,	233,
Hollis, High Wycombe,	176,204,
Howard,	72,92,94,99,131,170, 175,177,183,212,226, 231,233,237,
Hubbard, Fort St. George,	247,229,
Hyde, Fort St. George,	26,
Instructions to Missionaries,	140,
Johnson, Fort St. George,	173,177,183,212,226, 231,237, 245,

Kholoff, 177,206,246,
Knight, Richard, Deal, 171,115,71,
Knobe, 68,

Law, Stephen, Principal of Tellicherry, 100,137,251,
Leeke, 6,14,
Lowther, Sir Henry, Principal of Surat, 102,136,
Lowther, Sir Richard, 174,

Macrae, James, Fort St. George, 217,231,
Michell, William, Calcutta, 8,127,135,205,207,223,234,237,
Mole, London, 55,72,92,99,131,170,171,183,212,226
Morse, Nicholas,

Newcome, Fort St. George, 26,

Obuch, 177,206,246,

Peers, 55,72,92,99,131,183,
Pitt, George Morton, Fort St. George, 33,54,74,88,126,128,
Pressier, 8,22,24,37,60,79,93,132,161,175,176,215,219,234,

Pyke, Governor of St. Helena, 156,

Raymond, 229,
Reichsteig, Landsberg, 43,60,79,93,111,132,161,

Row, 183,212,226,231,239,

Sartorious, John Anthony, 43,57,59,65,66,75,78,83,88,98,104,112,114,116,129,138,151,162,166,174,198,213,225,228,233,242,250,

Schlegelmilch, Casper Gottlieb, Sagen, 43,
Schulze, Benjamin, Fort St. George, 1,4,13,20,23,33,37,43,47,57,59,63,65,66,75,77,83,88,104,112,116,129,138,157,167,175,190,213,218,223,232,233,239,249,250,

Sodor & Man, Bishop of, 41,
Stackhouse, Sir John, Bengal, 64,95,134,
Stonestreet, Thomas, Bombay, 101,252,
Sympson, 233,

Torriano, 28,31,35,55,72,92,99,131,170,171,183,228,231,237,

EAST INDIA MISSION:LETTERS SENT.

ME/cs/2.

Turner, Nathaniel Fort St. George.	13,16,35,46,55,72, 92,99,113131,
Walther,	8,22,25,2.37,60,79, 93,111,132,161,175, 176,215,219,234,245, 248,
Wendy,	6,
Wiedebrock,	177,206,246,
Worm, Andrew, Brandenburg,	43,60,93,111,132,161,
Wynch,	55,69,72,92,94,99, 124,131,163,168,170, 175,177,183,212,231, 233,237,
Ziegenhagen,	129,207,

[illegible]
they may expect to hear by [illegible] Ships. Pray give my [illegible]
[illegible]

Kho
Kni
Kno

Law
Lew
Low

Lo

Mac
Mic
Mol

Mo

Pe
Pi
Pr

Py

S
S

EAST INI

Turner, Nathaniel Fo

Walther,

Wendy,
Wiecebrock,
Worm, Andrew, Bran
Wynch,

Ziegenhagen,

James Macrae Esq
Governor at Fort St. George.

Honor. Sir,

There have been deliver'd Sums of Money that hav
to Fort St. George by the Society here for promoting Christian Knowledg
Stock of the Church there, that the same might lie at Interest, upon the s
7 ꝑ Cent ꝑ Annum that hath been always allow'd from the Church, till a
-sion should offer for the applying it to such Uses for which it is intended,
for the Support and Maintenance of one or more Schools for the Instruction
or Jentue Children in the Knowledge of the Christian Religion, and
Interest hath been, and is continued to be allow'd thereon. Your kind
this or any other Way, whereby it may be better improv'd that you think
be always esteem'd and acknowledg'd as a singular Favour.

I wish you much Health and Happiness, and am with due Respect,

Honord. Sir,

Your very humbl

Wm. Jennin

Great Russell Street
20th. Novr. 1727.

To the Reverd.
Mr. Benjn. Schultze,
at Fort St. George or
Tranquebar

Middle Temp
14th. Dec. 17

Rever.d Sir,

I am concern'd to find the Heathcote and Stratham gone
Downs without a Line from me to acknowledge the Receit of your accepta
of the 12th. Decembr. and 14th. Janry. last to the Archbp. and Society which came safe
Letters to Mr. Ziegenhagen and Mr. Ruperti of the 19th. July 1726. and to Mr.
of the 11th. of Decr. 1726, the Contents of which have been communicated to and
consider'd by the Society, and by the Ships to sail after Christmas may I hope rec
Answer to your Satisfaction, the Society being desirous to promote every Thing
recommended to the utmost of their Power. Messrs. Dal, Bosse, Pressier and
Letters from Tranquebar desiring several Things for their Printer and
&c. came also safe, and I have orders to buy every Thing they desir'd of which
they may expect to hear by the next Ships. Pray give my humble Service
Wendy and Leeke with Thanks for their Letters of the 20th. and 2

Reverd. Sir, Your most humble Ser
H. N.

To the Hono.ble the Court of Directors of the United East India Company of England.

May it please your Hono.rs

The Reverend Mr. Schultze, one of the Protestant Miſsion.ries at Tranque having represented to the Society for promoting Christian Knowledge, that the Danish Miſ-ſionaries there, being five in Number, are now in a Condition to extend their Labours into the Territories of the Great Mogul, according to the Instructions they have some tim since receiv'd from their Principals in Denmark, two of their Number may well be spar to visit alternately other Protestant Settlements on the Coast of Coromandel: They are there for, desirous as a Token of their Gratitude for the Aſsistance they have receiv'd from England, to de their next Endeavours for propagating Christianity among the Heathen in those Settlem which belong to the British Nation. And the Chaplain at Fort St. George having repres that Mr. Schultze's Residence there, for a few Months only by way of Experiment, has made an Impreſsion upon the Heathen there, as to give Hopes of a more prosperous Harvest to attend an attempt of that Nature, than has been on any Part of that Coast. These Considera-tions have induced the Society, on their Part, to use all their Interest to encourage so laudable an Undertaking, in Hopes, from the wonted Goodneſs of this Honourable Court, may be pleas'd to second their Endeavours, in Favour of a Design so much tending to the of GOD, and the Honour of the East India Company of England.

I am therefore order'd to request that you would be pleas'd to give Directions to the Governors of Fort St. George and Fort St. David and their Dependants, to countenance and protect such of the Danish Miſsionaries, and their Aſsistants, as do now, or shall at any time hereafter visit or reside in those places, to form Churches or Schools for the Instruction of the Heathen in Christianity. The English Governors and their Officers, by Sea and Land, have been always ready to aſsist them hitherto with their good Offices, from their own generous Incli-nations; but as they are often remov'd by Death or otherwise, the Miſsionaries desire to be entitl to their Protection, as if they were the Subjects of England; and that the Governors for the time being and their Dependants may be authoriz'd, from this Hono.ble Court, to grant such Protection.

I am also humbly to request you would be pleas'd to permit the sending, Freight free, on one more of the Company's Ships, the Things hereafter mention'd to ffort St. George, for the Servi of the Miſsion.

Henry Newman Secry.

Middle Temple
19th Decembr 1727.

A List of the Things desir'd to be sent Freight free to the Miſsionaries.

A Chest of Books.

For the Puncheon-Maker.

4. Dozen of Files.
2. Dozen of Engraving Tools.

An Iron Box wherein the Steel for Puncheons may be softned by Fire

For

[illegible]
3. Blocks, and one Press.
1. Planes.
24. Ladles for Metal.
1. ℔ of Red Oker.
1. Square of Braſs wherein Letters are founded.
1. Croſs Ruls of Braſs.
1. Cweight of Regulus of Antimony.

For the Printer.

12. Sponges.
6. Large Washing Brushes.
10. ℔ of Hair for Balls.
12. Skins dreſsd in Alume.
24. Red Lead Pencils.
8. ℔ of Chalk.

For the Bookbinder.

764. Needles of different Sizes.
8. Bunches of Scaleboard.
4. Cweight of Mild Pasteboard.

For General Use.

3. Ring Dials, and 3. Hats.
3. Gimblets.
6. ℔ of Vitriol.
2. ℔ of Sealing Wax.
2. Large pair of Sciſsors.
30. Ream of Printing Paper, with a parcel of Gilt Paper for co
Books, and some pieces of Oyl Cloth.
3. Groſs of Beer.
1. Cheshire Cheeſe large, or 2 small ones.

Pieces of Eight not exceeding 1000. Ounces.

To the Miſsion at Tranquebar. Mid: Templ
24 Jan

Revers.d Sirs,

The 6. Brushes and Pot of Medicine could not well be put into
N.° 1. and therefore goes in a Box by itself to Fort S.t George, which I ha
enclosed in another to the Chaplains there. I am Gentlemen,

Your most humble Se

H: Newm

the Governors and Officers under the Com
diction, in favour of the Protestant Missio

93. " At the desire of the Society for promoting Christian Knowledge, That
" if any Danish Missionaries shall visit or reside at Places under the
" Company's Jurisdiction, our Governors and Officers may give them their
" Protection; We hereby consent thereunto, upon Supposition that they
" behaved themselves respectfully and suitable to the Rules of the Place.

To the Rever.d
Mr. Schultze
at Madras.

Middle Temple
31st. January 1727/8.

Francis
[illegible]
by the
Capt. Goffe

Rever.d Sir,

The Letters you was pleas'd to send to Mr. Ruperti, Ziegenhagen and Mart
have been kindly communicated by those Gentlemen to the Society, who now command me to assure you in their Name, that the Contents of those Letters were most welcome and agreeable, for it is with extraordinary Pleasure to themselves, as well as the highest Gratitude to Almighty God, that they hear of your Successfull Journey into the Dominions of the Great Mogul, and of your preachi there in several Places, the Glad Tidings of the Gospel of our Salvation; since, as you well observe, this is the most likely means, when enforced by a Xtian Life, to gain Heathens over to Christianity; whereas Gifts, Donations, Rice and Garments will only tempt them to take the Name and outward Profession of it on themselves, but can never enlighten the Mind and convince the Judgment, which are absolutely necessary to make them sincere Disciples, and to preserve them such upon Principle and Conscience.

It is also, Rever.d Sir, with a particular Satisfaction that they congratulate you upon another good Effect of this your Journey, that it has given you the happy Opportunity, not only of visiting your European Friends upon the Coast, but of reviving and establishing a Correspondence with them, which must be very serviceable to your Common Designs, altho' by the decease of the late Missionaries it ha been discontinued so long a while as to be almost lost. But as to what more immediately concerns the Gentlemen of the Society, their Answer is, that no News could be more welcome to them, than to hear that the Mission at Tranquebar has so far surmounted all difficulties and obstructions, as to be now, by the Blessing of God upon the Labours of your self and your Brethren, in so florishing a Condition that two can very well be spar'd to reside, and carry on the same good Work at Madras and Cudulur. This is a Proposal which the Society entirely approve of, and therefore wish it altogether in their Power to bring it to a speedy and successfull Execution. Nothing that they can do towards it will at any time be wanting on their Parts, and they are very sorry they cannot yet comply with what seems to be expected from them, by Reason of other considerable Expences they are engaged in.

You say a Missionary may make some Beginning, if he have a Catechist, a Schoolmaster and a Servant; but they know not certainly how much the Maintenance of all these will cost. The least additional Salary which you yourself expect, for your own Support, amounts to 100. Dollars, that is,

to more

of your Assistants will [illegible] 20 Pagodas, or 8 £
Support of Children in your School, or for the Rent of a House
are not now in a Condition to do it, or if they were, should they think it advisable
=rience shall give them more certain hope of Success to the Malabar School you are
Madras; the whole Expence of which (if they calculate right) will exceed the
Ann: Ster: whereas, in Truth, the Benefactions they have receiv'd towards the
have, for these last ten Years, little more than answer'd the Remittances they have been
towards supporting and encouraging the Mission at Tranquebar, which will, tho' in the
Condition want, and expect from them every Year some considerable Supply.

From this short and true Account of their Affairs, Good Sir, you will see
able the Gent of the Society are to defray the whole Expences of your Proposal,
their Approbation of it, and their Zeal for it's Success, they are willing to contribute
their Power, that so they may encourage you to go on as you have begun, and to execute
by Degrees, and in the best manner you can, untill it shall please GOD to enable you
its full perfection. They have therefore remitted into the hands of their Corr
for your Use, the Sum of 30 £ by the Ships that are now Sailing, and are resolv'd, as long
can, never to remit you less, if your School shall hereafter answer their Expectations, not
but that you will, in Concert with their Correspondents, always employ whatever Sums
in the most prudent, and frugal manner.

But besides this, the Society are most ready to consent, that you shall from time to time
all the Interest of the Money belonging to them in the Church Stock, and they make no Question
the Gentlemen of the Vestry, who have already encourag'd your Design, will always allow you
Interest upon it they can afford. Nay, we hope, that they, and all our Countrymen in those
will assist in every way they can their Xtian and protestant Brethren of the Danish Nation
perfecting a Design, which so much tends to the Honour of GOD, the Salvation of Mankind,
particular Credit, and Benefit of the English Factories. So that we are confident, the Gover
of Forts St. George and St. David will, of their own Accord, readily exert their Authority in be
of the Danish Missionaries, thus imitating the Zeal, and obeying the Commands of the East
Company, whose Directors have assur'd us, that they will recommend yourself, your
and these your good Designs to the special Protection and Favour of all, who act under their
in any of their Factories.

The Society, Good Sir, do also hope, that so soon as the florishing Estate of the Mission at
and your new Proposal of carrying on the same good Work in the English Factories, shall be
known throughout out this Country, larger Contributions may be made towards so likely a
Propagation; So that if you can for the present keep it alive, we trust, that since we do our
for you, Providence will prosper our Zeal, and in time raise up Benefactors, whose Charity
make us as able, as we are willing to support, and enlarge your Undertakings.

However at present, Rever:d Sir, The Gentlemen of the Society command me to assure
that they can neither do, or promise more, with certainty, than a constant Remittance of
every Year, besides the usual Supply sent to Tranquebar, together with all the Interest of
Principal Money, now in the Church Stock at Madras. But if the Providence of GOD should
encrease their Fund, according to their Prayers and Expectations, you may then depend
proportionable Encouragem.t from them. And with this View they desire you to return a
and speedy Answer to the following Queries.

will receive from the King of Denmark.

2. What will be further requisite for the hiring of a convenient House, and for the Dyeting and Cloathing such Heathen Children, as are to be educated in

3. Provided the Society are hereafter enabled to remit a greater Sum of Money into the East Indies, will the Vestry at Madras be so good as to receive it in the Church Stock, and always to allow like Interest as shall from time to time be paid to other Proprietors in that Fund, so long as such Interest shall be solely apply'd to the Use of the Mission, and the Malabar School, either at Madras or Cudulure.

I must beg you to communicate what I write to you to Mess.rs Wendey and Leek at Madras, and to the Missionaries at Tranquebar, whom I have referr'd to you for avoiding to repeat the long advices of this Letter. You will see by the Invoice herewith sent what is sent by the Frances to Fort St. George for the Service of the Missionaries at Tranquebar, & Chest No. 386. to be sent with No. 9 entirely, and part of No. 12 is directed to you, beside the Silver put up in the Company's Chest to be applyd as mentioned in my Letter of this Date to Mess.rs Wendey and Leek at Fort St. George. His Majesty King George being dead, I take leave to recommend it to you and the Missionaries at Tranquebar to keep up a Correspondence with our Royal Family, and as his Majesty is always engaged in State Affairs, if you address such a short Account, tho it be in high Dutch to her Majesty you need not doubt of it's being very acceptable. Prince William a very hopefull Son of her Majesty is now learning Latin, and no doubt will be pleased to receive a Letter in Latin from you and the Missionaries at Tranquebar on the Subject of the Mission, to which I hope he may one Day be a Royal Patron. May GOD Almighty prosper you with Health and Success in all your Labours for the Advancem.t of his Glory, and the Good of Souls, are the earnest Wishes of the Society and all your friends here, particularly of Rev.d Sir, Your most obed.t humble Servant

H. Newman

To Mess.rs Wendey & Leeke
Chaplains at Fort St. George

Middle Temple
31st Jan.ry 1727/8.

Transmit[illegible]
[illegible]
by ye
Ship

Rever.d Sirs

Your joint Letter of the 23.d of January last, with the Duplicate of it, came safe to Hand, and were communicated to the Society, who have order'd me to thank you in their Names, for the readiness you express of promoting the Design of the Protestant Missionaries at Tranquebar, and for your Advice, that Mr. Schultze's Residence at Madras, in a few Months, has given Occasion to the Opening a School for the Heathen Children there, with such Success as promises a Harvest equal to any in your parts, for the Propagation of Christianity.

The Society were no less pleased with the Account you give of the Application of the Interest of their Money in the Church Stock, towards the Support of Mr. Schultze's Expences in raising a School or Church for Heathen Converts to Xtianity, and desire it may be still be so apply'd as long as there are any Endeavours used at Madras by him, or his Colleagues at Tranquebar, to carry on that Design for which it was at first remitted by the Society.

Your Letter being silent as to the Improvem.t made of the Society's little Fund in the Church Stock since it has lain there, made it dubious what it might at present be, more than that the Vestry are willing to allow 7. ₩ Cent ₩ Ann upon it for the Service of the Mission, for which Favour I am also order'd to desire you would give the Thanks of the Society to the Gent. of the Vestry.

And because the Society are not in a Condition at present to make an Addition to their Capital in the Church Stock, which they will be glad to do as soon as it is in their Power, they have order'd a Remittance to the Value of 30. £. Sterl. in Ps. of 8, to be made by the Ships now going, and consign'd to you and the Worthy Mess.rs Turner and Emmerson Members of the Council, as a present to Mr. Schultze, for enabling him to defray his Expences at Fort St. George, over and above

[illegible]
And if it goes on, the Society hope to remitt annually at least
God to enable them to encrease their Fund in the Church Stock, so as
support the Endeavours of the Miſsionaries at Madras and Cudulur, or any
Settlements, with diminishing the Capital, or depending on Remittances
may be liable to Casualties of Shipwreck &c. Besides the Intention of the Society
Mortality, or any other Accident the Design of Mr. Schultze should be discontin
this Remittance of 30.£ in Ps. of 8. should be added to the Capital in the Church
improv'd at the usual Interest for future Occasions of the like Nature, which Provide
open a Door for.

Mr. Schultze proposes, that while it pleases God to continue the Lives of him and
Brethren at Tranquebar, Two of the sd. Miſsionaries may very well be spared, alterna
visit other Parts of the Coast of Coromandel, and names Cudulur next to Madras for
to be settled in, which the Society would be glad to see accomplished; But they dont th
adviseable to make any Attempt at Cudulur, till the Succeſs of that at Madras has been try
found to anſwer Expectation; concerning which the Society hope your next Letters will
inform them.

The Honoble Court of Directors of the East India Company here, have always with the
Readineſs granted every Favour the Society have hitherto ask'd of them in behalf of the Miſ
and doubt not of their Continuance in that Disposition, so long as it pleases God to bleſs the
of the Miſsionaries. The great Civilities which the Governors succeſsively at Fort St. George
Fort St. David, and their subordinate Officers have always shewn to the Protestant Miſ
in their paſsing and repaſsing on the Coasts of Coromandel, leaves no Room to doubt of their
-nuing to protect a Design so much tending to the Glory of God, and their own Honour: And w
your good Offices may be wanted, the Society relie on your Goodneſs to employ them in Favour
Miſsionaries.

The Society are glad to find that you have so readily embraced the Opportunities of Serving
Gentlemen when Occasion has offer'd, to whose Zeal all that wish well to the Propagation
Christianity are so much indebted.

I have wrote largely to Mr. Schultze, which I shall desire him to communicate to You, f
further Signification of the Desires of the Society.

I wrote last Year to Mr. Turner and Mr. Higginson, but the Society being since informed
Mr. Higginson is dead, they have chose Mr. Emmerson a Corresponding Member in his R
and desire you would consult with these Gent. in what relates to the Affairs of the Society
doubting of their Readineſs to aſsist you in recommending to the Governor and Council
-ever may be neceſsary for the Service of the Miſsion.

The Society are glad to hear of the florishing Condition of your Charity School, and
your acceptance of a Packet of such Books as they have lately dispers'd among their Mem
in England and Ireland; and that you would communicate or present any of them to Mes
Turner and Emmerson, as they may be disposed to peruse them.

6 I shall do my self the Honour of writing to the Governor, but as his time is too precio
be taken up with a long Letter, you will be so good as to supply what is wanting in my
Addreſs to him.

Your

Services, wherein you,

Rever. Sirs,

Your most obed. humble Servant

H. Newman.

As to what you mention of being one of the Attorneys here for your Vestry, I shall never decline serving them in any Thing to the best of my Power, when I know what they expect from me.

I condole with Mr. Wendey, for the Death of his Brother, who dyed at his Living in Hampshire some time last Month. Mr. Lewis is much in Ireland, but Mr. Jennings often favours the Society with his Company, to advise them in the Mission &c.

N. B. Sent inclos'd by the Frances, Copy of the Invoice and the Company's Order in favour of the Missionaries, and the original Receipt for the Goods shipt.

To Mess.rs Dal, Bosse
Pressier & Walther
at Tranquebar.

Middle Temple.
31st Janry 1727/8.

Rever.d Sirs.

Frances
Dawson
by the
Capt.

Your Letters of the 2d. of January last to the Society and of the 11th. of the same Month to me, came safe to hand and were very acceptable to the Society. It was a great pleas[ure] to them to understand that you are able to carry on the Work of the Mission at Tranquebar, and spare one of your Number Mr. Schultze to visit other parts of the Dominions of the Great Mogul, and that Mr. Schultze has made a good Beginning of a School at Fort St. George. How far it may please God to smile on this Attempt must be left to time; and the Society will not be wanting to use their best Endeavours to support him or any of your Colleagues there in continuing of it. I have wrote largely to Mr. Schultze on this head, and to avoid repetition have desir'd him to communicate one of my Letters, of which duplicates are sent, to you.

The Society are glad to observe your unwearied Application for printing the Holy Scripture and other Religious Books in the Malabarick Language, which they hope may in God's due time produce a plentifull Harvest among the Heathen that read that Language. And to enable you to go on with your Impressions, I have by Order of the Society ship'd on Board the Frances the Particulars you desired, as near as I could according to your Direction; and if any thing has been omitted, or comes short of your Expectation, pray signify it in your Letters to Mess.rs Ziegenhagen &c.a or to me, that you may be supply'd hereafter.

We have sent as you may see by the Invoice 50. New Testam.ts in Portuguese and have 100. more Copies to send, as you desire them.

I have consulted an able Letter Founder and Puncheon Maker here, Mr. Caslon by Name, upon the Enquiries you made about Mixing of the Metal, and softning Steel, to which he has answer'd me in the following Words:

" Mix a pound of Regulus with 3. pound of Lead, and it will be good Metal for most
" Sorts of Work; if it be too hard, or too soft, for some Sorts of Letters, you may
" mix it according to Discretion.

Mr. Caslon

" [illegible]
" small Iron Wires, and then puts them into a
" hot, and when they are so he takes them out and
" then they will be mellow and fit for cutting." He proposes
of an Iron Box with Soap and Tallow, however I have sent you such a
All the Things for Tranquebar are specified in the Invoice and recommended to
Schultze Wendey and Leek at Fort St. George, only those Articles which are mark'd
Fort St. George will be kept there. The Things design'd for Tranquebar are pack'd by
themselves to avoid the Trouble of opening them, and repacking them at Fort St. George
which Reason the Mony sent to you in No. 9. goes by itself as Messrs. Ziegenhagen
Martini will inform You.

Pray let my humble Service and Thanks be acceptable to Mr. Dal for the packet
Years Letters which he favour'd me with Copies of, nor do I remember that I receiv'd
them before. I shall be glad he will continue so agreeable a Correspondence.

Messrs. Turner and Wendey at Fort St. George are desir'd to favour you and the
upon any Applications you may have to make to the Governor and Council there.

GOD Almighty direct prosper and bless all your persons with health, and your
with Success for the enlargemt. of Christ's Kingdom upon Earth, are the Wishes of our Society
particularly of,

Reverd. Sir,

Your most Obedt. humble Servant
H. N.

P.S. If the duplicate of this comes to your hands, you will
be so good as to communicate it to Mr. Schultze, as he will
do mine to him, to you.

c The Convocation of the Clergy being now sitting, I have not yet been able to get any Lre from
Grace of Canterbury in Answer to yours, which I know was very acceptable to him; and nothing
a continual Hurry could prevent his acknowledging of it.

N.B. Sent inclos'd a Copy of the Invoice, of the Recd. for the Goods ship'd, and of the
the Company's Lre in favour of the Protestant Missionaries.

To the Honoble.
Governr. Maccray,
at Fort St. George.

Middle Temple
6th. Feb. 1727/8

Honrd. Sir,

By the Francis
Captn. Lawson

The Society for promoting Xtian Knowledge being inform'd of the
you have given to the Protestant Mission on the Coast of Coromandel, and particularly
to Mr. Schultze at Fort St. George, I am order'd in their Name to desire you would
their Thanks for your Favour therein, not doubting of the Continuance of the same
Inclinations to support a Cause that stands so much in need of your Countenance. The
GOD to reward your good Offices with the choicest of his Blessings both here and hereafter.
I have the Honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedt. humble Servant
H. N.

Invoice of Goods shipp'd on Board the Frances Capt. Lawson Commander for Fort St. George, by Order of the Society for promoting Christian Knowledge for the Use of the Protestant Mission at Tranquebar &ca.

No. 1	Cont. 1. C and half of English, German and Latin Books.		
	50. Portuguese New Testaments.		
	1. Ludwig's English and German Dictionary		1 : 14
	3. Hatts.		
	764. Sewing Needles of different Sizes	6 : 7	
	4. Dozen Files of several Sorts. at ⅌ Acct.	9 : 3.	
	3. Gimlets.	: 6.	
	2. pair of long Scizers.	4 : -	
	30. File Handles.	1 : 3.	
	2. Dozen Engraving Tools.	4 : -	
	24. Engraver Handles.	1 : -	1 : 16
	1. Large Oaken Grove with its Appurtenances for a Letter Founder.		15
	viz.t 3. pair of Blocks.		2 : 2
	1. Wedge.		2
	1. Mallet.		1
	1. Plane and 6. Irons. the Plain 2s. the 6 Irons 2/6		4
	1. Dressing Iron.		1
	1. Square		2
	1. pair of dressing Sticks.		1
	2. C 5. Ounces of Copper plate		3
	1. Little Square Iron Box, to soften Steel in.		1
	1. lb. of Oker.		
	2. Doz. and ½ of little Iron Ladles.		10
	3. Ring Dials. at 12s. each bought of Mr. Wright		1 : 16
	6. Pieces of Sponge		6
No. 2.	Cont.a 30. Ream of Dutch Bastard Paper at 9s. ⅌ Ream		13 : 10
	10. lb. of Twisted Horse Hair.		5
No. 3.	Cont.a 4. C Mild Boards. bt. of Messrs. Hod & Brew. at 17s. ⅌ C		3 : 8
	8 Bunches of Scaleboard. at 3d. ⅌ Bunch		1 : 4
	1. Doz. Sheep Skins. bt. of Mr. Downing		6
	A small parcell of Oyl'd Cloth.		
	2. ½ Quire of Emboss'd Paper.		
	2. Doz. Red Lead Pencils.		4
	12. lb. of Chalk.		1
	2. lb. of Sealing Wax at 6s. ⅌ lb. & a Box 4d.		12
	6. Sponges		

Carried forward

B. N.o 4 Cont.g Half a Gross of Beer in Bottles 13. to the Dozen

1 Cheshire Cheese W.t 35½ l. at 4d. . . . [illegible]
Lead and Soder . 29. l. at 3d. . . . 7:3

N.o 5. 6. Cont.g Two Gross and ½. of Beer in Bottles 13. to the Dozen

N.o 7. . . One hundred Weight of Regulus of Antimony
bought of John Mayes.

N.o 8. . . A Cheshire Cheese W.t . . 57. l. at 5d. 1: 3: 9
Lead and Soder . . 60. l. at 3. . . . . . . 15:

N.o 9. . . A Box mark'd Tranquebar in which is a Bag of Silver containing 291. Ounces of P.s of 8. at 5/6 ⅌ Ounce sent by Mess.rs Ziegenhagen, Ruperti and Martini

N.o 10. . . A Box of Books containing half a hund. W.t directed to Mess.rs Wendey and Leek Chaplains at Fort St. George with common Packets to Mr. Turner and Mr. Emmerson at Fort St. Geo. Mr. Bellamy Chapl.n at Bengal, and General Packets to all the Correspondents on the Coast of Coromandel.

4. Historical Registers for the Year 1727. viz N.o 45. 46. 47. 48. to be forwarded to the Missionaries at Tranquebar — — — — — —

A little Box cont.g Memoirs of Literature for Nov. & Dec. 1727.
6. Brushes for the Printer . . . .
1. Box of Medicine

T. E.
W. L. A Bag put in the Company's Chest N.o 386. on Board the Frances containing 109. Ounces of P.s of 8. Sent by Order of the Society for the Service of the Protestant Mission, at Fort St. George as mention'd in H. N.'s Letter 31. Janry. 1727/8 to Mess.rs Wendey and Leeke. — — — — — —

S. D. B. N.o 1. a 3. Cases.
4. a 6. Chests
7. Barrell.
8. Cheese
10. Box
In all 9. Parcells.

January 28th 1727/8. Received on Board the Franc[illegible] Capt.n Lawson Commander, 3 Cases, 3 Chests, on[illegible] One Cheese in Lead and one Box mark'd and Num[illegible] in the Margin.

Rec.d by me W.m Stackholm

Copy ⅌ R. Lynn

Dear Sir,

I receiv'd your kind Letter of the 25th. of Novr. and congratulate you on your happy meeting with your Son, I hope you have been since bless'd with the safe Arrival of your Lady and ingenious Daughter whose entertaining Letter from St. Jago to Martha has gone round the Town, and among other Friends I had the Pleasure of reading it over an over, which gave me a lively Remembrance of the same Country when I saw it about 30. Ye ago: I believe abundance of People envy'd Martha's having such a Correspondent, though they ought not, for She let every Body partake of her pleasure.

The Society will be glad to hear of Setting up a School at Fort William, as you mention'd, and upon the Recommendation you have given of Mr. Bellamy's Good Inclinations, they have chosen him a Corresponding Member, and I have wrote to him by this Ship to acquaint him with it. The Society desire your Acceptance of a packet of their Books such as they have bought or publish'd since their last General Distribution to their Members; it is sent in a Box to Fort St. George recommended to the Care of Messrs. Wendey and Leeke.

All your Friends of the Society are well, and much pleas'd whenever I can inform them of your Wellfare. Sr. John Philipps, Sr. Danl. Dolins and Mr. Jennings particularly desire their Complements may be made to you.

Pray give my humble Service to your Lady, your Son and Daughter, and let them know shall be extremely pleas'd with their Descriptions of the Country where they are when they have Leisure to confer such a favour on.

Dear Sir, Your most humble Servt.

H: N.

P.S. to Mr. Emmerson's 1. General Letter
of the 6th. of ffebry. 1727/8.

By the Frances
Captn. Lawson

Sir,

If I should be prevented writing to Mr. Turner by this Ship, I beg my humble Service may be acceptable to him, and that he and you would advise Messrs. Wendey & Leeke in what relates to the Society, and the Protestant Mission in your parts.

I have desir'd them to communicate to you what I have wrote to them and to Mr. Schultze, to save the Trouble of Repetition.

Mr. [illegible]
at Madras,

Rever.d Sir,

By the Frances
Capt. Lawson

I just now receiv'd the enclos'd Letter from my Lord Archb
and hope it comes time enough to overtake the Ships going to Fort St. George
Mr. Martini forgot to send your ~~Letter~~ Founder at Tranquebar a pair of Spect
all the Things for the Missionaries were packt up; if I can be permitted to send 2 pair for
Ages among the Company's Letters, they shall be sent under Cover to you from

Rever.d Sir,
Your most humble Serv
H. N.

To Mess.rs Turner &
Emmerson at
Fort St. George.

Middle Temp
13.th Febry

Gentlemen,

By the Frances
Capt. Lawson

I have already acquainted you of the Society's having chosen you Corr
Members of their Body, and upon a Presumption of your accepting that Complement, I h
taken the Liberty in their Names to recommend to your Patronage the Protestant Mis
the Rever.d Mr. Schultze and Colleagues at Tranquebar, particularly in the attempt for f
a School or Church among the heathen at Madras, concerning which I have wrote largely
Wendey and Leeke, and to Mr. Schultze, desiring they would communicate what I write,
to avoid giving you the Trouble of a long Letter on the Subject which I have so particul
expatiated upon to them.

I have sent in a Box directed to them at Fort St. George 2. Packets of Books which the
Society desire your Acceptance of, and have herewith inclos'd a Copy of the Invoice of Thing
ship'd on Board the Frances for the Service of the Mission, distinguishing those Things
are design'd for Fort St. George from those wch are to be sent to Tranquebar.

The Society will be glad to be favour'd with your Letters jointly or separately advising them f
time to time in the Steps which you shall think most likely to succeed in an Undertaking of
Importance as the Mission.

I am sorry I had not the Honour of cultivating an Acquaintance with Mr. Turner w
was last in England; I am sure if I had known of his Living so near me and his Inten
return to India, I should have beg'd Mr. Hoare or his Brother to have introduced me to
Acquaintance, and I have since taken the Liberty to reproach them for not doing it. I
upon your Goodness to excuse the Freedom of my Writing on this or future Occasions, assur
You of my best Wishes for your Prosperity, and that I am

Gentlemen,
Your most obed.t humble S
H. N.

of Fort St. George.

4th Novem. 1728. [illegible] Church

Book for Fort St. George.

I have not one Line from Mr. Schultze by the last Ships, and the Mis
at Tranquebar refer us to Letters sent by the Way of Fort St. George, which
puts the Society under some Difficulty to know what their Wants may be, howe
we shall send a Cargoe as usual by the next Ships, according to the best Judgmen
we can make of their Wants, which I beg you will please to let them know, with m
humble Service. I am indebted to Mr. Turner and Mr. Gee for Letters, which
I shall answer by the Xtmas Ships. Mr. Turner's Children are all well, a
suppose he is inform'd from better hands: My humble Service to him, and I be
you will believe that I am &c.a

[illegible] remov'd from the Temple to Bartlet's Buildings,
whither you may please to direct yr. Letters.

To the Reverend
Mr. Schultze
Mission.ry at Fort St. George

Bartlet's Buildings
London. 30th. Nov.r 1728.

Rever.d Sir.

I had no Letter from you by either of the last Ships from Fort St. George, and only a short one from Tranquebar accompanied with some others for Germany and Copenhagen, which are all forwarded. It was a great concern to the Society to be informed by the Rever.d Mr. Wendey that probably your Silence was owing to your Indisposition, which he heard before he embark'd, obliged you to keep your Chamber.

The Society are very sensible that your Labour is great, and hope GOD will sustain you to conduct what you have undertaken till his Providence shall raise up the Helps you want for carrying on the Business of the Mission more effectually. In the mean time the Society have order'd a Cargo to be prepar'd of Paper and such other Things as they know must be wanting, to be sent by the next Ships to you and the Missionaries at Tranquebar.

Mr. Martini has desir'd the Society to permit me, in their next Application to the Court of Directors, to ask Leave for sending by the next Ships, to you and the Missionaries at Tranquebar, in Ps. of 8, to the Value of 600.£. Sterling, being Remittances from Copenhagen and from Hall for the Support of the Mission; And if before it arrives wi
you, the Missionaries should be in Straits for want of Money, pray signify your and their Wants, to the Rever.d Mr. Leeke and Churchwardens at Fort St. George, with a Request that if they please to advance what may be necessary for present Supply, the Money will be ensur'd that is sent from hence, so that they can't fail of being reimburs'd, sooner or later.

I beseech GOD to direct and prosper your Labours and those of your Colleagues to his Glory, and beg you would signify what I now write to our Friends at Tranquebar till the next Ships by whom I hope to write more fully both to you and them, being

My humble Service to Mr. Turner, and [illegible]
Rev.d Sir,
Your most obedient

H. N.

[illegible]

East India Company of Englan

May it please your Honrs.

The Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge always retain a
Sense of the many Favours of this Court to the Protestant Mission to the
which they desire may be acceptable to your Honours, and have order'd me
you would be pleas'd to permit the undermention'd Parcells to be sent, Freight
one of the Company's Ships to Fort St. George.

Henry Newman Se

Bartlets Buildings.
17th. Decr. 1728.

A List of the Things desir'd to be sent, Freight free to the Missiona

1. Chest of Books and Mathematical Instruments.
30. Ream of Printing Paper.
3. Do. . . of Writing and other Paper.
12. Spunges.
12. lb. of Curl'd Hair for Balls for the Printer.
12. Sheep Skins dress'd in Alume.
6. Bunches of Scaleboard.
3. Cweight of Mild Pasteboard
1. Doz. Papers of Holman's Ink Powder
500. Of the best Hamburgh Quills.
1. lb. of Wafers.
4. Chests of Beer.
2. Cheshire Cheeses, cover'd with Lead.
2500. Ounces of Ps. of 8.

To Governor Adams
at Tellichery, Et. India

Bartlets Buildings
5th. March 1728/9

Honord. Sir.

The Box of Bibles, New Testaments, Common prayers &c. directed
on Board the Wyndham were sent this time 12. Months to Deal at the Desire of
Revd. Mr. Cobbe, but coming too late to be ship'd there, they are now sent accord
to the enclos'd Receipt, and I shall be glad of a Line of their going safe to your h
the Satisfaction of Mr. Cobbe and some of his Friends who are concern'd in the

Char

Regularity and am Sir, Your most obedt. humble

H: N.

To Nathanl. Turner Esq
at Fort St. George.

Bartlets Buildin
London. 12th. Febry. 172

Sir,

I receiv'd your Letter of the 10th. of January 1727/8. and the duplicate of by the last Ships from India, which having been communicated to the Society they were much pleas'd with your readiness to accept of being their Correspondent for what relates to the Mission and other Things which they will have occasion to recommend to your Care. Mr. Higginson being dead, Mr. Emmerson and Wendey come Home, and since that Mr. Leeke being also dead, you are the only person to whom I take the Freedom of consigning ye Cargoe now sent by Order of the Society on Board the Eyles for the Service of the Mission. The Reverd. Mr. Conret goes over in the same Ship to succeed Mr. Leeke, if it please God he arrive, and being chose a Corresponding Member he will readily assist you in conveying the Parcels as mention'd in the Invoice, to whom therefore I must desire you would be pleas'd to communicate the Invoice for his Information, his constant hurry in embarking himself & Family, having depriv'd me of the Pleasure of conferring with him here on the Subject, as both of us wish'd to do.

The Society are very well pleas'd with the Application you have made of the Interest of their Fund in the Church Stock towards supporting Mr. Schultze in his extraordinary Expence for erecting a Malabar School in your Black Town, and as they made him a Present last Year of 30. £. Sterl in Ps. of 8, so they have this Year sent a Present to the like Value, being 108. Ozs. of Ps. of 8. and foreign Silver in a Bagg by it self put up in the Company's Chest No. 358. by the Eyles, which they desire you would deliver to him, or in Case of his death to any of his Colleagues of the Danish Missionaries who may supply his Place; But if he should be dead and neither of his Colleagues have supply'd his Place at Fort St. George, it is desir'd you would lodge the same in the Church Stock, recommending it to the Minister and Churchwardens that it may be put out to Interest with the rest of their Money till further Order.

In the same Chest No. 358. there is another Bag contg. 179. Ozs. of foreign Silver to the Value of 50. £. which Mrs. Ann Ford has lately left here for the Service of the Mission at Tranquebar as the Missionaries shall direct, And tho the Society have not yet receiv'd the Legacy, they have order'd the transmitting the Money to you, desiring it may be placed in the Church Stock, under the Name of her Legacy, and that the Minister and Church Wardens would be so kind as to allow Interest for it

dated the 2. of May 1722. in the following Words.
" I leave to the Society for propagating the Gospel
" Parts Fifty pounds to be sent to the Miſsionaries
The Society for propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts have order'd their
to pay this Legacy to the Treasurer of our Society as soon as it shall come to
And it is their Desire as well as that of the Society for promoting Christian Knowledge
may be apply'd towards making a perpetual Fund for the Support of the
the Miſsionaries at Tranquebar shall direct.

The other Chest containing 1863. Oz. of Silver in a Chest by it self mark'd
N.o 11. is to be sent to Tranquebar, being remitted by Order of Meſs.rs Ziegenb
and Martini, to be apply'd as their Letters have directed.

I think the Invoice it self will explain the Application of other Things, only I
observe to you, that of the 4 Chests of Beer only two of them are Presents, the other
being paid for by the Miſsionaries at Tranquebar at their own desire, which is
reason that only half a Chest is sent to M.r Schultze, and because he could not
of the Cheese sent to Tranquebar there is a Cheese sent with his Beer, But how far
the presents of Cheese are acceptable either at Fort S.t George or Tranquebar they
never yet signify'd; and if any thing else would be more acceptable, it would be
in you to signify what perhaps their Modesty won't suffer them to do.

M.r Emmerson was telling me that the Value of 2. Chests of Beer laid out at
by some Capt.n to whom it might be recommended, would produce one Chest or
of Wine of more Value than the Beer at Fort S.t George. If the Miſsionaries are of
Opinion I should be glad to know it, and cannot doubt of the favour of the Court to
the Liberty of sending a Chest of Wine in the manner propos'd, if that would
more acceptable

If you have thoughts of coming home, the Society would be glad you would
recommend some Gentlemen of the Council to whom they may addreſs themselves
take Care of their Interests with the same Freedom I do now to you.

The Society are glad to hear of the flourishing State of your Charity Schools
S.t George and Fort S.t David, and they hope your generous Example may
other Settlements where there are a Number of Children that want the means of
Christian Education to imitate you, particularly at Bengal &c.a

I often enquire the Welfare of your Children here, and hope to have the Pleas
of seeing them when the Days are longer at their School at Newington. I hearti
wish you all manner of Prosperity, and am,

Sir, Your most obed.t humble Servan

H. Newman

N.B. A first General Letter was sent to
M.r John Stackhouſe Merch.t at Fort William
in Bengal dated 6.th Febry 1728/9.

Invoice of Things shipt for the Service of the Protest
Mission, viz.t at Fort St George and Tranquebar by o
of the Society for promoting Christian Knowledge on
Board the Eyles Captain Ralph Far Winter Commander viz.

For Fort St George

N.o 1. A Box of Books cont.g General Packets from the Society to
Mr. Turner.
Mr. Leek.
Mr. Schultze with - - - - - - - - - -
1. Arabic New Testamt. and Psalter } to dispose of as he
20. Catechetical Instruction Arabick } thinks proper.
3. D.o - - - - - - - - in English.
A Packet containg 1. New Testament and Psalter
in Arabick, for the public Library at Fort St George - - -
4. Historical Registers N.o 49.50.51.52. for the Year 1728.
A Packet for Mr. Hammond at Fort St George
presented by Mr. St John
} At Fort St George

A Common Packet for Mr. Stackhouse
A General Packet to Mr. Gee
A General Packet to Mr. Bellamy and
40. Catechetical Instruction in Arabick
A Packet containg 1. Arabic New Testamt. and Psalter
for the publick Library at Bengal.
A Packet to Mr. Geo: Harris at Calcutta, presented
from Mr. Jean Harris
} In a little deal Box directed for Bengal

A General Packet to Mess.rs Dal, Pressier Bosse
and Walter of practical Tracts dispers'd
by the Society, and
20. Catechetical Instructions in Arabick
3. D.o . . . . in English
1. Universal Ring Dial } at the desire
12. Spunges cost 6s. . . . } of Mr. Martini.
1. New Testament in Arabic } for the public
1. Psalter in Arabick . . . . } Library.
} In a little deal Box directed to the Missionaries at Tranquebar

N.o 2. A Box of Books from Germany, via Hamburg, for the
Missionaries at Tranquebar.

N.o 3.

For Tranquebar.

Nº 3. 30. Ream of [illegible]

4. 1. Ream of Superfine Fools Cap.
1. Ream Dº. . . Demy. - - - - -
1. Ream of Bagcap. - - - - -
500. Dutch Quills. - - - - at 1
6. Bunches of Scale Board. - - at 3. 6d - - - 1.
3. Cweight of Mill Board - - at 17/ - - - 2.
1. Doz. Holman's Ink-Powder. - - - - -
12. lb. of Curl'd Horse-Hair. - - - - -
1. lb. of Wafers. - 1. Box large and 1. Small. - -
1. Doz. of Sheep Skins. - - - - - -

5. 6. 7. Three Chests contg. 3. Grose of Beer. including Chests, Corks, Wiring & other Charges } . . . . 15.

8. One half Chest contg. 1/2. Grose of Beer. including Chest, Wiring and other Charges } . . . 2.

For Mr. Schultze at Fort St. George { 9. One half chest contg. 1/2. Grose of Beer including all Charges . 2.
and
One Cheshire Cheese cover'd wth. Lead. 32. lb. at 4d. . 10. 8. Covering with Lead 5s. } . . . —

For Tranquebar. 10. A Cheshire Cheese cover'd with Lead 60. lb. at 5d. . 1. 5. — . Covering with Lead 10/6d. } . . 1.

11. A Chest of Silver containing 863. ozs. of Ps. 8
For the Use of the Missionarys shipd by Order
of Messrs. Ziegenhagen and Martini

For the Society's Correspondents at Fort St. George to be apply'd according to Direction by Letter { 2. Bags viz. Nº. 1. contg. 179. ozs. at 5/7. Mr. Ford's Legacy 49.
Nº. 2. contg. 108. ozs. at 5/7 - - - - - - 30.
Put up in the Company's Chest Nº. 358. by the Eyles.

S.P.B. Nº. 1. 2. 2 Cases.
3. 4. 2. Cases.
5. to 7. 3. Chests
8. to 9. 2. half Chests.
1. Cheshire Cheese.

Receiv'd on Board the Eyles Captn. Ralph Farr Winter, 4. Cases
3. Chests, 2 half Chests, 1 Cheshire cheese Mkd. and Numd. as
Margent ꝑ me John Hardh
Febry. 6th. 1728/9.

Copy, Robt. Lynn

The Original of this Receit is sent in the Eyles
Cover to Mr. Nath. Turner at Fort St. George by
H. N.

4

Feb. the 11th. 1728. Recd. on Bord the Ship Eyles Captn. Ralp Farr Winter
Commander, on Account of the Honble. United East India Company
Chest said to be Treasure markt and Numbred as ꝑ Margent

S.P.B. Nº. 11.

ꝑ Ralph W

Copy Robt. Lynn.

The Original of this Receit is sent in the Eyles under Cover to
Chief at Fort St. George by H. N.

Accepted as of Margent: Febry the 7th 1728/9

Copy. Robt. Lynn   Tho: Thorp

P.S. To Mr Consett, the 1. General Letter ſent to him by the Eyles at Grantham 6th Febry 1728/9.

Sir,

I am sorry I could not be so happy as pay my respects to you and your Lady and children before you set out on so long a Voyage, and that you had not time to take Cognizance of the Orphans under my Care, which I must reckon now as some of your Children while you are Minister at Fort St George.

The little Book abovemention'd was sent in the Packet left at your House.

As to what relates to the Mission and to the Children, I beg Leave to refer you to my Letters to Mr Turner and Mr Schultze for the former, and to the Minister and Churchwardens at Fort St George for the latter.

To the Reverend
Mr Schultze at
Fort St George

Bartlets Buildings
12th Febry 1728/9

Reverd Sir,

This accompanys a Copy of my last, and serves to enclose a Copy of the Invoice of Things sent to you on the Eyles, with Copies of the Receits for Cash and the Things mention'd in the Invoice which are all insured that you & your Colleagues may the better find Credit from some Friend or Friends in India in Case of Miscarriage, till other Effects arrive to make good any Loſs by Accidents.

I hope the next Ships will put us out of pain, and bring the Society an Account of your Health, and Progreſs among the Heathen at Fort St George, and whatever is in their Power to furnish you with, towards easing your Labours pray don't be sparing in signifying your Wants whatever they are: If they have not Power to grant what you ask, you will not be surpriz'd if it is refus'd, but if they don't know your Wants, tho' it may be in their Power to relieve them, it will be a perfect Chance if you are reliev'd, when your Friends here are left only to gueſs what you want.

I was under some difficulty to excuse your Silence last Year to the Archbishop of Canterbury; but notwithstanding his Grace has been so good as to ſend me a Letter which is here enclosed.

I am

Friend; but I hope the Revd Mr. Cowser, who your
him, will also be ready, together with Mr. Turner our Corresp
to do you all the good Offices in their Power.

God Almighty direct and prosper all your Labours, and those of your
for the Advancement of his Glory, are the Wishes of the Society as well

Reverd Sir,

Your most obedt humble

H. N.

Sent inclos'd a Letter from his Grace
of Canterbury which was superscrib'd as follows.

"Spectatissimo viro, ac Fratri in Domino conjunctissimo
" Domino Benjamino Schultze Tranquebariæ in Orâ
" Coromandelinâ ad fidem Christi propagandam
" Evangelistæ prudentissimo.

The Original Recd for 863. oz. of Silver; and a Copy of the Rect for the other things the
Original of which was sent to Mr. Turner.

The Invoice. The Copy of my Letter the 30th of Novr 1728.

To Mr. Zech: Gee Merchant at
Fort William in Bengal.

Bartlets Build
20th Febry 172

Dear Sir,

I thank you for your Letter of the 20th of Janry 1727/8. by the
Bridgwater, the Advices of which were very acceptable to the Society, as well as
humble Servant. Upon your Recommendation they have unanimously chos
Mr. Stackhouse a Corresponding Member, and he is accordingly wrote to by th
Ships now going, and Packets of our Books are sent by the Eyles to him and
by Order of the Society, recommended to the Care of Mr. Turner at Fort St. Geo

The Society have last Lady-Day taken a House in these Buildings for their
better Accomodation at their Meetings and for their Books and Papers, which
occasion'd my Removal from the Temple to this Place, where I have the Honour
often seeing Sr. John Philipps, and his Sons who are Members of the Society, and
seldom fail giving their Company at their Weekly Meetings except in Parlia
time, when Mr. Erasmus is oblig'd to attend the House as Member for Haverf
but I am sorry to tell you of a great Affliction that has this Week happen'd to
Family, Sr. John's only Daughter, a very promising young Lady scarce 20
of Age, dy'd of the Small Pox, which has put them into deep Mourning, and
that knew her can't but joyn in Lamenting her Death.

I hope your Lady and Daughter enjoy their Health, though you don't tell me
nor how they like India. I thank your Son for his Remembrance of me, and
he is so busie that he can't favour me with a Letter describing the Country and

[illegible]
which I read with Pleasure, as it reviv'd my Remembrance of that Island [illegible]
I happen'd to go ashore in the same place where their Ship water'd, about 35
years past. Mr. Tillard seldom fails giving us his Company, and Mr. Jennings
though he is remov'd to the further End of Great Russell Street calls sometimes.
I shall endeavour to enquire after the Wellfare of Mrs. Legat, if She is in
London, and let you know if I can learn it before these Ships sail.
We have lost Mr. Lecke at Fort St. George, and the Society have chose
Mr. Conset his Successor in his Room. I have not yet had a Line from Mr. Bellamy
though I have wrote to him to acquaint him of his being chose a Corresponding
Member, and sent several Packets of Books to him as has been done this Year
and put up in the same Box with your Packet, recommended to the Care of Mr.
Turner at Fort St. George. You have the hearty wishes of all the Members of
the Society for your Prosperity, but no Man can wish it more than

Dear Sir, Your most humble servant.
H: N:

My humble Service to your Wife
Your Son and Daughter.

I should be glad to hear of the Progress of your Charity School, and what Number of
Children are taught in it. What Schools have the Papists for their Children
And what is the Number taught in them?

To Mess.rs Dal, Bosse
Pressier and Walther
at Tranquebar

Bartlets Buildings
19th. Feb. 1728/9.

Rever.d Sirs,

I receiv'd your Latin Letter of the 19th of January 1727/8. and
the duplicate of it, which is all that I receiv'd last Year from you; except an
English Letter of the 4th of Octr. 1727. from Mr. Dal, for which I thank you: The
Letters and Packets sent with them came also to my Hands, and were forwarded
as directed to your Friends here and in Germany and Denmark, and many
of the Packets which I have sent by the Eyles, directed to you, I hope acknowledge
the Receipt of them.

As you made no Signification to Mr. Ziegenhagen, Mr. Martini nor me of
your particular Wants, we were left to guess at them, and have sent by Order of
the Society such things as were thought necessary to you for the Service of the
Mission, according to the Particulars mention'd in the Invoice here enclosed;
And if any of the Particulars contain'd in the Chest No. 1. should be wanted
by Mr. Schultze, you will be so good as to furnish him with them, or any other of
your Collegues that may happen to be at Fort St. George, or elsewhere on the Coast
of Coromandel.

applyed according to the Directions which you will receive from
and Mr. Martini jointly or seperately. The Original Receipt
Cover to Mr. Schultze by the Eyles and you have a Copy of it here enclo

The first Part of your Diary for 1727 came to hand, but Mr. Martini
receive the whole Diary for that Year soon after, sent it forward to
Denmark by the first Opportunity. The Society will be glad to know the
of that Diary and for the last Year, which they hope the next Ships will
with an Account of your extending your Instructions for propagating the
among the Heathen in the Countries bordering on Tranquebar, and the
Coromandel. The Society are glad to observe you keep up a Corres
with the Dutch Clergy in their Settlements, and hope you may be mutually
serviceable as Brethren in the great Work you have undertaken.

The Archbp. of Canterbury has wrote by the Eyles to Mr. Schultze, which
doubt not he will communicate to you; and if you will also write to his Gr
short Account of your Progress at Tranquebar, it will be very acceptable.
late King being dead, to whom your Letters were always very acceptable, if you
continued to write to his present Most Gracious Majesty, there is no reason
doubt but your Letters would be very acceptable. I might say the same of our
present King, but as he is more engag'd in the publick Affairs of his King
than the Queen, you can't expect so readily an Answer from his Majesty as
the Queen, to whom you may freely express your selves in the German Tong

Perhaps also if you made a Complement to the Duchess of Kendal, who
at our Court, and I hear is annually a Liberal Contributor to you at the Collec
in the Royal Chappel, it would be an Entertainment very acceptable to Her
and might dispose her to be hereafter a greater Benefactress.

May GOD almighty crown all your Labours with Success, and contin
bless you with Health, and all the Comforts that can make your Mission
=perous to His Glory, are the constant Wishes of our Society and of

Rever.^d Sirs,
Your most obed.^t humble se
H: N.

Your Letters to the Society of the 10th of Decembr and those to me of the 5th of Decembr and of the 15th of Febry Last came safe to hand & were very acceptable as they contain'd Assurances of your Resolution to persist in laying the Foundation of an English mission at Madras; and they hope the same God who has directed you to begin so important a Work will graciously provide the means necessary to support & enable you to carry it on.

Your first Proposal for sending over an Assistant Missionary is so far comply'd with, that the Society upon the Receipt of your Letter gave Directions for writing immediately to the Bishop of Man & to Professor Franck to recommend a proper Person for such a Service.

The Bishop has since recommended the Reverd: Mr: James Christian to be sent to your Assistance and he is now on the Road to London, where tis hop'd he will meet with the Society's Approbation: Professor Franck's Answer is that he shall readily comply with the Desires of the Society as soon as it is in his Power, but that in all Appearance it will be impossible for him to recommend one time enough to be sent this Year, The Colledge at Copenhagen having at the same time desir'd to be furnish'd with two Missionaries: But in Case the Society approve of the Person recommended by the Bishop of Man, they will acquaint Professor Franck with their being provided.

As to the Expences necessary for supporting you & your Fellow Labourer the Society rely on the same good Providence as you do, that they shall be enabled to remit by the Ships going hence, after Christmass, all that you desire for the present.

Governour Macrae has been so good as to give the Society hopes of your being provided with a House for the Mission, from the Liberality of the English: Gent: at Fort St: George, by a Contribution of 3 or 400 Pagodas, wch the Society will be glad to hear has been effected.

Soon after your Letters came to hand there was publish'd an Advertisement in the Gazette here by Order of Messrs: Hyde & Newcome, the Churchwardens at Fort St: George for 1728, declaring their Resolution to discontinue the receiving any more Money, & paying Interest for it from & after Michaelmas 173

Hyde

to advance the same Religion [illegible]
Cause as the Church it self is, the Society hope they will
admitting the Mission into their Protection, at least
Expedient can be found for improving such sum, or sum
as may be remitted from Time to Time, towards Raising a
answer the Exigencies of the Mission, over & above the comm
Expence of it

The Society are greatly sensible of your continual
in Propagating our holy Religion in the Eastern Part
the World, which appear in a good Degree from the
have been so kind as to oblige them with. It is most
recommended to you by the Society to keep up a friendly & go
Correspondance with your Brethren the Missionaries at Tr
quebar, which the Society trust in God will be attended wi
good Effects to the Glory of his great Name

All your Letters for England, Germany, & Denmark we
forwarded as directed, those for the Royal Family were pre
by Mr. Ziegenhagen, & those for the Archbishop I took Care
convey by the safest Way, His Grace being in the Country whe
they came to hand. The Archbishop is very much pleas'd with
Zeal, & has promis'd to send you a Letter by the Ships after
-mas Mr. Fowke & Mr. Torriano are chose Corresponding M
bers; & will be wrote to by the Christmass Ships to favour you
their good Offices to the Governour & Councill as Occasion m
require.

The Society would be glad to receive from you some Accou
of the St. Thomas Christians, if you can procure it without
considerable Expence or other Inconveniences

May God Almighty direct & prosper all your Endeavou
for the Advancement of his Glory, & the Salvation of Souls ben
-ed in the Darkness of Heathenism, are the Wishes of the So
as well as,

Reverend Sr.

Yor: most obedient
humble Servant,
Henry Newman

My humble Service to Mr. Turner
to whom I intend to write by next Ships.

at Tranquebar:

Rever.d Sirs,

Your Letters of the 17.th of January last N.S. to the Society came safe Hand, and were very acceptable for the Account they gave of the Great Progress of the Mission under your Care.

The Society are in Quest of an Assistant Missionary to be sent to Mr. Schultze, and hope to be able to send one by the next Ships, when you may expect to hear more largely.

In the mean time I am ordered to buy all the Things you desired by Mr. Martini, of which you shall have a more particular Account in my next from him who wishes all manner of Prosperity to your Labours in the Mission being

Reverend Sirs, Your &c.

Zegenhagen and Mr. Martini
lle. All your Letters for England,
any and Denmark, which came to my hands,
forwarded as directed

To Mess.rs Hyde and
Newcome at
Fort St. George

Bartlets Buildings
19.th Novemb. 1729.

Princess
er Galley
Rower

Gentlemen,

According to your Order of the 24.th of January last, an Advertisment was publish'd in the Gazette of the 16.th of August last as you will see by the inclosed.

George Dickinson, Thomas Watts and John Lawrence are all well at School in Hartfordshire. Master Dickinson being ~~last~~ 15. Years old last Christmas, and the Money remitted on his Account as you will see by the accounts to be sent by the next Ships being near exhausted, he will not be sent by them, but I hope by those next Year he may with Leave of the Honoble Court of Directors, be sent out a very accomplish'd youth, to the Honour of his Patrons.

Mr. Hugonin is well in the Country, and perhaps writes by this Ship. We should be glad to know, whether you would have Master Watts and Master Lawrence sent back to the Indies as soon as qualify'd, and in what Business.

I hope the Rever.d Mr. Conset is arriv'd in good Health long since at Fort St. George, and that he with his Colleague and the acting Church Wardens, notwithstanding the Advertisment abovemention'd, will continue to protect Mr. Schultze and any other Missionary that may be sent hence for Fort St. George. The Undertaking is new, and cannot be supported without the good Offices of those that wish well to the Work they are engaged in

The

[illegible]

it is hop'd and desired, that you will so far

embark'd in the same Cause with you, and to continue

that the Society can add to their little Fund in your Hands, and

such Improvement as may consist with the common Interest of

Stock, notwithstanding the Resolution you have taken, which is here

=commended to the favourable Consideration of the Minister and

=Wardens, not doubting but the Governor and Council will readily app

what=ever Countenance shall be so given to the Missionaries.

I am ——— Gentlemen,

Your most humble Servan

My very humble Service to the
Revers. Mr. Consel, to whom I beg you
will communicate the enclosed, with
my desire that it may be accepted, as if
it were address'd to him ———

To Mr. Zech. Gee
Merch.t at Calcutta in the
Bay of Bengal

Bartlet's Build
25th. Novemb.r 17

By the Middlesex
Capt.n

Dear Sir,

I thank you for your Favour of the 24th. of January last, by

it was a Pleasure to your Friends in the Society to be inform'd of your Wel

The Society hope to be able to send out an Assistant Missionary by the

Ships after Christmas to Mr. Schultze at Madras, if the Person now on the

from the Isle of Man prove a proper Man for the Work.

The Society have chosen the Rever. Mr. Consel, the Company's for

at Fort St. George, a Corresponding Member, in the Room of Mr.

deceased, and also Mr. Fowke and Mr. Torriano, because of the Cha

which that Place is continually lyable to by the Removal or Death of

Correspondents.

Sr. John Philipps Mr. Tillard &c. of our old Friends of the Society are well, bu

believe you will hear from Mr. Tillard of the Death of good Mr.

the last Summer.

I am glad to hear from the Secretary of the East India Company,

your Son proves so acceptable in his Service to his Masters, and hop

will make him a Blessing to his Parents and Friends. Pray let hi

know that I should be glad sometimes to hear of his Welfare by a

or if that be too much Trouble that I may see his Letters to Mr. Tillar

your Daughter's to Martha. Mr. Tillard told me he would g

a Sight of your Daughter's last Letter, but I have not been so h [illegible] Country very well.

My humble Service to your Lady, and both your Children, and be as

that I am ——— Dear Sir,

Your most humble Servant

H: N.

P.S.

I have had no Letter from Mr. Bellamy.

I should be glad to hear of the Progress of your School,

and to be favour'd with an Answer to the Request

inclos'd from my Clerk.

Honest Mr. Bell continues Messenger to our Society, and is very well. I hope to send out this time 12 Month a Youth to Bengall, and must take Leave to recommend him to you and your Son. His Name is George Dickinson, born at Fort St. George, perhaps you know his Father.

To Randal Fowke Esqr.
and
Geo: Torriano --
at Fort St. George

Bartlet's Buildings
25th. Novemr. 1729

Gentlemen,

The Society for promoting Christian Knowledge, being inform'd of your Charity and Christian Zeal in what tends to the Service of true Religion, have unanimously chosen you Corresponding Members, and desire your Concurrence in prosecuting their Designs by such Methods as Christian Prudence shall direct.

Their chief Care in England have been to encourage the Erecting of Charity Schools, and distributing good Books among those who are not able to buy them.

They have also for several Years past given what Assistance they could to the Protestant Danish Missionaries in the East Indies, by furnishing them with Money, Books, a Printing-Press, a Font of Types, all manner of Utensils for printing and Book-binding, and other Necessaries which might enable the Missionaries more effectually to answer the End of their Mission; and the Society have been hitherto very well satisfy'd with the Fruits of their Endeavours to promote this Mission.

Mr. Schultze's Attempt at Madras for founding an English Mission is very laudable; and will not want all the Support the Society are able to give him; they therefore recommend him and his Assistants to your good Offices with the Governr. and Council for their Favour and Protection, as Occasion may require.

The Society have likewise printed 6250. Psalters in Arabick for the Use of the Poor Christians in Palestine, Arabia &ca. and have now finish'd an Impression of 10,000. New Testaments in the same Language, to be sent to those Christians who living in the Turkish Dominions are not allow'd the Privilege of Printing.

Of all

Society in London, as a Correspondent [illegible] Country [illegible]
which I beg leave to refer you

The Society will be always glad to hear of your Welfare, and to be
your Advice on any of the forementioned Heads

You have the hearty Wishes of the Society for your Prosperity
your Endeavours may end in the Advancement of God's Glory, and your
Happiness both here and hereafter. Give me leave to assure you
same time, that I not only joyn in those Wishes, but that I am with
Respect Gentlemen

Your most obed^{t} humble Serv
H. N.

To the Honble the Court of Direct
# of the United East India Company
England.

May it please Your Hon^{rs}:

The Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge being
by Severall Letters from Fort S. George to promote the Establishm^{t} of a
Mission at Madras for the Propagation of the Gospell among the Heathens
and the Rev. Mr Schultze one of the Danish Missionaries from Tranque
having made an Essay for that Purpose with good Success during the
of 3 years past the Society hope from the Experience they have had
the Generosity & Readiness of their Honble Court to Assist the Danish Missi
in the like Undertaking at Tranquebar that they will be pleased to
an Endeavour for so laudable a Design in their own Territories:
In Confidence of which I am Ordered to request you would be pleased to permit the
Mr James Christian to take Passage in one of the Companys Ships free of Charge
Company to be employed as a Missionary under Mr Schultze at Madras and to carry
with them Frieght free Books Cloaths & other Necessarries for his Voyage not
Value of 60 pounds

[illegible] Missionarys from the Clergy [illegible]
[illegible] appointed Physician to the Mission at Tranquebar being
on their Voyage to London in hopes of leave to embark in one of the Company's
Ships to Fort St. George I am order'd likewise to request you would be pleased
permit them to take passage Free of Charge to the Company and that their bagg-
& other Stores of Books & Medicines after having been view'd by order of the Court
together with the undermentioned things for the Service of the said Missions
may be sent at the Same time Frieght free

H: Newman Secty

Bartlets Buildings
7. Jan^ry 1729/30

A List of things desired to be sent Frieght free to the Missionaries —

2: Chests of Books & Mathematicall Instruments
1: pair of Globes 12 Inches Diameter
2: Boxes with a Representation of the Sphere &c
in Wood and Pastboard.

3: Ream of Writing Paper
3: Ditto of Blue Paper
1: Box Medicines —
2: Doz: Combs
2: Doz Blacklead Pencils
6: Penknives
10: l of Curled Hair for Printers Balls
2: Oyl Stones —
6: Coarse Files
1: Steel Engine to make Screws
4: leaves of Brass Tinsell
2: pair of hand Bellows —
For the Letter Founder

400: Long and Middling Needles —
50: l. of Glue —
20: l. of Soap
10: Knives
2: l. Vermillion
6: l. Severall other Colours —
110: Pastboards —
20: Skins of Vellum —
For the Bookbinder.

3/4 of a Pound of Saffron —

Toys for presents not exceeding the Value of 10. pounds
Consisting of Smelling Bottles with Salts &c —
Sleeve Buttons Scissars
Clasp Knives little looking Glasses
Burning Glasses Spectacles —

½ : a Chest of [illegible].
2 : Cheshire Cheeses covered with [illegible]
2200 : Ounces of Foreign Silver

London 19th January. 1729

Invoice of Things Shipp'd on board the Dawsonne Cap.t Fran
Steward Commander for Fort S.t George by Order of the Soc
for Promoting Christian Knowledge, And Consign'd to M
Consett Turner Fowke and Torriano. Viz.t

				£
A.M.c W.D	No. 1.	A Chest cont.g		
		13. Portuguese Testaments.		
		Magnalia X.ti Americana being the Church History of New England Folio		
		1. Quarter of a Pound of Saffron Directed to M.r Walther.		
		4. Pound of Book binders Needles.		[illegible]
		5. Plough Knives & 5 Case Knives		6:9½
		2. Small Boxes of Medicines Directed to M.r Walther.		
		A Parcel of Toys consisting of		6:8
		2. Doz.n Looking Glasses	4/6.d	5:–
		4. Cards of Studd Sleeve Buttons.	6.d	3:4
		4. Cards Square Stone Blew Studds.	8.d	2:8
		12. Cards Studds.	4/.	14:–
		2. Doz.n Shell Penknives	4/6.d	9:–
		1. Doz.n Trimming Scissars.	3/6.d	3:6
		6. Ivory London Penknives.	14.d	7:–
		2. Doz.n Buckling Combs.	2/.	4:–
		1. Doz.n Ivory Combs.		7:–
		1. Doz.n D.o		8:–
		2. Doz.n Steel Scissars.	2/6.	5:–
		6. Blew Necklaces Glass.		2:–
		4. Dark Lanthorns.	11.d	3:8
		2. Small Lanthorns.	12	2:–
		Another Parcel cont.g		
		A Case of Weather Glasses & Mathematical Instruments.		
		10. Pound of Horse-Hair.		
		Stationer's Ware being		
		1: 2.q 9.lb Mill'd boards	17.s ℔	1:7:–
		1. Ream & an Half Blew Paper.	at 7/.	10:6
		2. ℔ Ground Vermillion	at 6/6.	

Spheres &c.a in Wood & Metals

N.B. These are sent in the same Manner as they came from Hamburgh after lying severall Months in the Custom House.

N.o 4.	A Pair of Globes with [illegible] of Alt. & Walnut Horiz.	3:10:–	
	Cases for package	3:–	3:13
N.o 5.	A Box containing		
	2. Fine Turkey Oyl Stones	1:1:–	
	6. Flat rough Files	3:–	
	A Screw Plate	4:–	
	4. Sheets Tinsell	1:–	
	2. Pair Hand Bellows	7:–	
	50. lb Best Glew at 5½d	1:2:11	
	6. Small best Brass Pad Locks at 6d	3:–	
	6. D.o 9d	4:6	
	6. D.o 10½d	5:3	
	2. Pair finest Nail Nippers 5d a Box 2/6d	7:6	3:19:–
	7. Portuguese Testam.ts	14:–	14:–
	2. lb Small at 3d		6
	2. Doz.n Pencils at 3/		6:–
	Half a Pound of Saffron Directed to M.r Schultze		16:–
N.o 6.7.8.	Three Chests cont. 3. Gross Beer at 5:2:4d ⅌ Chest		15:7:–
N.o 9.	A Cheshire Cheese 72 lb at 5d ⅌ lb Covered with Lead		2:11
N.o 10.	A Box cont. 797. Ounces in Peices of Eight at 5/6¼d ⅌ oz		220:–:–
N.o 11.	Half a Chest of Wine cont.		
	3. Doz.n of Canary 9 Gall. at 8s ⅌ Gall.	3:12:–	
	3. Doz.n of Red Port 9 Gall. at 6/8d ⅌	3:–:–	
	Bottles, Chest, Hiring down &c.a	1:11:–	8:3:–
N.o 12.	Half a Chest of Beer cont. Half a Gross		2:13:11
N.o 13.	A Cheshire Cheese w.t 35 lb at 4½ ⅌ lb Covered with Lead		1:3:1
N.o 14.	A Box containing 518. Ounces of Peices of Eight at 5/6¼d ⅌ ounce pack'd up in the Company's Chest N.o 525. By the Dawsonne.		142:19:9

By Order of the Society

Henry Newman

at Fort St. George

Rever.d Sir,

You having desired by Mr. Martini some Saffron

you, without naming any Quantity, the Society have order'd to sen

pound to you, which is accordingly herewith sent, by

Rever.d Sir, Your most humble

H N

P.S. For want of a Conveniency to send it to Fort St. George, I have packt it up in a Chest to Tranquebar, it being necessary to enter it in the Customhouse to prevent its miscarrying.

" At a Court of Directors 21.st January 1729/

N.B. The same Order was made mutatis mutandis for Mr. Andrew Worm and Doctr. Caspar Gottlieb Schlegelmilch a Physician, to be carry'd on Board the Craggs Captn. Caleb Grantham Commander.

" Order'd. That Captain Edward Williamson Commander
" Bridgwater do receive on Board his Ship, Mr. John Andr
" Sartorius, and Samuel Gottlieb Richtsteig Missionaries,
" carry them to Fort St. George, affording them all nec
" Accomodations in the Voyage, they paying the Charge of the
" Passage"

Thomas Michell Sec

To the Honoble
Governr. Pitt } at Fort St. George.

Bartlets Building
24th. Janry. 1729/

Honor.d Sir,

By Bridgwater and Craggs.

The Society for promoting Christian Knowledge being informe your Advancement to the Presidentship at Fort St. George, I am order'd in the Names to congratulate you on your Access to that Station, which your prud Conduct in other Posts has so deservedly intitled you to, and at the same tim recommend to your Protection the three Missionaries lately come from Germany, now going to your Port by this Ship, Two of whom are to proce Tranquebar, and the other, whose Name is Sartorius, to remain at Fort St. Ge as an Assistant Missionary from the Society to the Revd. Mr. Schultze who i already there. Your Command at Fort St. David has no doubt you Opportunity to observe what the present Missionaries there and thei Predecessors have been doing for several Years past, and the Society have from the Govern.rs your Predecessors at Fort St. George and Fort St. Da the Hon.ble Court of Directors here have been pleas'd not only to grant every Thing that has been yearly desir'd of them in favour of the Mission, but to insert in their General Letters a Recommendation of their Interests to the Governors and the Subordinate Officers for their Protection and good Offices, which the Society hope and desire may be attended with the same Success under your Administration as it has pleas'd God to bless them with heretofore.

The Rever.d Mr. Conset, Mess.rs Turner, Fowke and Torriano the Society's Correspond.ts will be able to inform you from time to time, in what respects your favourable Countenance to their Design may be wanted, and whatever Encouragem.t you are pleas'd to afford them, will be gratefully acknowledg'd by the Society, and all the Welwishers to the Mission here.

The Society are glad to hear that the Charity Schools at Fort St. George and Fort St. David are in a prosperous Condition, and hope by your Influence they may be continued as usefull Nurseries to those Garrisons, on a Civil as well as a Religious Account, and that they may in time furnish Protestant Soldiers and good Servants to the Company, it being the earnest Desire of the Society, that while they are solicitous for the Instruction of the Heathen in Christianity, those who are born Subjects of Great Britain should not be neglected; And if the Society knew their Wants, as to Bibles, Testaments, Catechisms, and other Books proper for their Instruction, they would gladly assist them, as far as their Fund for such a Service would enable them.

You have the hearty Wishes of the Society, that God Almighty may make your Government prosperous for his Glory, and the Interest of the British Nation, wherein joins with great Respect, Sir,

Your most obed.t humble Servant

H: N.

To the Honor.ble
Govern.r Maccrae
at Fort St. George

Bartlett Buildings 24th Jan.ry 1729/30

Honor.d Sir,

I had the Honour of your Letter of the 11.th of January last, which being communicated to the Society for promoting Xtian Knowledge, I am order'd in their Names to thank you for it, and for all your good Offices in

Favour

on an English Establishment pursuant to the Recommen
self and others were pleas'd to give of his Services at Fort St Geor
will not want all due Encouragem.t from the Society. They have sen
the Bridgwater, by Leave of the Court of Directors, the Rever.d Mr Sar
as Assistant Missionary to the Rever.d Mr Schultze upon the English Es
that the Work may not suffer for want of proper Labourers in so difficult a
Undertaking; and with him there goes the Rever.d Mr Richtsteig upon
Danish Establishment who is to be sent to join his Colleagues at Tranque
The Rever.d Mr Worm and Doct.r Schlegelmilch, a Physian, are also sen
the Craggs on the Danish Establishment at Tranquebar, who are all reco
to your Protection and Countenance as Occasion offers, and your Favours
them will be always thankfully acknowledg'd by the Society, as well as by

Sir, Your most obed.t humble S

H. N.

To the Rever.d Mr Consel &
Mess.rs Turner Fowke and
Torriano, at Fort St George

Bartlet's Buildings
24th January 1729/3

By the Dawsone Capt.n Steward and By the Craggs Capt.n Grantham

Gentlemen;

You having been pleas'd to accept of being Correspondin
Members of the Society, they gladly recommend to your good Offices the Rev
Mr Sartorius who goes now an Assistant Missionary to the Rever.d Mr Schultz
being recommended to the Society as a very valuable Person from the Rever.d
Mr Professor Franck, at Hall in Germany.

You will see by the Invoice herewith sent what Things are sent by the Dawso
towards supporting the Mission at Fort St George and Tranquebar, which a
all consign'd to your Care and good Managment. The Parcels for Tranque
are so distinguish'd, that you will have little more Trouble than to direct
Delivery of them to Mess.rs Worm, Richtsteig and Dr Schlegelmilch who
sent hence on the Danish Establishment by Leave of the Court of Directors;
Worm and Schlegelmilch being Passengers on the Craggs, and Sartorius and
Richtsteig are on the Bridgwater.

As to the Mission at Madras, the Society hope the Pleasure that
accrew to the Success of your good Offices will amply gratify you

Undertaking. It is now in its Infancy, and though it begins many Y the laudable Example of his Majesty of Denmark at Tranquebar, the Society hope by your Prudence in favouring it, such a Foundation may be laid as may effectually convey the Knowledge of the true God and Saviour of the World to present and future Generations of the Heathen at Madras and Places adjacent.

The Missionaries employ'd in this Design are chiefly Germans, but all educated at Hall in Saxony, and have been pointed out by Providence for their Piety, Learning and Zeal for the Service of this Mission, and if they succeed, it will be the Glory of the British and Danish Nations, that they have accepted and supported them in their Labours.

The 797. Ounces of Silver sent to Tranquebarr is remitted from Benefactors in Germany to that Mission, but the 518. Ounces consisting of 600. Spanish Dollars pack'd up in the Company's Chest by the Dawrone No. 525 are sent by the Society and consign'd to you to be apply'd as follows vizt.

Towards paying Mr. Schultze at the Rate of 60. £. Sterl. ꝑ Ann from the 16th. August 1728. when He enterd on the Service of the English Nation, deducting out of the first Year the 108. Ounces valued at 30. £ Sterling remitted in January 1728/9.

And out of the Surplus of this Money, and of the Interest which has or may arise out of the Society's Cash in the Church Stock, you are desir'd to defray the other Expences of the Mission, especially a Salary of 45. £. Sterl ꝑ Ann to Mr. Sartorius as an Assistant to Mr. Schultze, to commence at the time of his Arrival at Fort St. George, advanceing ~~the~~ the same to him quarterly or half Yearly as he shall desire it, and whatever Deficiencies there may be to answer these Expences out of the Remittance now made or the Interest aforesaid you are desir'd to draw on me or the Secry for the time being of the Society, and due Honour will be made to your Bill by one of the Society's Treasurers.

I have wrote to Governr. Pitt and Maccrae, and don't doubt but their Honrs with the Gent of the Council at Fort St. George will be ready to countenance you, Particularly in recommending it to the Minister and Church Wardens of St. Marys, that notwithstanding the Advertisemt in the Gazette which directs all the Proprietors of Effects in the Church Stock to receive there Effects with the Interest due thereon to Michas next, the Society's Money may be continued to be improv'd at such Interest as they can afford

and

time as they shall be enabled, and they hope there may be [illegible]

Detriment to the common Interest of the Stock.

If what Govern.r Macrae was pleas'd to signify to the Society of raising [illegible]

Pagodas towards providing a House for the Mission has succeeded, they hope

may abate the Article of House Rent. And that the Society may the better j

the Extent of their Fund in the Church Stock, they desire you would be pleas

give your selves the Trouble to transmit to them an Account of the same as it

in the Church Books, there being no Account of its Improvement sent to th

for several Years past.

May God Almighty direct and prosper your good Offices on this Occa

for his own Glory, and the Satisfaction and Pleasure of your selves and al

concern'd, is the wish of

Gentlemen, Your most obed.t humble Serv

H: N.

To the Rever.d M.r Schultze
at Fort S.t George.

Bartlet's Buildin
24.th Janry 1729/

Rever.d Sir,

After what I have said in my Letter of the 18.th of Novemb. last, c

of which is herewith sent, I have now to add, that instead of M.r Christian, the

Society have sent the Rever.d M.r Sartorius in the Bridgwater, a Person

extraordinarily recommended to them by Professor Franck, and one who having

had the Happiness of being educated at Hall, is thoroughly furnish'd with

many excellent Qualities to be an Assistant Missionary to you in the great W

you are upon.

The Society have recommended you and him to the Governor, and to Mess.

Fowke, Torriano, Turner, and Conset their Correspondents at Fort S.t Geo

for their kind Offices in what relates to the Mission.

The Chearfullness with which you have engag'd your self in this Se

has animated the Society to exert themselves for your Support, and they

hope God will enable them to do it more effectually hereafter, if what is now

remitted to their Correspond.ts should in any Degree prove deficient. Y

desir'd 300. German Dollars ℘ Ann as a competent Support, but the

Soci

[illegible] which according to your own Computation will amount to more than And the same Gentlemen are desir'd to pay Mr. Sartorius after the Rate of 45 £ Sterl. p Ann. The Society desire your Acceptance of 1/2 a Chest of Wine, and 1/2 a Chest of Beer with a Cheshire Cheese for your self and Mr. Sartorius.

It is the earnest Desire of the Society, and what I am commanded in the strongest Terms to recommend to you to correspond with your Brethren at Tranquebar in the most perfect Harmony, and if there have been any Misunderstandings between you and them to the Prejudice of that Christian Unanimity which should ever reign among you, the Society desire they may be cancell'd by an Act of Oblivion on both Sides, and that they may never hear of any Tendency to a Disunion, which may furnish Occasion to the Common Enemy of Mankind to frustrate your and their Labours.

Mr. Sartorius has been fully instructed in this Matter and the Society doubt not will readily concurr with you in all Acts of mutual Friendly Correspondence, and the College at Copenhagen have declared their Resolution to enjoyn the Missionaries at Tranquebar to treat the Missionaries at Fort St. George in the same tender & respectfull manner, as is now most earnestly recommended to you from the Society.

May God Almighty inspire you and them with the most lively Impressions of Christian Love and Charity becoming the Disciples of the Blessed Jesus who has made it the distinguishing Characteristic of his Followers that they abound in Love one towards another. I am

Reverend Sir,

Your most obed.t humble Serv.t

H: N.

P.S.

Before sealing I have the Pleasure of covering to you a Letter from the good Archbp. of Canterbury, who was very much pleased t'other Day to entertain at his Table all the Gentlemen that go over in these Ships in the Mission: And was pleas'd to tell me, that he should be very sorry if any Gentlemen went to India on the Errand they do, and did not give him an Opportunity of shewing his respect to them.

Gentlemen,

I have just now receiv'd the inclos'd from the good Archb
Canterbury, which it is with Pleasure forwarded to you by
Gentlemen your most humble S

To Meſs.rs Dal, Boſse,
Preſsier & Walther.

Bartlet's Building
London. 28.th Jan.ry

Rever.d Sirs,

By the
Bridgwater
Cap.t William
=son.
and
the Craggs
Cap.t Grantha
who sail'd fro
the Downs
10 Feb.ry 1729/30

I this day forward a Letter to you (under Cover of a Cop
my last) from Grace the Archbp. of Canterbury together with an Invoice of
Things sent to you by the Dawsonne Captain Francis Steward Commander,
now in a Particular manner to thank you in the Name of the Society for you
very agreeable Letter of the 17.th of January 1728/9. giving a particular Account of
Proceedings at Tranquebar and the Succeſs with which it has pleas'd God to bleſs
your Labours; a further Account of which they promise themselves the Pleasu
from the Perusal of your Journal which is now in the hands of a Translator.
They are glad to congratulate you on the Smiles of Providence on the Solicitati
of your Friends in Europe; so that by these Ships there goes over to you in the
Craggs the Rever.d Mr. Worm and Dr. Shlegelmilch to aſsist you at Tranque
And in the Bridgwater the Rever.d Mr. Richtsteig as another Miſsionary fo
Tranquebar, and in the same Ship the Rever.d Mr. Sartorius as an Aſsista
Miſsionary for Tranquebar, and in the same Ship the Rever.d Mr. Sartorius as a
Aſsistant Miſsionary to Mr. Schultze at Fort St. George. The safe Arrival of
these Gentlemen with the Letters they carry over will supply all Defects of
my Brevity beyond any thing I can say. Their late Arrival from Germany
and the Difficulty of obtaining Paſsage for them by Reason of the great
Number of Paſsengers in these 3. last Ships to Fort St. George together wi
Buying and Shipping the Neceſsaries for their Voyage having engroſs'd s
much of my time, I am constrain'd to content my self with giving you thi
short Account.

The Society have not yet seen what you say in your Letters to Mr.
Ziegenhagen concerning the St. Thomas Christians, but they hope

practicable for you to make a good Improvem.t of your Correspondence with them, and that you may convince the Heathen-World, that you are not gone to India for establishing a new, but an old Religion as antient as that propagated among them in the Days of St. Thomas, in the mean time I have herewith sent an Extract of one of our Learned English Historian, Doct.r Cave, on that Subject, and shall be glad to know how far the Account you have confirm his Account of them. All the Effects sent to you in the Dawsonne will be insur'd here to secure you and the Mission at Fort St. George from any Disappointment that might happen to the Mission by any Misfortune that may attend that Ship, which God forbid.

May God Almighty prosper all your Labours for his Glory in the Work you are engag'd in; and may you always live in perfect Harmony with your Brethren at Fort St. George, are the hearty Wishes of the Society and all your Friends here, particularly of,

Rever.d Sirs,
Your most obed.t humble Servant
H. N.

January 21. 1729. Receiv'd on Board the Dawsone one Chest, said Treasurer Mark and N.o as per Margent
per me Rob.t Mead

AMMD. N.o 10. A true Copy attested by me
Matthew Appleyard.
per me John Purcell

January 23.d 1729.

Receiv'd on Board the Dawson Capt. Fr: Steward Twelve Chests, Cases Boxes and Parcells N.o and mark'd as per Margent
per Me Gab.l Steward.

AMMD. N.o 1.	1 Chest.
2.3.	2. Boxes.
4.	1. Case.
5.	1. Box.
6.7.8.	3. Chests.
9.13.	2. Cheese in Lead.
11.12.	2. Half Chests.

This is a True Copy Attested per me
John Purcell

Matthew Appleyard

Recd on Board the Craggs Capt. Grantham
p me

No. 1. a large Bundle
No. 2. a 5. 4. Portmanteau. This is a true Copy Attested p me
John Pirroll
No. 6. a Box of Glass.

Matthew Appley

Recd Janry the 25th 1729/30. on Board the Bridgwater Captain
Williamson Two Portmantaus p me Stephen

This is a true Copy Attested p me
John Pirroll

Matthew Appleyard

Memorandm. 17th Feb. 1729/30. Sent a first General Letter to
Henry Lowther Esqr. Principal of Surat
with the Letter from a Residing Member
By the Lethulier. Captn. John Shephea
Duplicate p Prince William Capt. Wm.

To the Rt. Revd. the
Ld. Bp. of Sodor & Man.
To be left wth Mr. Hugh Patten
Mercht. in Liverpole Lancasr.

Bartlets Build
7 March. 172

My Lord.

I receivd yor. Lordships very kind Letters of the 22d, 23, 26th of October last recomending the Revd. Mr Christian to be sent as a Misionary to Fort St George, which favour I am orderd by the Society to acknowled in the most thankfull and respectfull manner. He is certainly a pers of considerable abilities, and as the Society have reason to believe of a and pious disposition, but they have not thought fit to entertain him present for their Misionary, Mr Christian expecting. 100.£ p an. Ster whereas the Revd. Mr Schultze who had been a Misionary at Tranqueba for about. 8. year on the Danish Establishmt. and afterwards removd to For St George where he has been about. 2. years on the Society's Accot. has n greater a Salary than. 60.£ Sterling p An. It may be proper here to o

in the necessaries of life which the Society and Mr Christian were
of by 2. Gent. of the Society who had liv'd several years in those parts.

Another reason for their not sending him as their Missionary was because they found by his discourse that he design'd to continue there but a few years, which would have left the Society under great difficulty, it being so very hard to meet with persons duly qualify'd for that ~~purpose~~ Service; However the Society being inform'd that he had incurr'd some Losses in his Passage from the Isle of Man to Gallaway, immediately furnish'd him with Cloaths, Linnen, and other necessaries, and promis'd to subsist him till he could be otherwise provided for, which thank GOD he now is, the Revd. Dr Pearce Vicar of St Martin's in the Feilds having at the recomendation of the Society appointed him one of his Readers which will prove a decent Support to him, &with which he seems to be very well satisfyed.

I acquainted your Lordship in my Letter of the 11th of Septr. that Professor Francke had been desir'd to recommend a Proper Assistant to Mr Schultze, and accordingly he has recomended Mr Sartorius for Fort St George under under a very extraordinary Caracter and sent him to London with two other Missionaries Messrs Worm. & Richtsteigh who are to goe to Tranquebar under the Danish Establishment and they happily arrived here just time enough to embark on the ships now gone to Fort St George.

Professor Franck has with great application solicited the sending a Proper Person for the Service; and being disappointed of the 1st Person he had in view, he even deny'd himself to part with a Gentleman whom he declar'd in his letter was the very best man he had, rather than that the Society should be frustrated, and this Excellent Person is very well satisfy'd with a Salary of 45£ Stln.

The Society are very thankfull to your Lordship for your pious wishes and earnestly beg the continuance of them in favour of their Designs.

P.S.

Sr John Philipps wrote to your Lship this day senight, as his Son did to Mr Wilson and they both present their most humble Duty to your Lordship and their Service to your very worthy Son, to whom I beg my Duty and Service may also be acceptable from

Good Mr Disney departed this life the 3d of last Month. and Dr Bray the 15th as I presume Sr John may have inform'd Your Lordship.

My Lord
Your Lordships
Most Obedient
Humble Servt
H Newm

Memorandm. of the Names of the M
that went to Fort St George and
from London Febry 1729. [illegible] the Place of
Nativity, and the Year of their Birth.

Born..
1704. John Anthon Sartorius of Reinfelts in Hessen
1703. Andrew Worm of Brandenburg in Mechlenburgh
1700. Samuel Gottlieb Richtsteigh of Landsberg in Newm
1699. Dr. Casper Gottlieb Schlegelmilch of Sagen in Silesi
Dr. of Physick.

To The Revd. Messrs. Schultze
and Sartorius at Fort St George.

Bartlet's Building
London 28. Novr. 1730

Reverend Sirs.

By the Walpole
Capt. Boddom }

Mr. Schultze's Letter of the 28. Decembr. 1729, in High Dutch to t
Society with the Journal of his Proceedings last Year came safe to Hand by the last Ships
Fort St George and the Contents of them gave great Satisfaction to the Society. With these
also Mr. Schultze's Letters to me dated 7th. October & 12. Novembr. 1729, accompany'd with se
Specimens of the Divers Languages of the Heathen in your Parts of India exemplifyed i
-ral Versions of the Lord's Prayer which are put into the Hands of the Revd. Dr. Gerdes who
labouring to add another Century of Languages or rather Dialects to Mr. Chamberlayne's
of which whenever it is printed you may expect a Copy.

All the other Letters and Packets for your Friends both in England Germany & Denm
came safe to Hand and were delivered as directed, which I hope the next Ships from hence
carry Answers to, at least from Those who are your hearty well wishers, & rejoice in the
-sperity of the Mission.

The Society hope that the Revd. Mr. Sartorius and his Brethren who embark'd
last Year for Tranquebar are long since safely arriv'd in India. And that their Assista
may add new Life and Success to the happy Beginnings of the Mission at Fort St. Geor
and Tranquebar, and that Nothing may be wanting on the Part of the Society to sup
You, they are now considering of the most effectual Means in their Power, to transmi
next Ships what has been desir'd by Mr. Schultze both of Money and other Things.
are Messrs. Ziegenhagen & Martini wanting to solicite in their Debates whatever
contribute to your Comfort, and the Prosperity of the Mission.

[illegible] in the Opinion that every Thing be done by you for the Service of [illegible] present State of Things will admit of.

Please to acquaint the Miſsionaries at Tranquebar with my most humble Respects [illegible] by the next Ships which will sail after Xmas to answer their Letters to the Society and my self which were very acceptable and that those Things which they have desir'd except the Font of Printing Types and such Things as were sent last year will be sent by the next Ships.

May God Almighty long preserve Yours & their Health and make you all bleſsed Instruments for the Enlargement of the Kingdom of our Dear Saviour on Earth is the earnest Wish of the Society as well as

Reverend Gentlemen

Yr. most obedt. humble Servt.

P.S.

Dr. Gerdes desires You and the Miſsionaries at Tranquebar would be pleas'd to continue to furnish him with Specimens of the different Languages and Characters ~~on your Coast.~~

To The Revd. Mr. Thos. Consett
Chaplain to the Honble. East India
Company at Fort St. George.

Bartlet's Buildings
London 28. Novembr. 1730.

Reverend Sir

the Walpole I receiv'd both your Letters of the 10th. Octobr. 1729, and the Society were glad to hear by them of your safe Arrival at Fort St. George and of the Prospect of Succeſs to the Endeavours us'd for establishing a Miſsion there to propagate Xtianity among the Heathen of the Black Town. The Society are very sensible of the Difficultys attending so important an Undertaking & that the Concurrence and united Efforts of the British Xtians on the Place will be all little enough to carry it on under the divine Aſsistance to bleſs and prosper it.

The Variety of Languages required to addreſs the Heathen, and the Darkneſs which poſseſses their Understandings in Opposition to the Light of divine Truths join'd with the common Frailties of human Nature makes it a Work that requires the greatest Prudence and Diligence to conduct it.

If Mr. Sartorius and his Brethren be happily arriv'd as the Society hope they are their Aſsistance will be a seasonable Succour to the Miſsion which you justly signify to be neceſsary, and your Proposal of Educating chosen Youths for Catechists and other Functions the Society will be glad to hear answers your Expectations.

The Society have now under Consideration to find means to send the Supplies neceſsary to Meſs. Schultze and Sartorius, and are very thankful for the generous Aſsistance given to them by the Govr. Council & other English Inhabitants at Fort St. George in furnishing the Miſsion with a comodious House so absolutely Neceſsary for carrying on their Design, and hope their good Offices will enable the Miſsionaries to overcome all Difficulties in the Power of human Prudence to remove.

[illegible]
have as a great Favour and heartily thank your self and the Church Wardens
the Vestry to grant it hitherto and hope thro' their Goodness it may be continued
brance to their own publick Stock, this being appropriated to a publick and
their own Fund.

As to the 3 Orphans under my Care I am glad to tell you they are all
but it gave me not a little uneasiness when the last Ships arriv'd to find them forgot
Churchwardens as to any Remittance to keep them at School or otherwise dispose of th
that I had not one Line by Way of Apology for their Silence. What you said in your
not sending them back to India when qualify'd for the Company's Service as the Sense of th
at Fort St. George added to my surprize because it was quite contrary to what Mr.
Messrs. Mc. Morse and Tho: Norman desir'd in their Letter of 20th January 17[illegible] and I ac-
cordingly prepar'd several Directors of the Honble. Company to expect such an Application
it was seasonable, nor did I apprehend there would be Difficulty in obtaining the
sidering the Pretensions that they have preferrable to other Youths as Natives in the Comp
Territories, and who might after a liberal Education one Day prove faithfull Servants
the Company as well as their Fathers, beside the Interest that they have already in
would be some Inducement to the Company to employ them rather than Strangers; but
these Views seem to be at an End according to your Letter abovemention'd, without giving me any
to dispose of the Children here.

Mr. Hugonni last Year withdrew himself from having any further Care about them
I must desire leave to resign my Trust if the Direction of it is to depend on such Uncertainty
India as it is liable to, from the Mutability of the Church Officers, which is given by Gen
as the only Reason of the Silence of the Church Wardens by the last Ships.

George Robert Dickson is now of full Age to be sent over, and qualify'd for the Compa
Service, and I had begun to make Interest for his being sent thither now having presented
Governour Harrison and several of the Directors in Order to it, but your Letter and the Silence of
Church Wardens to defray the Expence of his Voyage put an End to my Solicitations about it,
since that the Court of Directors have resolv'd to send no Writers this Year except One that had
Promise last Year but could not get Room in the Company's Ships where the Missionaries
had been left out if the Queen herself had not interpos'd with the Court of Directors to grant

If the Lads are to be dispos'd of here there is no Profession of Merchandize that
can be put to without a Summ of Money, and some of them are rated very high, as far as
£400 which therefore is a Trust I must desire to be excus'd in managing, or be effectually
enabled to prosecute.

It has been propos'd to me to draw Bills of Exchange upon the Church Wardens
what they would now expect, but this they have given me no Authority for, and beside
in Prudence involve my Friends when it shall please God to take me out of the World to
such a Negociation as may give them much Trouble without any Pleasure or perhaps
for the Event.

Pray signify this to the Gent. who now act as Churchwardens with my humble
Service to them and let 'em know that I hope you and they will recommend it to the
that the Fortunes of these Orphans in the Church Stock may be excepted out of their
to discontinue Interest for Money in their Hands on private Accts. at least till they
establish'd in some Business either here or abroad, The Church Officers at Fort
being their only proper Guardians till they come of Age, unless necessity should

[illegible] God Almighty prosper all your Labours for the Advancement of his
in the Station he has placed you, and long continue you for a Blessing therein to the
Good of Souls both Christian and Heathen is the Wish of the Society as well as

Reverend Sir

Our good Friend Dr. Bray dyed last Spring.
Vid. P.S. below

Yo.

To Nath.l Turner Esq.r
at Fort St. George.

Bartlet's Buildings
London 28th Novemb.r 1730.

D.r S.r

Walpole

I thank you for your kind Letter of the 15th Decemb.r last, and the Society thank you for all your good Offices to the Mission. I hope Mr. Sartorius and his Brethren are long e'er this safely arriv'd to continue that good Prospect which the Labou of the Missionaries seem to have gain'd over the Heathen.

As far as I can learn the Company having a large Stock of Wine remaining at Fort St. George intend to send no Ships this Year by Way of Madera, and therefore a Supply of Wine will be sent hence for the Missionaries.

I saw your fine Daughters at their School at Hackney this Summer, and acquainted them with that Part of your Letter to Me which mentions them with so much Tenderness, but your Sons I have not seen, they being at Schools out of my Reach in the Country, tho' it may be they may be in Town at Xmas, and if they are I shall be sure to pay my Respects to them.

I thank you for the Continuation of the Acct. of the Society's Cash in the Church Stock, & shall be oblig'd to you if you can prevail with those that have the Care of keeping those Acct.s to transmit such a Copy every Year to Me, that I may not be oblig'd to trouble the Accomptant at the India House, yearly to be inform'd how the State of our Cash in the Church Stock is.

I shall God willing write by next Ships to you & in the mean Time remain

Dear Sir

Yo.

another P.S. to Mr. Consett's Lett.r above.

Rev.d S.r What you mention of Diamonds
is a matter too delicate for me to engage in, nor
will it consist with either of our Functions to be Solicitous ab.t things of that Nature
while we are labouring to rescue the more precious Souls of our Fellow Creatures
from Eternal Perdition, wherein if we can Succeed I hope the Traffick
will be infinitely more beneficial both to us and them.

and Sartorius at Fort St George

Reverend and Dear Sirs

Bartlet's B

2^d. Decemb

By the Frances.

Two Ships vizt. the Walpole and Frances being dispatch'd togeth Fort St George I have wrote particularly by the Walpole the 28. Novr. to your Se to the Rev^d. M^r. Consett & M^r. Turner, and cannot lett the Frances depart with quainting you by a Line that I have so wrote by the Walpole, and if this should first to your Hands, desire you would acquaint M^r. Consett & M^r. Turner that m Letters to them of this Year are in that Ship.

Yo^r. last Letters to the Society and me came safe to Hand to which may expect a more particular Answer by the Ships to sail hence after Xmas mean Time please to be assur'd that I am

Reverend Sirs

Yo^r. most humble Se

My humble Service to the
Missionaries at Tranquebar
to whom I hope to write by the
next Ships in Answer to theirs.

To the Honble. Court of Directors of the
United East India Company of Englan

May it please Yo^r. Honours.

The Society for promoting Christian Knowledge unde a gratefull Sense of the many Favours already receiv'd from this Honble. Court to the Protestant Mission in East India have order'd to Request the Continuance of your Protection to it, particularly to the Esta begun at Madras, that you would be pleas'd to recommend it to the Counte of the Governour and Council at Fort St George and to permit the Parce hereafter mention'd to be sent thither Freight free in one or more of the Company's Ships now bound to Fort St George

Henry Newman Secry

Bartlet's Buildings
January 1730/31.

[illegible] of Books.
60. Ream Writing Paper.　　50. Blacklead Pencils.
℔ Sealing Wax.　　1. Doz. Washballs.
[illegible] Hour Glaſses.

For the Printer:

1. Doz. Allum Skins.
1. Doz. Spectacles with Cases.
1. Doz. Spunges.

The Book-Binder.

1. Plough Plain with its Appurtenances to cut Books with.
¼ C hard Soap.
2. Ream of Blew Paper.
6.lb of different Colours to sprinkle Leaves with.
40. Skins of Vellume.

The Founder.

8. Files of different Sorts.
3. Pair of Pinchers.
1. Doz. small Barrs of Copper or 200, single Pieces to make Matrices of.
2. Sand Stones, or 2, Grind Stones to rubb Letters upon.
4. Pair of Hand Bellows.

4. Chests of Beer.
1. Chest of Wine, with 2, or 3, Gallons of French Brandy.
2. Cheshire Cheeses cover'd with Lead.
3500. Ounces in Foreign Silver, or what can be procur'd not exceeding that Quantity in Pieces of 8.

Extract of a Letter from the Revd. Mr. Schultze dated at Madras the 28th. Day of December 1729.

" The 2d. June N. S. Capt. Hanson's Houſe was put up at Publick Auction and fell to " my Lott at 600, Pagodas. This Houſe has all the neceſsary Conveniences which I could " wish for, there is a great Hall which serves for a Place to meet in, besides My Lodging, My " Collegue has an Appartmt. in the leſser Houſe; & in the fore Part of the same Houſe is the Charity School.

" The former Poſseſsor receiv'd ten Pagodas monthly Rent, so that whoever liv'd in it " 5, Year would at that Rate pay 600, Pagodas for Rent alone, & so in 5. Years Time the Miſsion " would have paid the Value of the Houſe in Rent.

" There is yet as I hear upon this Houſe a yearly Ground Tax of 9, Pagodas, " payable to the Company by the Owner. I went therefore to the Governour to try if he " could not grant the Miſsion the Favour of exempting their Houſe, from such Tax for the " Future, but he excus'd Himself by saying that if he did the Company would be sufferers of 9, " Pagodas in their Yearly Revenue, I therefore thought it not proper to trouble him any " farther about it, hoping the Society may obtain that Favour from the Honble. Directors " in London.

The foregoing Extract of Mr. Schultze's Letter having been communi-cated to the Society, they have order'd Me to lay it before this Honble. Court, and humbly submit it to their Consideration to do therein as they shall think proper.

Ed.

Henry Newman Secry.

An Estimate of Cash to be remitted to Messrs.
Sartorius at Fort St. George by the Ships going
January 1730/31.

To compleat 600, Pagodas the Purchase of the Mission House Pagodas a Defficiency of about 250, Pagodas	250.	
To Purchase the Burying Ground	50.	
In all	300.	
which at 7s. 6d. a Pagoda is Sterling		£112.
To Mr. Schultze's Salary one Year ending Augt. 1731	£60.——	
deducting 2 half Chests of Wine & 2 Gall. Fren: Brandy	16. 9. 2½	43.
To Mr. Sartorius's Salary for one Year ending July or Augt. 1731 computed from the Time of his Arrival at Fort St. George last Year		45.
		£201.

Mr. Benjn. Hoare will pay of the above Articles on Accot. of the Society for Promoting Xstian Knowledge } 51.—9½

And Sr. John Philipps Bart. is so kind as to lend to the said Society for compleating the Summe necessary for the present Service of the Protestant Mission at Fort St. George One hundred and fifty Pounds which I have this Day receiv'd of him for the Use of the said Society Witness my Hand this 29th. Day of January 1730/31. } 150.——

£201.

A Copy. Ec. Henry Newman

An Account of Cash remitted to Mess.rs Schultze & Sartorius at Fort St. George by the Duke of Cumberland Capt. Benjamin Braund Commander January 1730/31. for the Purposes undermentioned. viz.

To compleat 600 Pagodas the Purchase of the Mission House a Deficiency of about 250 Pagodas	Pagodas 250	
To purchase the Burying Ground	50	
In all	300	
which at 7.s 6 a Pagoda is sterling		112.,10.
To Mr. Schultze's Salary one Year ending Aug.st 1731	£60.,—	
deducting according to Mr. Schultze's desire the Charge of 2 half Chests of Wine & French Brandy amounting as by Particulars mention'd in the Invoice to	16.,9.,2½	43.,10.,9½
To Mr. Sartorius's Salary for one Year ending July or Aug.st 1731 — computed from the time of his Arrival at Fort St. George last year		45.,—.—
£		201.,—9½

E M. No. 12. Memorandum. There is ship'd on Board the Duke of Cumberland Capt. Benj.n Braund Commander 737¾ of Pieces of Eight in a Box markt as ℔ Margin which at 5.5¼ ℔ Ounce comes to . . . . £ 201.2.,9½.

The 184¾ of Pieces of Eight in a separate Bagg in the same Box is a Present from the Rev.d Mr. Ziegenhagen, by whose Order there is likewise sent in a Bagg ship'd in one of the Company's Chests No. 500. on Board the Aisleby Capt. Birch 77 Ounces of Pieces of Eight.

Ex.d

Henry Newman

Invoice of things ship'd on Board the Duke of Cumberla
Command.r for Fort S.t George by Order of the Soc
ting Christian Knowledge and consign'd to the Rev.d
Consett & Wyrick and to Mess.rs Turner, Tooke, Torriano
Peers, for the Service of the Protestant Mission (viz.t)

D|M N.o 1. A Chest containing,
3. Ream Writing Paper ... at 16.s ℔ R. ... 2
1. doz. Washballs. ... s
4. Hour Glasses, with 4 Glasses in a Case. at 3 ... 12:-
8. Single Hour Glasses. Viz. 6. at 3.s & 2. at 1:4.d ... 1:-
50. Blacklead Pencils. Viz 3 doz: & 2 at 7:11.d & Box & 1. doz. w.th brass caps 5.d
12. Large Sponges. ... 1
12. Large Spectacles for Persons of 60, years old. ... 1:4:-
12. Cases for Ditto. Leather ... 3:- 1
12. Allum Skins of Leather.
1. Plain with a round Knife for cutting the Leaves of Books
28.ll Hard Soap in a small Box. at 8.d ~~℔ ll~~ fine Castile
40. Quire blue Paper ... at 6/6.d ℔ Ream
6. Oz of Sap Green. ... d
40. Skins of Vellum. ... at 2.d ... 4
6. Half round Files to file Matrices. Viz. 2. at 2/6. 2 at 1.s & 2. at 8.d
2. Large Files like Knives to cut thro' Copper for Matrices
1. pair large strong Pinchers.
2. pair Ditto to take hold of the Puncheons when they are to be hardned.
Several small Barrs of Copper for Matrices. ℔ 10:12.qr at 2.s ~~℔ ll~~ ... 1
2. Round, Sand Stones for rubbing Letters upon ... d
4. pair of little hand Bellows of the common sort Viz. 1. at 4. 2. at 2/6 & 1. at 5
24. Arabick Testaments.
24. Catechetical Instructions in Arabick.
A general Packet of the Society's Books for the Missionaries at Tranquebar
An Anatomical Figure of the Ear in Ivory & of a human Body in carved Wood in a small Box from Hall in Germany
A large Box of Books in High Dutch &c. from Hall.
A Candle Screen
A Silver Watch from M.r Martini

N.os 2. 3. 4. Three Chests containing three Gross of Beer. at £ 5:2:4. each. ... s d
N.o 5. A Cheshire Cheese w.t 62½ ℔ cover'd with Lead. at 5.d ℔ ... 1:6
Lead 60.ll at 3¼.d ℔ ... 16:3 .2
N.o 6. A Box containing Silver 832 oz. of Pieces of Eight in 2 Baggs.

The above Articles are all to be sent to The Missionaries at Tranquebar.

Ex.d

Henry Newman

Fort St George.

A Chest containing

7. Reams Writing Paper ... 16s ⅌ Ream ... 5:12

4. Sealing Wax ... at 6d ... 12

6. Hour Glasses, including one with four Glasses. Viz. 3. at 1:6d. 2. at [illegible] 1. at [illegible] ... 6:4

10. Arabick Testaments, 3 of which have gilt Backs.

2. Psalters Gilt Backs in Arabick.

12. Catechetical Instructions in Arabick.

6. General Packets of the Society's Books for the

Revd Mr Consett. Messrs Schultze & Sartorius.
Mr Zach: Gee. Nath. Turner Esq.
[~~Revd Mr Bellamy.~~ John Stackhouse Esq.

4. Common Packets of the Society's Books for

Mr Fowke. Mr Torriano.
Mr Morse. Mr Peers.

A Box of Books in High Dutch &c. from Hall in Germany

No 8. 9. Two half Chests of Wine containing,

			£
6. doz. Red Port being 18 Gall.	@ 6/8		6 " — "
3. doz. Mountain Malaga being 9 Gall.	@ 6/		2 " 14 " —
3 doz. Canary being 9 Gall.	@ 8/		3 " 12 " —
8 Gallons French Brandy			— " 16 " —
14 doz. 2 of Bottles at 2/6			1 " 15 " 7½
2 Chests dove-tail'd & [illegible] at 14/			1 " 8 " —
Wiring down at 3d ⅌ doz.			" 3 " 7
				16 " 9 " 2½

10. A Chest containing a Gross of Beer.

No 11. A Cheshire Cheese wt. 41 lb cover'd with Lead. Viz. 41 l. at 4½d ⅌ l. ... 15:4½ ... 5:2:4
Lead. 32½ l. at 3¼d ⅌ ... 8:10 ... 1:4:2¼

No 12. A Box containing Silver 737. & 184. oz. pieces of Eight in 2 Baggs.
737 ⅞ at 5/5½d ⅌ Ounce comes to ... 201:2:9½

Memorand. The 184 Ounces in a separate Bagg is a Present from the Revd Mr Ziegenhagen to Messrs Schultze & Sartorius to whom also there is sent in one of the Company's Chests No 500. by the Aislabie Capt. Birch Commandr 77 Ounces of pieces of Eight.

Henry Newman

P. S. in the Copy sent to Messrs Schultze & Sartorius.
2. March. 1730/31.

The 77. Ounces beforementioned is I now understand a Present to the Mission from Mr Isaac Hollis to which he has very kindly added from himself & other friends the val. of 28. Guineas more making 108. Ounces to compleat 185. Ounces which are in one Bagg mark'd E✝M seal'd with the Seal of this pacquet & put in the Company's Chest. No 500. by the Aislabie. Mr Hollis himself has given directions by his Letter enclosed how he would have it apply'd to which I beg leave to refer you

Henry Newman

NB. No 8.9. were two half Chests of Wine.

Reced on Board the Duke of Cumberland &c

Bravend Comand;

D M . . . One Chest of Stationary Ware N.o 1.
Ditto. Three Chests of Beer N.o 2.3.4.
A Cheese in Lead N.o 5.

In the same Order.

E M . . . . One Chest of Stationary Ware N.o 7.
Ditto . . Two half Chests of Beer N.o 8.9.
D.o . . One Chest of Beer . . . N.o 10.
D.o . . One Cheese in Lead . . . N.o 11.

℘ me Andrew Pearse.

A true Copy Examined
by James Bell. Ex.d J.B.

4 ♡ 4 D M N.o 8.

The 9.th February 1730. Reced on Board the Duke of Cumberland One Chest said to be Treasure, Mark and N.o as ℘ Margin.

℘ W.m Lamb.

4 ♡ 4 E M. N.o 12.

The 9.th February 1730. Reced on Board the Ship the Duke of Cumberland One Chest said to be Treasure mark and N.o as ℘ Margin.

℘ W.m Lamb.

A true Copy Examined
by James Bell. Ex.d J.B.

Prest. at
Fort S.t George.

Bartlet's Buildings
London 3.d Feb.ry 1739/40

Honoured S.r

I took the Liberty last Year of sending the Complements of the Society for promoting Christian Knowledge to Your Honour upon your Accession to the Presidentship at Fort S.t George .. I am now to repeat their most respectfull Salutations, and at the same time to recommend the Infant Mission at Fort S.t George & Tranquebar to your favourable Protection.

I am also in their Names to thank You & your Predecessor if still in India for the good Effects of Your & his kind Offices in promoting a Subscription towards purchasing a House for the Mission among the generous Inhabitants of Fort S.t George, the Benefits of which they hope will reach to all Posterity, if it please GOD to make it a successfull Foundation for the purposes of the Mission.

Give me leave S.r on this Occasion to recommend to your Protection the 3 Orphans Geo: Dickson, Tho: Watts and John Laurence, I think all Natives of Fort S.t George sent hither for Education by the Minister and ChurchWardens of S.t Mary's Church in whose publick Stock there are some Effects belonging to them but I fear the Annual Improvement of them by Interest as formerly ceases from Mich:as last if the Order of Vestry 28.th of Oct.r 1728 extends to these Orphans as well as to other People, unless your Compassion shall incline you to recommend them to be excepted at least till they are disposed of to Services either in Europe or India.

The Minister & ChurchWardens of S.t Mary being their proper Guardians at present, they cannot want Inclinations to comply with so charitable a recommendation, which if the Children live I hope they will always have a gratefull remembrance of, and your favour to them will be esteem'd as an Obligation on

Honoured S.r

Yo.r most Obedient
humble Servant

Henry Newman.

Ex.d

To the Reverend
Mess:^{rs} Conset & Wynch &c

Nath: Turner.
Randal Fowke
Geo: Torriano.
Nic: Morse &
Cha: Peers....

} Esq:^{rs} at Fort St George.

Gentlemen.

This covers a Copy of the Inv
Things ship:^{d} on Board the Duke of Cumberland for the Service of the Mission at
St George & Tranquebar, by order of the Society, who recommend it to your
to give directions for the delivery of the things therein mention'd to the Rev:nd M
Schultze and Sartorius at Madras and the things for Tranquebar to be sent by the
convenient Opportunity directed to the Protestant Missionaries there.

The 737 Ounces of Pieces of Eight @ 5/5½ ℔ Ounce comes to 201„2„9½
to be appropriated to the undermention'd Uses viz:

To compleat 600, Pagodas the Purchase of the Mission House a Deficiency including Repairs of about....	Pagodas 250.	
To purchase the Burying Ground	50.	
In all...............	300.	
which at 7/6 a Pagoda is Sterl...		112„10„
To Mr Schultz's Salary one year ending 16. Augst 1731...........	60„–„–	
Deducting according to M^r: Schultze's desire the Charge of 2 half Chests of Wine & French Brandy as by Particulars in the Invoice sent to him to........................	16„9„2½	43„10„
To M:^{r} Sartorius's Salary for one Year ending July or Aug:st 1731. computed from the time of his Arrival at Fort S^t: George last year		45„–„
		£. 201„–

The 184, Ounces in the same Box is a Present from the Rev:nd M:^{r}
to Mess:^{rs} Schultze and Sartorius, and there is in one of the Company's Chests N
on the Aislabie 77 Ounces being the Value of Twenty Guineas a Present to the
same Gentlemen.

The Origi

[illegible] which I presume may suffice as well as [illegible] of [illegible]

[illegible] will observe have sent the Salaries this year entire without giving any directions about the Application of the Interest of the Money in the Church Stock till they are inform'd whether Interest is allow'd as formerly, and that the deficiency of their Remittances last year are made good out of it, and hope you will obtain the favour of its being still improved in the Church Stock as a reserve to answer all Emergencies that may happen, such as the Miscarriage of the money wch now send, tho' in that Case the Society have taken care that all their Effects on board ye Duke of Cumberland be ensured here, for fear of any Accident that might be fatal to the Mission, if they had not some Resort both here & at Fort St. George; and the like Caution they intend to use hereafter.

I have taken the Liberty to write to Govr. Pitt by these Ships, and hope his kind Inclinations seconded by your good Offices will be always favourable to the Mission.

In a particular manner I am orderd by the Society to desire you would accept their Thanks and give them to the Govern:r in the most respectfull manner and to every other Friend to the Mission at Fort St. George who have generously given ye seasonable Assistance they did to Mr. Schultze in purchasing the Mission-House by which 'tis hoped they have laid a Foundation that may perpetuate the Benefits of the Mission to all succeeding Ages if it please GOD to give his Blessing on Your and Our Endeavours for the enlargement of the Kingdom of our dear Saviour among the Heathen in your parts. In doing this we only pay a debt to that kind Providence that employ'd many Ages ago some Christian Missionaries to rescue our Ancestors of Great Britain from Ignorance & Barbarity equal if not beyond any thing that now reigns in India. And if we are not both wiser and happier by our Knowledge of Christianity in these parts the fault is not in the Religion we profess but must be charged to the Score of our depraved Natures which will overbear the wholesomest Instructions if not duly attended to under ye Influence of that divine Grace which undoubtedly is given to every man that sincerely seeks it in such measure as may be necessary to conduct him to an happy Eternity.

You will pardon these Reflections which you don't want to quicken your Zeal tho' they may serve to justify the directions of the Society, which occasion this trouble to you & believe that I am with great Respect

4th. March. 1730/31. Gentlemen

Your most ob:t humble Serv:t

H. N.

P. S. Gentlemen

Since the 20 Guineas above-mention'd I have received of Mr. Hollis Twenty Eight Guineas more wch yielded 108 Ounces & with the former [illegible] Ounces makes up a Bagg of 185 Oun: in one Bagg — mark'd E M seal'd with the Seal of this Packet in the [illegible] Chest No. 500. by the Aislabie to be apply'd [illegible] shall give directions in his Letter to Messrs. Schultze & Sartorius.

Messrs. Schultze & Sartorius
Britanick Miſsionaries
at
Fort St. George.

Reverend Srs.

I have herewith sent you a Copy of
last of the 28th. of Novr. and cover to you an Invoice of what the Society ha
to you and your Brethren at Tranquebar, which I think will need no
=tion, except the money Articles which are therefore explain'd in a separate
distinguish what is sent by the Society from what is sent by Mr. Ziegenha
who I doubt not hath wrote to you fully on his part, and to whose good Offic
Profeſsr. Frank the Society think themselves very much oblig'd for the grea
they have contributed to the British as well as the Danish Miſsionaries.

The Succeſs of your Labours at Fort St. George is now become the
of Conversation as well as that of Tranquebar among the Protestants in Germ
by the Historical Acct. emitted from the Preſs at Hall.

If the Arch: Bp of Canterbury does not write to you by these Ships it is
for want of Respect or Inclination, His Grace always mentioning you with
in Conversation, but the Infirmities of Old Age have taken such hold of him, that
near his Person are very carefull by the Advice of his Physicians to prevent
taking a pen in his hand.

The Society hope that what was recomended to you last year of cultiva
a good Harmony between you and your Brethren at Tranquebar will be
observed on your part, and to prevent all poſsibility of a Miſunderstandin
between them and you, I am order'd to recomend it to you now, not to receive
entertain any Catechists or Servants that shall come to you from the Danish
Miſsionaries at Tranquebar without having recomendations from the
Miſsionaries, who, as the Society are inform'd, will receive Instructions from
College at Copenhagen to do the like with respect to any such Persons as may
leave the Miſsion at Fort St. George.

The common Enemy of the Miſsion and all good designs will not be
=ing to take Advantage of any tendency to a Coldneſs or Indifference between
to aggravate it, and therfore the Society hope that by your prudence & vigilan
all Occaſions of complaint on your parts may be frustrated.

I have herewith sent you Copies of the Society's two last Circular Lett
to their Members here, by which they have endeavour'd to represent the M
in the best light they could to excite friends to it, and GOD be praised ma
expreſs'd their Satisfaction both in their good Wishes, and by Contributi
the Support of the Miſsion.

[illegible] Need of the Spouses to assist you with their good Offices as occasion may require; and Mess:rs Morse & Peers are added to the number of your Pat in regard to the Character the Society have had of their dispositions in y.r favour,

What M.r Schultze desired of an Application to the Court of Directors here for an Exemption of the Mission House from paying 9 Pagodas as an Annual Ground rent to the Company, hath been recomended to their Consideration with that Tenderness which became the Society under the Obligations y.e Court are annually laying upon them, and they have answerd the Society y.t the granting what you desired may be a President of so much ill Consequence to their Interests elswhere that they choose to make it up by favours some other way rather than by granting such an Exemption. And I dare to say you will acquiesce in this Answer with Resignation becoming Xtian Missionaries.

May GOD Almighty direct and prosper all your Labours in the Service of the Mission, and give you health many years to prosecute the Enlargem.t of Xt.s Kingdom in the hearts of the Infidels are the Wishes of the Society as well as

Reverend S.rs

Your most ob.t humble Serv.t

H. N.

P.S. One of the N. Testam.ts in Arabick is a Present to Gov.r Pitt; Another for the Pub: Library at Fort S.t George and the rest are to be disposed of at your discretion. I have by this Ship sent the Historical Register for each Quarter during last year for you to peruse them before they are sent to Tranquebar, but if your Curiosity leads You to keep them hereafter, at your desire they will be sent to you as well as to the Missionaries at Tranquebar who have desired them.

Bartlets Building.
4.th February. 1730/31

To Mess.rs Schultze & Sartorius.

Reverend S.rs

This accompanies the 4 Historical Registers N.o 57. 58. 59. 60. giving an Acc.t of the Publick Affairs in Europe wch were forgot to be pack'd up with the Books sent to you. When you have perused them, you will oblige your Brethren at Tranquebar to convey them thither, as from the Society, by, Reverend S.rs,

Your &c.a H. N.

P.S. They are sealed up in 4 Packets among the Letters.

Dal, Bosse, Pressier,
Walther, Worm, &
Rickstey; Missionaries at Tranquebar

London

Reverend Srs

I receiv'd your very acceptable Letters to
Society of the 10th of Jan:ry 1728. which should have come the year before
and also your Letter to them of the 17th Janry 1729 with the several
they refer to; and also your Letters to me of the 16th Sepr: 1729 and 12th
Jan:ry the Contents of all which have been comunicated to the Society, and
thank you for them, and joyn with you in thanking GOD for the great
of your Labours in propagating Xtianity among the Heathen; for the
=tinuance of which Blessing you have their constant & most ardent Wi

They hope that long ere this that the Rev:nd Mess:rs Worm, Ri
and Dr. Schlegelmilch are safely arrived, and that their Labours joyn'd with
may greatly add to the Progress of the Mission.

What was recomended to your Consideration in the letters by the
of the 28th Jan:ry 1729/30 relating to ye St. Thomas Christians I must now de
your particular Answer to, the Society being in hopes that if you can open
door to a Correspondence with them, it may be of great Service to your under
=ing as you may be mutual Supports to each other's Interests, if they are
degenerated into the Superstition and Pagan Compliances of the Church of

According to what you have signify'd of your wants to the Reve
Mr. Ziegenhagen & Mr. Martinie, the Society have order'd me to buy and
pack up the several Parcels sent in the Duke of Cumberland as by the
=voice enclosed.

The Expence the Society are oblig'd to be at for supporting the
=on begun at Fort St. George has disabled them from sending this year
new Font of Types and Supply of Printing Paper which you wrote for to
Ziegenhagen, but they hope it may please GOD by one means or other they
may be sent next year.

In the mean time the Society desire your Acceptance of the things
sent, and I must refer you to Mess:rs Ziegenhagen and Martinie to expl
to whom you are obliged for 1832 Ounces of Silver sent in No. 6. by the
of Cumberland.

Mr Zachariah Gee — by
Ditto — by
Govr Stackhouse — by
Ditto — by
Dale Bosse Prepier &c — by
Ditto — by
Govr Pitt — by
Ditto
Schultze Sartorius and Geister b
Ditto — by
Thomas Watts — by
Ditto
Mr Dickenson — by

5. Coach to and from Botolph
of Hoy Wharfage &
6. Gave the R. ~~hintoming~~ and Ferry office tha
Coach to and from ye India H
Spent at ye Coffee house

ce by Prince of Orange } 2
by Marlbro.

by Pr. of Orange } 2
by Marlbro.

by Prince of Orange } 2
by Marlbro.

by Marlbro. 2

d Geister by Marlbro. }
by Prince of Orange

by Prince of Orange

by Prince of Orange.

S. S. Scorn
Hundred poun

So

Botolph Johnson to pay ye Charges there } 2. 6.
fage at ~~10~~ W. Days

y office that ~~[illegible]~~ opened ye Letters 1

India House &c. 2

house

[illegible] as [illegible]

[illegible] Mr. [illegible] of you

[illegible] to [illegible] Impressions in

Rev. Mr. Schult[illegible] the Court of [illegible]

[illegible] Pagodas [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] Schultze [illegible]

[illegible]

The [illegible]

No. 7 [illegible] quebar to [illegible]

[illegible] N.

Mr. Howard

Revd Sir

The

as you desire in my

whom you will please

of ——— Revd Lin

The p Books are sent

in my Missionaries Chest mark'd

by the prince of Orange.

the Reverend [illegible]
And Pious Pressier,
Walther, Worm &
[illegible] Missionar[illegible]

(50)

Sir

Sir
The 8.15.10 abovementioned is charged
in my General Account to Mr Dickenson to
ll please to order payment of that sum on accot
od Sir Yor most humble Servt
nt Henry Newman
mark'd EM No 10.
ge.

50
25
16"8
91"8

[illegible] your very acceptable [illegible]
[illegible] which were sent [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] of the 10th Sept [illegible]
[illegible] communicated to the Society and [illegible]
[illegible] in thanking GOD for the great [illegible]
[illegible] among the Heathen for the [illegible]
[illegible] those constant [illegible]
[illegible] that the Revd Messrs [illegible]
[illegible] and that their Labours [illegible]
Mission

[illegible] Consideration in the Letter [illegible]
[illegible] Thomas Christians [illegible]
[illegible] being in hopes that if you can [illegible]
[illegible] may be of great Service to your [illegible]
[illegible] to each other. In truth, if they [illegible]
[illegible] Pagan Compliances of the [illegible]
[illegible] of your [illegible]
[illegible] Society have ordered [illegible]
[illegible] Duke of Cumberland [illegible]

[illegible]
[illegible] them from [illegible]
[illegible] Papers which you [illegible]
[illegible] or alter [illegible]
[illegible] may be [illegible]

[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

[illegible] from [illegible]
[illegible], but tis hoped they were not in that Shipwreck'd on the Coast of Ireland some time before last Xmas because we have heard no advice of it.

The Society have recomended it to the Missionaries at Madras to live in the most perfect Harmony with their Brethren at Tranquebar, and to prevent as much as possible all occasion of a Misunderstanding between you and them, and they doubt not of your cultivating on your part a correspondence so necessary to the Prosperity of your future Labours in each Territory.

The Society are glad to find by your last letters that you have begun a Correspondence with the Dutch Clergy at Batavia, who by their Letters to You shew a laudable Zeal for carrying on the same Work you are engaged in. And according to what hath been signify'd to you the Society are inform'd that a Translation of the Holy Scriptures into the Malayan Tongue, is going to be printed in Holland at the publick Expence for the Benefit of those Heathens who live in the Dutch Territories.

If your Example and Success at Tranquebar hath given Occasion to this Undertaking, it must be a great pleasure to you and all ye Well Wishers to the Tranquebar Mission that the Dutch are so forward to corporate with you in the means of propagating the Gospel.

May the Light of that Gospel by your and their Labours be so diffused, till all the dark Corners of the E. India are enlightned by it, is ye Wish of the Society as well as of

Reverend Srs

Your most ob.t humble Serv.t

2. Mar. 1730/31. H. N.

P.S. I have by the D. of Cumberland forwarded several Letters to you from Germany and your Friends here; and if you have not a letter as usual from the ArBp. of Canterbury you must impute it to his Grace's great Age & Infirmities, which have in a manner deprived him of any more taking a pen into his hand who was formerly so ready & great a Master of it. But in Conversation His Grace always mentions you with honour, and was much pleased at the Sight of the last Missionaries that went hence to joyn you.

Pray give my humble Service to them and all your Colleagues as if named, with Dr. Schlegelmilch, by whose Advices I hope it may please [illegible] to lengthen your Lives for the Advancem.t of his Glory.

To Mr. Zach. Ye

Merch: at Calcutta in the
Bay of Bengall

London 3.

Dear S.r

I received your acceptable letter of the 18th Dec
from Calcutta by which the Society as well as my Self had the Pleasure of being
-ed of your Welfare, and of the Continuance of your good Inclinations for promo
their designs

I congratulate you and your Lady on the Marriage of both your Daughte
hope good Providence has sent them to the Indies to be blessings to those Gentlem
into whose Embraces they are fallen. If your eldest Daughter keeps up a Co
-respondence with Martha, pray desire her to charge Martha to let me partake
the Pleasure of reading her Letters, presuming there may be no privacy in

The young Lad George Dickson that I hoped to send out to you th
year is obliged to wait till another year, the Company declining to send any
-ters out this year having sent above 20. last year.

I hope your Son won't forget to write to me some Geographical and H
-torical Acco:t of the Country he lives in when he is become Master of the Su
has a little leisure to comit his Thoughts to writing.

The Rev.d Mr. Wynch is sent over in the Duke of Cumberland as Cha
at Fort S.t George in the room of Dean Smedly deceased. He seems a we
disposed Gent: and the Society have chose him a Corresponding Member, as they
have Mess:rs Nich. Morse and Charles Peers in regard to the ffavours they have
shown to the Mission and the Society's Designs in India.

S:r John Philipps and his Sons send their humble Service to you, and
do all the Members of the Society that were present when I made your Comple
to them

My humble Service to your Lady and Children and please to be assu
that I am

Dear S:r

Your most obed: humble Serv.t

H. N.

Ex.

S. Mr. Bell our honest Messenger sends his humble Duty to y
nd so does his Wife & Son James a very promising Boy.

I must not forget to tell you that there is a Packet sent to you of th Society's Books admitted into their Store since their last general Packets and that it is sent in Chest No. 7. to the Missionaries at Fort St. George, by the Duke of Cumberland, to which I have herewith added a Copy of their last Circular Letter desiring your Acceptance of them from

Sr. Your most humble Servt.

H. N.

To the Reverend
Mr. Schultze at
Fort St. George.

Bartlet's Buildings
9. March 1730/31.

Reverend Sr.

Having procured the Certificate herewith sent at the desire of Mr. Martini, I sent it to him and he just now return'd it to me with the Bill of Charges thereon which he paid to me $\overset{£}{5},,\overset{s.}{2},,\overset{d.}{-}$ as I suppose he has signify'd to you in the Letter herewith also sent.

Mr. Hollis call'd upon me this morning with another Benefaction of Twenty Six Guineas to the Mission at Fort St. George in hopes it might not be too late to send it by the Aislaebie, in pieces of Eight, And being obliged at the same time to attend on the Society's Meeting here, I could not go with him, but gave him a Letter to the Treasury at the East India House where I hope he lodged it, and ha advised you thereof. I wish you all manner of Prosperity and am

Reverend Sr.

Your most humble Servt.

H. N.

NB. Mr. Hollis says this
yeilded 100. Ounces more
to be added to the Bag in
the Compys. Chest No. 500.
on the Aislabie.

To the Reverend
Mr Bellamy Chaplain
at Calcutta Bengal.

London 6 M

Reverend Sr

I thank you for your kind Letter of the 24th of February
which is the first and only favour of that kind I have yet received from you,
with great Concern the Society and I were inform'd by it of your long Indisposi
Flux, which I hope it hath pleased GOD, the Fountain of Health, long since

The Society desire your Acceptance of a ſmall Packet sent by the Duke
:berland consisting only of those few Books brought into their Store since their
Distribution of General Packets.

The Reverend Mr Wynch is gone Chaplain to Fort St George in
Ship, who will be an Agreeable Correspondent to you in the Room of Good Mr
in whom the Society as well as you had a great Loſs.

Mr Conset is very aſsistant to Mr Schultze & to the rest of the Miſ
=aries; I pray GOD to spare his Life, for completing a Project he hath of traini
up select Youths in his Charity School for Catechists and Aſsistants to the
Miſsionaries.

I have sent a Copy of the Society's last Circular Letter to you by
these Ships and shall be glad to hear by all Opportunities of your Welfare, aſ
=ing you that I am

Reverend Sr

Your most obt humble Servt

H. N.

P.S. When your leisure and
Health will permit I shall be glad to receive
some Account of the Origin of the chief Nations
on the Ganges & other Parts of the Great Mogul's
Dominions.

To
John Stackhouſe Esqr
at Coſsimbuzar Bengal.

Bartlet's Buildings
London 6. Mar. 173

Worthy Sr

I thank you for your letter of 30th Decembr 17
which I communicated to the Society to whom it was very acceptable as it

t Calcutta, of the Success of which they will be glad to be farther informed.

I sent to you about a month since the Society's last Circular Letter which wi inform you of the present State of the several Branches of their Designs, and in th Duke of Cumberland I sent a small Packet of our little Books, of which the Society desire your Acceptance, consisting only of such as have been brought into our St since their last Distribution of little Tracts among our Members.

This Packet was recommended to the Care of our Correspondents at Fort St George some of whom I doubt not are known to you and will take Care for it's Conveyance. Upon mentioning our Correspondents, I think I ought to acquaint you who they are, because you may on some Occasion or other correspond with them Viz^{t} Nath. Turner, Randal Fowke, George Torriano, Nich. Morse & Charles Peers Esq^{rs} The Reverend Mr Conset, Mr Wynch Chaplains & Messrs Schultze & Sartorius Missionaries on the English Establishment.

Pray inform me in your next what is the Common Language among the Nations at Bengal and, if it be the Malayan, whether they have any Character peculiar to it or make use of the Arabick or Persic, or what other Character.

I have a Copy of the 4 Gospels by me in the Malayan Language in the Roman Character printed many years since at Oxford at the Charge of the famous Mr Boyle, but I doubt it hath been of no use to them that understood the Language, I mean the Malayans themselves because it was in a Character they understood not but it may be I am mistaken; of which I shall be glad to know.

If you have travell'd to Cashmeer or Patna up the Ganges, I shall be glad to have your Sentiments of the People in those Parts, and whether they discover by their Language or Manners any Affinity to the Jews, so as to be thought part of the dispersion of the 12. Tribes which we read of in the 17. & 18 Chap of the 2. Book of Kings who seem to be lost in the Eastern parts of the World to this day, but it is perhaps for want of a proper Enquiry after them.

Any Account of this or the like Nature will be very acceptable, and oblige S^{r}

Your most obed^{t} humble Servt

H. N.

To the Revnd Messrs

Schultze & Sartorius.

London 12. Mar. 1730/3

Reverend S^{rs}

y the
ibie

Mr Hollis I find has prevail'd with the Gentlemen at the Treasury of the India Company to open the Bagg of 185. Ounces in their Chest by the Arabic N° 500. and hath added the value of Twenty six Guineas more in pieces of Eight of which I presume he hath advised you, so that you must not wond to find the Seal I had put on it broken & his Seal put on. I wish you m more all Manner of Prosperity, & remain, Reverend S^{rs}

Your most humble Servt H. N.

To the Rev. Mess.
Schultze & Sartorius

15. Novr 1731.

Reverend Srs

I rec'd Mr Schultze's Letters of the 2d of Jany last a Mr Sartorius's of 16. & 30. Jany to Mr Ziegenhagen & my Self which were comunicated to the Society and they joyn with you in praising God for the yor labours in the Mission; They are now endeavouring to furnish you with thing you have desir'd as far as God shall enable them, of which my Letters by Ships after Christmas will more particularly inform you. They have desir'd Frank to recomend another Missionary or Catechist to be sent over if possi by the next Ships, and the Profr has signify'd that he hopes to prevail with proper person to accept of the Society's invitation. That he has already prov with a Physician to go over in the room of Dr Schlegelmilch deceas'd, which you are desir'd to signify to the Missionaries at Tranquebar, and also that I have re their Letters of the 20th of Jany last which were very acceptable to the Society, and which I hope by the next Ships to send an agreable Answer. A New Font of Types are bespoke according to their desire and will I hope be ready to be se in the Duke of Lorrain Capt Wilson comandr or some other Ship after

Pray give my humble Service to the Honble Govr Pitt & let him know th I rec'd his kind Letter of the 30th of Decr last, which I shall answer God will by the next Ships.

The Society will be glad to hear of the safe arrival of the Revd Mr Wy to succeed Mr Conset, and hope he will prove a good friend to the Mission Revd Mr Howard is appointed by the Court of Directors to go over the next S as Mr Wynch's assistant, who has so good a character that the Society promi themselves you will find him also a good friend to the Mission when it sh please God to send him to Fort St George.

I must desire that you would acquaint Messrs Turner and Torriano tha I receiv'd their Letters of the 13th Febry last, & that the Society thank them for all their good Offices to you & the Missionaries at Tranquebar, which shall be particularly acknowledged by the next Ships, in the mean time pray make humble Service acceptable to them.

Your Letters to yor friends in England Germany & Denmark were all forwarded as directed which came to my hands.

May it please God to give you both such a Share of Wisdom & health as is necessary to prosecute the Important design you are engag'd in for the enlarg of His Kingdom on Earth is the constant wish of the Society as well as of Revd S

yor most obedt h. Serv
H. N.

P.S. Mr Ziegenhagen & Mr Martini are both well
& will write by next Ships.

[illegible] the Hon. the Court of Directors of
the United East India Company of England

May it please your Honours

The Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge have order'd me humbly to apply to this Hon.ble Court for leave to send frieght free in one of the Company's Ships now bound to Fort St. George the things hereafter mentioned for the Service of the Protestant Miſsion on the Coast of Coromandel, and at the same time to acquaint your Honours that the Revd. Mr. Geister intended for a Miſsionary at Fort St. George and Dr. Knoll Physician (design'd to supply the place of Dr. Schlegelmilch deceaſed at Tranquebar are daily expected from Germany That if they arrive in England time enough it is requested that with the wonted Goodneſs of this Court they may be permitted to have free Paſsage for — themselves and their Baggage after being view'd by order of the Court on one of the Company's Ships to Fort St. George without being — otherwise chargeable to the Company.

Bartlets Buildings
14. Jany. 1731/32

Henry Newman Secry.

A List of things deſired to be Sent
frieght free to Fort St. George

2. Chests of Books cont.a 3 Ct.wt.
2. Boxes of Medicines for Fort St. George and Tranquebar
2. l. Sealing Wax
2. Doz. Papers of Ink Powder.
50. Ream of Printing Paper
1/2. Ream of Carthridge Paper
2. Chases. ......
2. Friskets. ---
1. pr. of Tinpins --
1. pr. of Blankets --
} for the Printing Preſs
7. Hund.d Wt. of Rom. & Ital. Types
3. Doz. Spectacles & reading glaſses wth. Cases
3. Pocket Compaſses. 3. Knives & Forks
2. Scandle Screens. 2. l. Salt for Sealing Bottles
6. Combs and 6. Horse Brushes
2. Cullenders of Pewter or Copper

6. Peices of Oyl Cloath
3. Doz. Files and Engraving Tools for the Letter founder
200. Peices of Copper of an Inch Length for Matrices or some Smal Barrs of Copper to be cut in India for that uſe.
1. Coffee Mill
1. Bagg of Sage of Vertue
2. Half Chest of Wine cont.a a groſe
5. Chest of Eng. Beer cont.a 5. groſe
2. Cheſhire Cheeses cover.d wth. Lead
Foreign Silver not exceeding 400

A Copy of Cap.t Wilson's Rec.t for
of the Rev.d M.r Geister & D.r Knoll, tw
-sengers to Fort S.t George.

London 28 Jan.ry 1731/32 Rec.d of M.r Newman & M.r M
eighty Pounds Sterling in Consideration of fit Accomodations being
allow'd in the great Cabin of the Duke of Lorain to the Rev.d M.r
Geister & D.r Knoll, two Passengers to Fort S.t George, by Order of the
Hon.ble Court of Directors, & y.t they be allow'd all Necessaries of Prov
both salt & fresh at the Captain's Table during the Voyage with
the s.d Passengers to any Charge for fresh Provisions or strong Liquors
(Wine excepted) either in Engl.d or at the Cape of good Hope. I say rec
me

Christopher Wilson

£ 80..–..–
Ex. G.D.
J.B.

A Copy of Ric.d Misenor (Chief mate to C
Wilson) Rec.t for Goods Ship'd on the
of Lorraim bound to Fort S.t George

Receiv'd Feb. 6.th 1731. on board the Ship Duke of Lorraim Cap
Wilson; four Portmantua three Setts of Bedding one box
Chest.

Rich.d Misen

A Copy of the Receipt of the Officer of the Ship
Duke Lorrain for Goods ship'd on Board for the
Service of the Mission by M.r Robins at
Botolph Wharfe.

Feb.ry 5.th 1731/2.

Received on Board the Ship Duke of Lorrain Cap.t Christopher Wilson
Commander, Six Chests. N.o 1.2.3.6.7.8. N.o 4.5 – 2. Boxes 1 Cheese Lead
N.o 9 markt D†M and three Chests N.o 11.14.15. two half Chests N.o 12.1
one Cheese in Lead N.o 16 markt E†M.

p me Tho.s Lukeham.

A Copy of the two Receipts for Treasure, Ship'd
Board the Duke of Lorrain bound to Fort S.t Geor

Feb:ry 5:th 1731.

Received on Board the Duke of Lorrain Cap.t Christopher Wilson Commander, One Chest said to be Treasure, mark & number as ꝑ margent.

M N.o 10.

ꝑ.r Rich.d Miſenor.

Feb:ry 5:th 1731.

Received on Board the Duke of Lorrain Cap.t Christopher Wilson Comman One Chest said to be Treasure, mark & number as ꝑ margent.

M N.o 17.

ꝑ.r Rich.d Miſenor.

London. 3. Feb.ry 1731/32.

Invoice of Goods Ship'd on the Duke of Lorrain Commanded by Cap.t Christopher Wilson bound to Fort S.t George and consign'd by order of the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge to the Rev.d Meſs.rs Wynch and Howard, & to Meſs.rs Turner, Torriano, Morse, and Peers, Merch.ts for the Service of the Protestant Miſsion in India Viz:

M N.o 1. A Chest Containing.
A large Box of Books from Germany.
A Box of Medicines.
12. Portuguese New Testaments.
1.lb Red Sealing Wax.
12. Papers of Ink Powder.
2. Doz: of Spectacles with Caſes.
1. Doz: and one Reading Glaſses.
2. Pocket Compaſses with Magnetical Needles.
2. Candle Screens.
3. Knives and Forks.
1. Coffee Mill.
6. Combs.
2. Cullenders.
2. Middling Chases.
1. Pair of Tinpins. } for the Printer.
2. Frisketts.
1. Pair of Blankets.
Moll's Map of the E: Indies.
12. small Files.
6. small Files half round.
6. small Files round.
6. small Files 3. square.
6. Flat Ingraving Tools.
28.lb W.t small Bars of Copper for Matrices.
16. Books sent from M.r Ziegenhagen.
6. Small Paper Parcels from Ditto.
1. Small Linnen Bag from Ditto.
3. Books from M.r Bayer at Petersburg a Present.
1. Small Paper Parcell from M.r Mather in N. England.
4. Books from the Rev.d M.r Mackbeth a Present.
1. Brush Broom without a Handle.
1. Brush for a Coat.
1. Shoe Brush.

No. 2. } Chests containing
3. } 50 Ream of Printing Paper.
10 Ream of Carthridge Paper.

4. } Boxes containing
5. } 7 Hund: Wt. of mettal Types for Printing.

6. } Three Chests of Beer containing 3 Grose in Bottles.
7. }
8. }
9. a Cheshire Cheese of 1/2 a Hund: Wt. cover'd wth. Lead.
10. a Box containing 1857. oz: of Pieces of Eight in two Bags.

The abovementioned Parcels are all for Tranquebar.

The undermentioned Parcels are consign'd to you for the Service of the Missionaries at Madras.

E†M.
No. 11. a Chest containing.
a Box Books from Germany.
a Box of Medicines.
The History of the West Ind: Mission.
a Dictionary of Terms of Arts and Sciences.
a Geograph: Grammar.
Orbis Pictus in English and Latin.
a Latin Grammar in English.
An Instruction to write English Letters.
12. Papers of Ink Powders.
6. Pieces of Oyl Cloath Viz:
3. of Black.
3. of Green.
lb 1. of Red Sealing Wax.
1. Coffee Mill.
1. Paper Bag of Sage of Virtue.
3. Paper Parcels for Mr. Geister.
Cave's Lives of the Apostles for the Mission Library at Madras.
13 Bound Books from Mr Mackbeth. as by a Catalogue in a Letr. from Mr. Mackbeth
a Band Box from Mr. Zeigenhagen.
3. Paper Parcels from Do.
13. loose Books from Do.
Prosodia Don Pereyra Fol:
1. Broom without a handle.
2. Cloath Brushes.
1. Handle Brush.
1. Packet for Mr. Gee at Bengal.

			s d	£ s d	
13	Two half Chests of Wine containing viz				
	3. Doz: old Canary being 18 Galls in all	a	8:–	7:4:–	
	3. Doz: old Red Port being 18 Galls in all	a	6:–8	6:–:–	
	13. Doz: & 10 Quart Bottles	a	2:–6	1:14:7	
	Wiring down at 3d per Doz			–:3:5	
	2 Chests Dove tail			1:8:–	£16:10:–

14.
15. } Two Chests of Beer containing 2 Groſe,

16. a Cheshire Cheese. ½ a Hund: wt: cover'd with Lead.

17. a Box containing 2 Bags Viz. No 1. 595. oz
2: 450. oz
In all 1045
Mr Isaac Hollis's Benefaction. 557. oz } of Pieces of Eight.
making in all. 1602. Ounces.

By Ordr of the Society for
Promoting Christian Knowledge
H: N: Secry.

Memorand. One of the 2 Chests of Beer No 14. 15. was by mistake sent with the Cargo for Fort St George, which ought to have been sent to Tranquebar, the Miſsionaries there having deſir'd it to be paid for on their private Acct: over and above wt is presented to them by the Society & Meſsrs: Zeigenhagen and Martini. So that it is desir'd that one of those Chests may be sent to Tranquebar.

H. Newman.

To Mr Richd Knight
Agent to the E: India Company
at Deal.

Bartlets Buildings
7th Feby 1731/32.

Sr

The Reverend Mr Geister a Miſsionary to Fort St George Mr Knell and George Dickinson all 3. Paſsengers by leave of the Court of Directors on the D. of Lorrain Commanded by Captn Wilson have taken places in the Stage Coach from the Croſs keys the next Wednesday morning so that they may be at Deal by Friday noon. Against which time I am desir'd to request you would bespeak Lodgings for them.

If 2. Beds are in one Room they will be [illegible]
=yage being but little the most of it being already sent on board at

I must also beg your advice to them in buying a few necessaries which
perhaps be had cheaper at Deal than here such as Brandy &c.a wherein yo
oblige

S.r

Your most Humble Servant

H. N.

P. S.

They go provided with money to bear their Expences but if they sho
be Wind bound longer than they expect pray take M.r Geisters Bill on me fo
may be further necessary and as he does not write English well enough let M.r
Dickinson draw the Bill & M.r Geister sign it but of this I hope there may be no
=sion.

As they are all Quiet Sober Gentlemen pray let them be recommended to
that are so where they may be reasonably charg'd for what they have.

To the Rev.d
Mess.rs Wynch & Howard & to
Nathan.l Turner
Geo: Torriano
Nic: Morse &
Charles Peers
Esq.rs at Fort S.t George

Bartlets Building
London 9. Feb.y 1731/

Gentlemen,

By the D. of Lorrain Cap. Wilson
Command. &
& Dupl. by
Pr. of Orange
Capt. Hudson.
who
Sails from the
Downs
28. Feb.y 1731/32

The Society receiv'd Mess.rs Turner and Torriano's Letter of the 1
of Feb.ry last and thank those Gent. particularly for the Care they have taken in the Affairs of
Mission, and for the Assurances they have been so kind as to give of continuing their good offic
the same both at Fort S.t George and Tranquebar, The Missionaries themselves by their
Letters confirm the proofs You have given of your goodness towards them. The Society are sati
in Your having paid the Ballance of Mess.rs Schultze and Sartorius's Acc.t Viz. Pag. 283.2
though it wanted explanation in some Articles and particularly the Dates to all of them which You
be pleased hereafter to direct their taking care to express.

As to reducing the Society's Fund in the Church Stock to an even 1000 Pag. If the Service of th
shall require it, the Society will acquiesce in what you do therein, but their wishes are rather to
than diminish it, that it may remain as a perpetual growing Fund to Answer all Emergencies
Mission either by Fire Pirates or Shipwreck that may hereafter happen.

And for this reason it was that they remitted last year and this the Salaries of Mess.rs Sch
and Sartorius entire, that if the Remittances go safe there might be no occasion to borrow fro
Fund.

[illegible] that as the [illegible] the [illegible] in regard
[illegible] of the Missionaries at Fort St. George have been prevail'd with to send in the Duke of Lorrain Captn. Wilson Commander another Assistant Missionary Viz. the Revd. Mr. John Ernest Geister bred at Hall in Saxony under Profr. Frank of whose abilities and qualifications they are so perfectly satisfy'd that if it please God to send him safe to Madras they doubt not of his being a most acceptable fellow Labourer in the Undertaking, So long as it shall please God to spare his Life.

(The Society aim'd at first only to send over a Catechist with the Salary of £30. p. ann. but the qualifications of this Person were so extraordinary that Profr. Frank voluntarily offer'd to make up his Salary to £45. 'till the Society should be in a condition to ease him of that Additional allowance

Accordingly the Profr. has advanced to him his Quota and the Society have ordered remittances to be made to you as follows Viz.

	£ s d
For Mr. Schultze's Salary one year ending 16. Aug. 1732.	60:–:–
For Mr. Sartorius's Salary rais'd from £45 to £50 for one year ending July 1732.	50:–:–
Ditto ...... for his extraordinary Expences on his arrival at Fort St. George	12:10:–
Mr. Geister for half a years Salary commencing the 18th. January 1731/32.	15:–:–
In all	137:10:–
From whence Deducting the Charge of 2. Half Chests of Wine sent at the desire of Messrs. Schultze & Sartorius as pr. Particulars sent to them	16:10:–
the remainder being	121:–:–

Purchas'd 450. Oz. of Pillar pieces at 5s. 4⅝d. pr. oz. and is pack'd up in a Bag No. 2. in a Box mark'd E✝M. No. 17. by the Duke of Lorrain. In the same Box the Bag. No. 1. contd. 595. oz. is sent by order of Profr. Frank at the Disposition of the Missionaries according to the Instructions they will receive from him, & Messrs. Ziegenhagen & Martini.

A third Bag in the same Box contd: 557. oz. is a Benefaction from Mr. Isaac Hollis Merchant which he desires may be appropriated to the Service of the Mission as he shall direct Messrs. Schultze and Sartorius (the 10. first parcels in the Invoice are for ye Missionaries at Tranquebar, and

It is hop'd that you will have no trouble in delivering these and the other parcels mention'd in the Invoice inclos'd, except overseeing the Delivery of them, and desiring the Missionaries to give them an accot. yearly sign'd by them jointly acknowledging the rect. of what is deliver'd to them and to send a Copy thereof to the Society or rather to lessen your trouble let them give you 2. Accts. one for your own Custody and the other to be transmitted to me for the satisfaction of the Society.

I am aware of one objection viz. that the Salaries of the Missionaries commence within a few Days or weeks of one another but to reconcile them to one beginning it will be only paying them once for those odd Days or weeks and then they will correspond ever after.

the Society have acquiesced in the computation from [illegible]
agreeable to you for beginning and ending the year or otherwise. the Society leave it to
discretion to determine it.

Dr. Cnoll goes also Passenger on the Duke of Lorrain as Physician to the Mis
at Tranquebar, in the Room of Dr. Schegelmilch deceas'd.

I have wrote to Governor Pitt by this Ship, and from the kind inclinatio
Expresses to the Mission in the Letter I had the honour to receive from him, I am p
whenever his power may be wanting to make effectual your endeavours to establish th
Mission on a Foundation that may prosper under the Blessing of God to succeeding
you need only to ask his protection and it will be granted.

May God Almighty grant you the satisfaction of seeing your own Charit
labours in this and all other your undertakings crown'd with success are the constan
wishes of the Society as well as of

Gentlemen

Y. &c.

H. N.

To the Honble. Geor Morton Pitt Esq
Govr. at Fort St. George
Hond. Sir

Bartlets Build
9th Feb. 173

I receiv'd your Letter 30th Decr. 1730. and acquainted the Society with
contents of it, who are very much pleas'd to hear of your good inclinations towards the
Mission and they thank you for them.

I have according to the encouragement you have given me wrote to the Soci
Correspondents at Fort St. George to request your favour towards the Mission in any
instances where it may be wanting.

When I lately had the honour of waiting on my Lord Arch Bp of Canterbu
with the new Missionary Mr. Geister who goes over in the Duke of Lorrain, I told his Gra
of your Friendship to the Mission, upon which his Grace told me he believ'd you was his
School-fellow in Dorsetshire, and if you was so, and I could assure him of it, before the sa
of the Ship as inconvenient as writing was to him, h[illegible]ld write to you in favour of th
Mission, but I have not been able to inform my sel[illegible]ether you was the person he to
you to be, However His Grace desir'd me if you was that Person to give his humble se
to you and that he hop'd to meet you in another World, since it was hardly to be ex
=ed that he should meet you in this, and that he wish'd Prosperity to your Govern

Having discharg'd my self of his Grace's commands, give me leave to re
=mend to your Patronage Geo: Robt. Dickenson an Orphan that goes hence Pa
in the Duke of Lorrain to his friends at Fort St. George, He is a very Promis

[illegible] of St Mary's Fort St George.

I endeavour'd to have got him sent as a Writer in the Company's service but they having taken a resolution both last year and this to send none to Fort St George I was advis'd to get leave to send him as a Passenger which was readily granted and that if Business for which he might be qualified did not offer when he came to India it would be easier for him to get into the Company's Service upon the recommendation of the Governor of Fort St George by a single Line in his favour in the General Letter than by all the Interest that I could make here to secure a majority of Votes among 24. Directors who had each their particular friend to serve when the Door should be given to every-body's application. I should not presume to take this Liberty did I not hope and believe he would recommend himself by his natural Sobriety and the Talents he has acquir'd for business.

I heartily wish you all manner of Prosperity and am S^{r}

Your most Obed^{t}.

H. N.

To the Rev^{d}. Messrs. Schultze & Sartorius British Missionaries at Fort St George.

Bartlets Buildings London. 9. Feby. 1731/32.

Rev^{d}. S^{rs}

the D. of Lorrain—

Herewith you will receive a Copy of my last of the 15th of Novemb^{r}. 1731. Which I am glad now to con particularly as to the Article of a new Missionary in the Rev^{d}. M^{r}. John Ernest Geister who happily arriv'd here from Hall with very ample recommendations from Prof^{r}. Frank (and was immediately accepted by the Society) just time enough to embrace the opportunity of embarking in the D. of Lorrain Commanded by Captn. Wilson, with whom also goes D^{r}. Cnoll as a Physician in the room of D^{r}. Schegelmilch, and both of them this Day set out from London for Deal to embark as soon as the Ship shall arrive in the Downs from Gravesend.

The enclos'd Invoice will inform you what is sent in the said Ship for the Mission at Madras and Tranquebar which I hope will be found to extend to every-thing desir'd by your and their Letters excepting a few Portuguese Books not to be met with here.

As to the money Articles in the Box E$\overset{4}{\underset{XX}{|}}$M. N°. 17. there is pack'd up in the Bag. N°. 2. as follows. Viz^{t}.

£ S D

M^{r}. Schultze Salary for one Year ending 16th. Augt. 1732 — 60 : – :

for one year ending July 1732

Ditto for his Extraordinary Expences on his arrival at Fort S.t George ....

M.r Geister for half a years Salary commencing the 18.th Jan.ry 1731/32. Profess.r Franck being so good as to add so much as to make it up to £45 ꝑ Ann .... } 16:

In all 137:

From whence deducting the Charge of 2. Half Chests of Wine according to your desire as ꝑ particulars in the Invoice .... } 16:

There remain'd 12

With which I bought 450. oz. of Pillar pieces at 5:4 5/8 ꝑ oz. on acc.t of t
Society and at the same time M.r Martini Bought and packd up in the same
595. oz. for the Service of the Mission, at M.r Ziegenhagen and he shall direct
And to these Bags in the same Chest M.r Isaac Hollis has added (for which G
Almighty reward him) a third Bag containing 557. oz. for the Service of the
Mission to be appropriated as he shall Direct, making in all 1602. Ounces.

You may believe it was very agreable to the Society to find good Providence
making such large additions to their remittances which alone would have be
only a bare Subsistance for you, but these additional Contributions will tis hop'd
enable you to support Catechists and Schoolmasters with many other charges
will unavoidably attend a Successfull Progress of the Mission.

All these things as mention'd in the Invoice are consign'd to Mess.rs Wyn
and Howard, Turner, Torriano, Morse, and Peers, to be deliver'd to you and th
for Tranquebar to be forwarded thither, the Society being assur'd of their good
inclinations in favour of the Mission doubt not of their readiness to serve you
and all other occasions in their power.

Governour Pitt is wrote to by this Ship in favour of the Mission and by h
Letter to me of the 30.th Dec.r 1730. he does not want inclination to promote the I
of the Mission to the utmost of his power, of which I hope you have e're now h
many proofs.

The Society are not inclin'd to think of settling a Mission at Fort S.
Davids till their Funds are larger, and they see more of the Success of your
Endeavours at Madras which being once found to answer expectation, wi
=cilitate an Establishment there by the Assistance of the Catechists and S
=masters which you will train up for the Service at Madras.

great, that the enlargement of the Mission must under God depend on your forming fit Instruments from among the Natives in India to assist in carrying it

The Society you will observe have avoided Drawing any thing from their Fund in the Church Stock both last year and this, chosing rather to add to than to diminish what may be so properly reserv'd to answer Emergencies hereafter by accidents from Fire or Shipwreck to furnish you with credit till Supplies can be sent hence. And as a further Security whatever is sent to you from hence will always be ensur'd according to the custom of Merch.ts in case of any Loss by Pirates or otherwise to repair it. All which caution is absolutely necessary considering how large a Family of Dependants you will have Daily growing upon you.

The good Arch Bp. of Canterbury thanks you for your Letter and would have wrote by this Ship as Mr. Geister can inform you if His Grace had been able to hold a Pen in his hand, but he desir'd me to assure you that while He lives you shall never want his prayers for the Blessing of God to attend your labours.

The Society and all your Friends here concur in ardent wishes that God would vouchsafe to Bless you with Health and Wisdom to accomplish the work wherein you are engag'd in a manner most conducive to his Glory and the Enlargement of the Church of Christ on Earth, wherein joyns most heartily

Rev.d S.rs

Your most obed.t humble Serv.t

H. N.

P. S.

The Society desire you would transmit to them a particular acco.t of your Rec.ts & Disbursem.ts that they may the better Judge of all the Expences of the Mission, and what is necessary to support it.

And when you Charge so much for a Conicoppiel &c.a that you would for once signify his office so much as to make it intelligible to an European.

To Mr. Schultze at Fort St. George

Bartlets Buildings
15.th Feb.y 1731/32.

Rev.d S.r

Four Packets for your self and Mr. Sartorius from Mr. Ziegenhagen & Mr. Martini were put up in Capt.n Hudson's Packet because the Packet by Capt.n Wilson was made up at the India House before they came to hand, which I mention because if any accident happen you may not be surpriz'd at not receiving them.

I wish you all manner of Prosperity with your Colleagues and am

Rev.d S.r

Your most obed.t Serv.t

Reverend Sr. Lond

Beside what I have said in my General Letter to Mr. Schultze and of this Day, I can't omit to congratulate you on your safe arrival at Fort St. Geor after so many difficulties as you encountered. God be prais'd that you outliv'd indeed the Circumstances of your coming so late from Germany and the crowd Paſsengers that happen'd that year to go to India made it hardly poſsible y should be better accomodated.

The Society are so sensible of your Services and Zeal for the Miſsion they have added $\overset{£}{5}$. P. Ann: to your Salary and present you with $\overset{£}{12}:\overset{s}{10}:$ =ration of your Extraordinary Expences at your going out and first landing Fort St. George.

The Inconveniences you suffer'd has put me upon using all the care that Mr. Geister and Dr. Croll should be better accomodated in the Duke of Lorrain, I hope that they will paſs their Voyage with much more comfort than you did.

The Society are very much pleas'd to find that you keep so friendly Correspondence with the Miſsionaries at Tranquebar, and hope you will always co a Harmony so neceſsary to the mutual Support of the Miſsion in both places.

The Society you will observe by the Invoice have sent a large Supp of Printing Paper and a new Font of Types &ca. to enable them at Tranquebar more effectually to Aſsist you with such Books in the Malabarick & Portuguese =guages as may be wanting for the Service of the Miſsion.

I pray God to direct Mr. Schultze and you with your Fellow labourer M in the Service you have undertaken and hope you may long rejoice in the Succeſs of you Labours and be mutual Comforts to each other therein as long as it Shall please God to your Lives, I am

Rev.d Sr.

Your most humble

Servant

H. N.

[illegible]
Walther . . . } Miſsionaries at
Worm & . . . } Tranquebar.
Richsteig . . }

Reverend Sirs.

I receiv'd your very acceptable Letter of the 20.th of January 1730/31. and acquainted the Society with the contents of it who are glad to hear that Meſs.rs Worm and Richsteig have happily join'd you for advancing the Work of the Miſsion.

You will see by the Invoice herewith sent what things are sent to you by the Duke of Lorrain Captain Wilson Commander wherein I think nothing is omitted that you desir'd in your Letters to Mr. Ziegenhagen Mr. Martini or my self. All the leſser parcels which have been sent to me or bought at several times are pack'd up in No. 1. The Paper No. 2. 3. By mistake the Stationer instead of 10. Quire of Carthridge Paper which you desir'd has pack'd up 10. Ream but the mistake not being discover'd till the Company's Seal was upon it could not be rectified however the Society hope you will not be the worse Husbands for having so large a quantity sent as may serve for several Years.

No. 4. 5. Contain Seven hundred weight of Types a large Font cast on purpose for your Service wherein they hope the Artificer that made them has done the Society and you Justice both as to the goodneſs of the Letter and metal for to tell you the truth the hurry of Shipping these and other things has oblig'd me to trust the Letter Founder both in making and packing them up more than I would have done could it have been poſsible for me to have spar'd time to inspect them at the Distance he liv'd from me but if you observe any defect in them either as to the Workmanship or packing pray be free to complain of it in your next Letter to me.

No. 6. 7. 8. Three Chests of Beer one of which is a Present from the Society with No. 9. A Cheshire Cheese, and the other two Chests of Beer are sent at the desire of Meſs.rs Zeigenhagen and Mr. Martini who will explain on what account they are sent as they will also the Contents of No. 10. Consisting of 1857. Ounces of Pieces of Eight in 2. Bags for the Service of the Miſsion under your Care.

These things are consign'd to the Societies Correspondents at Fort St. George nam'd in the head of the Invoice of whose care and Industry to convey them to you as usual the Society have no doubt.

In the Room of Dr. Schlegelmilch deceas'd good Providence has enabled Prof.r Frank to send over in the D. of Lorrain Dr. Cnoll to attend you as a Physician who I hope will be a great Comfort to you and those under your care.

~~Assistant Missionary the Revd. Mr. John Ernest Geister to attend~~
~~under Mr. Schultze and he goes over in the same Ship.~~

~~May God Almighty send 'em both safe to India. The Society will be~~
~~know what further discoveries you make of the remains of the St. Thomas Christian~~
~~whether you have had any further Correspondence with yr. Bp you mention of those~~
~~=tians near Cochin.~~

~~Pray signify in all your Letters the Number of Schools under your care and~~
~~Number of Children taught in those Schools together with the Number of Adult Persons~~
~~from Heathenism to the Profession of Christianity whose Number may God Daily~~
~~and long continue you all Instrumt. of his Glory is the Earnest wish of~~

~~Reverend Sirs~~
~~Your most Obedt.~~
~~Humble Servt.~~
~~H. N.~~

To Mr. Zachar. Gee
at Calcutta in Bengal

Bartlets Buildings
London 12. Feby. 1731/32.

Dear Sr.

I am glad to hear by other hands of your Welfare, tho' I have not had the hap=
=piness of a Letter from you, since that Dated at Calcutta 16th. Decr. 1729. when you
me you had been much engag'd in rambling from place to place, I hope much to yo
satisfaction, and when I can't have the pleasure of a Letter from you, I should be glad
have one from your Son or Daughter to let me know Something of your & your Lady
families welfare. Sr. John Philipps with his two Sons, Mr. Tillard and Several of
your old Friends with some others added to the Society continue to meet here week
carry on the same good Designs you was once happily engag'd in with them.

The Society desire your acceptance of a small Packet of such Practical
as their Store affords which are sent to Mr. Schultze at Fort St. George in the
of Lorrain. My humble Service to Mr. Stackhouse whose Letter of the 20th. Decr.
1729. I recd. and answer'd the last Year, as I did Mr. Bellamy's of 24 Feby. 17
the same year, to whom I beg my humble Service may also be acceptable, and that
would believe that I am with great respect to your Lady and family.

Dear Sir.
Your most humble Servant
H. N.

~~Reverend Dear Sr~~ ~~16th Feb. 1731/32~~

~~In answer to your Enquiry, Mr. Dean Berkeley made a purchase of Lands on or near Rhode Island with a view of furnishing the College designd at Bermudas with fresh Provisions from it. But how he has appropriated it now he has not explaind to me~~

~~I know he has been a considerable Benefactor to Yale College in Connecticut Colony but whether he intends to bestow his purchase on them I don't know. It is a Seminary in its Infancy and therefore wants encouragement, and the Principles of the Church of England are so much taught there that several of the most promising Gent: educated in it have conform'd to the Church of England tho' they Live in a Country abounding with Dissenters.~~

~~I am~~
~~Rev.d Sr your most hble Servt~~
~~H. N.~~

~~P. S. Our Anniversary meeting is next Tuesday at the Rose Tavern to Dine as usual where the Society will be glad to see you.~~

To the Hon.ble Sir Matthew Decker Bar.t
at the East India House.

Bartlets Buildings
14 Jan.y 1731/32.

Honoured Sir

Not having the happiness of finding You at home Yesterday when I endeavourd to have the honour of waiting on You, I take leave in this manner humbly to request Your favour in recommending to the Court of Directors their granting of the Request in behalf of the Protestant Mission at Fort St. George &c.a in India, which will be laid before them this Day or next Wednesday, by Your Secretary wherein Your Favour will be highly Esteemd and thankfully acknowledgd by the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge. I have the Honour to be

Sir
Yo.r most Obed.t humble Servant
H. N.

To Mr. Mole Secry to the
East India House.

Bartlets Buildings
14 Jan.y 1731/32.

Sir

I have herewith coverd the Request I am to make in the Name of the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge which I beg You would be so good as to lay before the Court, and to obtain their pleasure thereon,

I am
Sir
Yo.r most humble Servant
H. N.

To Mr. Dickinson
on Board the Duke of Lorrain at Deal.

24. Feb.

Sir

In my late hurry to prepare for our Anniversary Meeting which there is now over, I forgot to mention in my Letter to the Missionaries Messrs. Schultze and S what a worthy Bp. Member of our Society which desir'd me to enquire of them, which I now de to acquaint them and Mr. Geister with and to send a particular Answer Your self or desire to do it, Viz: whether among the Variety of Nations resorting to Fort St. George any such can be obtain'd as a Lexicon for the Ancient Persic which differs very much from the M Persic and if such a thing can be procur'd either there or at Tranquebar by the help of the -sionaries there to give some Account of the Antiquity of it and upon what Terms the may be purchas'd?

Pray favour me when it pleases God to send You safe to India with an to this Enquiry.

I am
Dear Sir
Your most humble Servant
H: — N: —

To the Honble. Henry Lowther Esqr.
Principal at Surat.

Bartlets Buildings
London 7. March 1731/32.

Honoured Sir

I Receiv'd Your kind Letter of the 26th. Decr. 1730. and acquainted the Society with the Contents of it, who have order'd me particularly in their Names to thank You for it, and for Your kind token of Respect to their Designs in the Remittance of Ten Pounds as a Benefaction towa Promoting them, though I have not yet had the happiness to meet with Sir William Lowther, he h signify'd by Sir James Lowther his readyness to pay it on demand which I believe will be done in a few Days.

For fear I omitted in my last to send You a Copy of the Short Historical Account of our Soc it is herewith sent. The Society upon importunity from Fort St. George have this Year sent on the of Lorrain Captain Wilson Commander the Reverend Mr. Geister as a 3d. Missionary to Madras they would be very glad their Funds might enable them to extend their Establishments for Service of Christianity to Your part of India, but they are willing first to see their Success of th beginning at Madras where field is very large and hitherto very promising.

Sir Thomas Lowther is now in Lancashire, where he has lately buried his Grand Mo Preston, but when I acquainted him sometime since of my intention to write to You he desir'd m cover the enclos'd. My Lady Betty and his Son William are well, but I now question, whether th come to Town this Spring, tho' he design'd it before Mrs. Preston's Death.

A Worthy Member of our Society, who is curious in his Study of the Oriental Tongues and Custo earnestly desires me to request You would inform Yr. self whether there be any such thing to be m with in Yr. parts of India as a MS. Lexicon or Vocabulary for the Ancient Persic in order to be ma use of in translating some very Ancient MS. in the Bodleian Library which the modern Lexi afford very little Light in. and if You can get intelligence of such a Curiosity he would be glad t know the Antiquity of it, how large it may be? At what price it can be procur'd? or a faithfu Copy of it? supposing the Original may be held at too high a Price. And in Case the Qua and Price please the purchaser, How the value may be remitted to You? tho' I suppose that m easily be done by leave of the Company through their Treasury by the same way as we Annu make Remittances to Madras and Tranquebar: You will excuse the trouble I give You in t when I tell You it is at the Desire of a learned Prelate of our Church, who chooses to conce his Name at least for the present.

The Society thank You for Your good wishes to their Designs, and in return wish all -ner of prosperity to Your Person and Administration for the Service of Yr. Country wherein most heartily

Sir
Your most Obedient humble Servant
H: N:

P.S. I have not the Honour to be in Holy Orders as by the Direction of your Letter you suppose me to be.

To the Rev.ds Meſs.rs Schultze &
Sartorius } British Miſsionaries at Fort S.t G

Prince
Capt
11. Nov

Reverend & Dear Sirs,

Bartlett's Buildings.
London 11.th November 1732.

The sudden departure of the Augustus and Devonshire Captain Gostlin and Captain Prince Commanders, gives me just time enough, only to acknowledge the Rec.t of Your Letters of the 17.th August 1731. and 26. January last, by which the Society was glad to hear of Your health, and the Succeſs of the Miſsion under Your care.

The Society hope the Reverend M.r Geister and D.r Cnoll are safely arriv'd e'er this, and that by the Aſsistance of the former You will be much reliev'd in Your Labours.

Your Letters to Meſs.rs Zeigenhagen and Martini, and for Germany and Denmark I hope came all to hand by the last Ships, and were carefully forwarded as they came to my hands.

I shall by the Ships after Christmas, particularly anſwer Your Letters and doubt not of being order'd by the Society to send every thing You have desir'd, beside the neceſsary Remittances for Your Salaries.

If I should not be able to write by this Ship, pray give my humble Service to Gov.r Pitt, Meſs.rs Turner, Morſe and Peers, and to the Reverend Meſs.rs Wynch and Howard, and let them know that God willing, I shall anſwer all their Letters by the next Ships.

I am oblig'd likewiſe to the Miſsionaries at Tranquebar for their Letter of the 31.st of December last, to whom pray make my Complements, and let them know that they may expect to hear from me when I write next to You.

Please also to signify to the Reverend Ministers and the Church-Wardens of S.t Mary at Fort S.t George, that their Orphans, Thomas Watts and John Lawrence are very well at School in Hertfordshire, and will write by the next Ships.

I must not forget Dear George Dickinson, who I hope is safe with You e're this, my Service to him, and let him know that I intend to write to him also by the next Ships.

God Almighty keep You in health, all Your Friends here salute You as does particularly

Reverend and Dear Gentlemen,

Your most humble Servant.

Henry Newman.

Prof.rs Frank and
Freylinghauſen are well with Your
Friends at Hall.

To the Reverend
Meſs.rs Schultze & Sartorius
British Miſsionaries at
Madras E: India.

East India

11. Nov.r 17

Dear Gentlemen,

By the Devonsh.r
Capt.n Prince.
11. Novemb.r 1732.

I have just now put into the Company's Packet of Letters by the Prince
Captain Gostlin, a hasty Letter, to let You know that Your Letters by the last Ships, came
hope safe, at least those directed under cover to me for Your Friends in Germany and
were all forwarded with care. All Your Friends here thank God are well, Mr. Ziegen
been this Sumer at Pyrmont and at Hall, and is happily return'd. Pray make my humbl
acceptable to the Honorable Governor Pitt, to Meſs.rs Turner, Torriano, Morſe, Peers, the
Mr. Wynch and Mr. Howard, and believe me to be

Reverend Sirs
Your most humble Servant,
Henry Newman.

To the Honourable the Court of Direc
# of the United East=India Company of England.

May it please Your Honours.

The Protestant Miſsion established at Madras under the Protection of this Honourable Court, has so far prospered, that a Church and two Schools, one for Boys and another for Girls, are exceedingly wanted, and therefore the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, have ordered me to request Your Honours would be pleased to permit the Building of a Church, and two School Houses in such Place or Places, as You shall Judge most Commodious, for the further Instruction of the Converts to Christianity at Madras, and that Your Honours would be pleased to recommend it to the Governor and Council at **Fort S^t. George** to countenance the same.

I am also humbly to request leave to send Freight Free, in One of the Company Ships now bound to **Fort S^t. George**, the Things hereafter mentioned, for the Service of the Protestant Miſsion on the Coast of Coromandel

Bartlet's Buildings
3 January 1732/33

Henry Newman Secry

A List of Things desired to be Sent Freight free to Fort S^t. George

2. Boxes of Books containing 2. W^t. &
3. Ream of Superfine Writing Paper
2. Ream of Blew Paper to cover Books
8. Dozen Papers of Ink Powder
6. Penknives
2. Dozen pair of Spectacles with Cases
6. Lanthorns

6. Brushes to wash the Frames of Letters with ....
4. Long Leathern Straps of three Fingers Breadth, to pull the Chart to and fro on the Preſs...
Brazen Rules for Folios & Quartos to put between the Columns .. sufficient for two Frames
Several Pieces of Pear Tree and Box Wood to carve large Letters with Flowers or other Ornaments upon.....

For the Printer

2. Large Founding Ladles
4. Knives to smoothen Types
2. Drills with 12. Borers to them
25.^lb of Regulus of Antimony

Letter Founder.

1. Standing Preſs to preſs Books
1. Hand Preſs
2. Pair of Sheers and 2 pair of Sciſsars
2. Pair of Tongs or Plyers to make Clasps
100. Book Needles
1. Dozen Knives to cut Pastboard
1½ Dozen Brushes to clean Books & Smooth Leather ....
8. Diffrent Rolls with Flowers and corner Tools used in Binding Books.........
1. Chaffing Dish or large Sauce Pan to warm Glew with...
1. Glew Pot or two Tin Pans to warm Glew in.........

For the Book=Binder.

4 Chests of English Beer containing each a Gross —
2. Half Chests of Wine cont.g a Gross
2. Cheshire Cheese covered with [illegible]
[illegible]

No. 7. Receiv'd on Board the Britannia one Chest Said to be Treasure Mar
Margent. by

Your Servant

Willm. Nairne.

February the 1st. 1732/3.

4 E M. No. 13. XX Receiv'd on Board the Britannia one Chest Said to be Treasure Mark
ꝑ. Margent. by

Your Servant

Willm. Nairne.

February the 6th. 1732/3.

Receiv'd on Board of the Britannia Captain Grantham Commander three
one Cheese in Lead

ꝑ. me Robt. Macrae.

4 D M. No. 3.
4.
5. } Three Chests.
6.. One Cheese in Lead.

February the 6th. 1732/3.

4 S M. X No.
Receiv'd on Board of the Britannia Captain Grantham Commander, two half
one Chest of Beer, one Cheese in Lead Mark and Number as in the Margent.

ꝑ. me Robt. Macrae.

9.
10. } Two half Chests.
11. One Chest of Beer.
12. One Cheese in Lead.

February the 7th. 1732/3.

4 M.. No. 1 & 2.
4 M. No.. 8. } Receiv'd on Board the Britannia Captain Grantham the following Goods
Two Cases of Stationary and a Wooden Preſs.

ꝑ. John Culpeck.

London 5.th February 1732/3

Invoice of Goods Ship'd on the Britannia
Commanded by Captain Calet Grantham bound to
Fort S.t George, and consign'd by order of the Society
for Promoting Christian Knowledge, to the Reverend
Meſs.rs Wynck and Howard, and to Meſs.rs Turner,
Torriano, Morse and Peers, Merchants for the Service
of the Protestant Miſsion to India Viz.

M
N.o 1. A Chest Containing,
A Box of Books from Germany.
3. Ream of Superfine Writing Paper.
2. Ream of Blew Paper.
1. Small Hand=Preſs with a Plough and Knife for cutting Books.
16. Historical Registers being for the Years 1729. 1730. 1731. 1732.
12. Pieces of Peartree and 3. of Box Wood to engrave Ornaments upon.
4. Leathern Straps for the Printer to pull the Chart upon the
6. Brushes for the Printer to wash the frames of Letters.
2. Pair of small Sheers.
2. Pair of small Sciſsars.
100. Small Book Needles.
12. Knives to cut Pasteboard.
48. Brazen Rules for Folios and Quartos for two frames.
1. Small Packet of Books out of the Society's Store.
10. Brushes of small Hair to clean Bound Books.
12. New Testaments in Portuguese.
1. Lexicon Arabick and Latin from M.r Zeigenhagen.
6 Dozen Papers of Ink Powder.
24. Pair of Spectacles and Cases.
4 Rolls with Flowers to fillet the Binding of Books.
4 Corner Tools for the Book Binder.
2. Pair of Plyers.
1. Copper Saucepan.
2. Copper Pans belonging to the Saucepan. } to heat Glew and Paste.
3. Yards of Black Broad Cloath at 18.s p.r Yard for one of the Miſsionaries
at the desire of M.r Zeigenhagen.
2. A large Standing Wooden Screw Preſs for the Book=Binder.
3.
4. } Three Chests of Beer, Containing
5.
3. Grose in Bottles, and 2. or 3. Grose of spare Corks in each Chest.
6. A Cheshire Cheese ½ a Hundred w.t cover'd with Lead.
7. A Box Containing
1795. oz of Pieces of Eight in two Bags from M.r Zeigenhagen.
By Order of the Society
Henry Newman Secry.

4 E M XX N.º 8. A Chest Containing.

4. Glaſs Lanthorns and 4. Spare Panes of Glaſs.
1. Horn Lanthorn.
1. Small Parcel of Books out of the Society's Store.
4. Historical Registers being for the Year 1732.
1. Box of Books from Germany.
2. Drills with a Bow String and 12. Bitts.
2. Dozen Papers of Ink Powder.
6. Small Penknives with narrow Blades.
2. Founding Ladles one holds 5.lb and the other 10.lb of Lead.
28.lb of Regulus of Antimony.
1. Large Knife to smoothen Types.
1. Smaller Ditto.

9. 10. } Two Half Chests of Wine, Containing.

	£	s	d
6. Dozen of Madera at 6.s ⅌ ~~Dozen~~ Gall	5	8	–
6. Dozen of Red Port at 6.s ⅌ Gall	5	8	–
1. Groſs of Bottles	1	6	–
14. Dozen long Superfine Corks	–	12	–
Wire and Wiring down	–	3	–
2. Chests	–	14	–
Cartage	–	2	6
Packing	–	2	–
Sealing	–	4	–
Searchers and Deputys Fees	–	8	6
Hoy, Wharfage and Porterage	–	2	–
			£14.10.–

11. A Chest of Beer, Containing
A Groſe in Bottles.

12. A Cheshire Cheese ½ a Hundred wt. cover'd with Lead.

13. A Box Containing

733. of Oz. of Pieces of Eight from Prof. Frank & Mr. Zeigenhagen.
458. Oz of Ditto, from the Society. at 5/5d½ ⅌ Ounce . . . . 125: –
184. Oz of Ditto from Mr. Hollis.
1375. Oz of Pieces of Eight in two Bags.

By Order of the Society

Henry Newman Secry.

George Morton Pitt Esq.r
Gov.r of Fort S.t George

Honoured Sir

I received your kind Letter of the 22.d Dec.r 1731 in relation to the Missionaries which having been communicated to the Society I am order'd to send their Thanks to you for all your good Offices to them, and to request the continuance of them as occasions and your own generous inclinations may require.

Application has been made here by the Society to the Court of Directors for leave to build a Church and two Schools for the better accomodation of the Heathen Converts to Christianity at Madras, and I presume their Hon.rs have signify'd their pleasure to you about it.

Whatever you and the Gent. of the Council are pleas'd to do, in favour of it, will be most thankfully accepted by all wellwishers to the Mission particularly the Society.

I have the honour to be
S.r Your most Obedient humble Serv.t
Henry Newman

London 5.th Feb.ry 1732/33.

---

ye Britannia
Grantham
&
Decker
1732/3.

To the Rev.d Mess.rs Schultze, Sartorius & Geister ...... } British Missionaries at Madras.

Reverend Sirs

Your Letters of the 17.th August 1731 and 25.th January following came safe to hand together with your Journal and other papers therein referr'd to, and were all very acceptable to the Society, particularly for the Acco.t of the encrease of the Converts to Christianity; they hope M.r Geister is long since happily arrived and that his assistance will be a seasonable relief to your labours.

In

In regard to [illegible]
dation of the new Converts the Society have made an Applic
of Directors here for leave to build such Edifices as may be prop
desir'd, and they the Court of Directors agreed to write to the Governour and
at Fort St. George to give their advice what may be proper for the Court to
to the Society, which will necessarily occasion the delay of one year, but
Society hope that delay may prove in the end a furtherance of it, for at pr
they could not have made the remittances necessary for the Expence to which
hope GOD will bless their Sollicitations in the mean time: beside the Soci
wanted some Estimate from you of the Dimensions, Materials and Exp
for building a Church, and 2. School Houses large enough for your wan
do you seem so well provided with accomodations for your selves, as the
hop'd the Mission House would have answer'd, especially when Mr. Ge
is to be added to your Number therfore pray let me have your Estimate
these as soon and particularly as you can.

The Invoice enclosed will inform you of the particulars sent on the
particulars sent on the Britannia Captain Grantham for the Service
the Mission both at Madras and Tranquebar wherein you will observe
the Society desire your acceptance of their usual present of a Chest of
Beer and a Cheshire Cheese, and that the like present is sent to Tranqueba
the Missionaries there having desir'd the other 2. Chests of Beer might be
for out of the Money alloted them.

In like manner as Mr. Schultze has signify'd that one or more half Chest
of good wine would be more acceptable than the Value in Silver the Society have
allow'd me to send 2. Half Chests of good Madera, and Port Wines as mention'd
the Invoice to compleat your Salaries viz.t

		£
To Mr. Schultze		60..
Mr. Sartorius		50..
Mr. Geister	£ 30..	
Ditto allow'd by Professor Franck out of the Money sent by Mr. Ziegenhagen	15..	45..
		£ 155..

By which the Society's Quota being £140.. they have sent 125l.

[illegible] but the Vintner having been better than his Word has charged [illegible] instead of 6.. 6 ꝑ Gallon for the Wine making the whole 14..10.. [illegible] 16 more ought to be sent to you another Year. The Wine as it is charged in [illegible] to your Acco. the distribution must necessarily be left to your discretion among your selves, and if the like, or other sorts may be more acceptable to you, or rather peices of Eight in lieu of it, pray signify your Commands.

If your Money should not hold out for the necessary supports of the Mission, the Society have given me leave to desire the Minister and Church wardens at Fort S.t George to advance to you the Interest of their Money in the Church Stock, but to avoid breaking in on the Capital till some distress to the Mission as the Miscarriage of your Annual Supplies, should make it absolutely necessary, which I hope will never be the Case but prudence requires to provide against all Events in a World full of uncertainties, and therefore the Society have this year also ensur'd all that they send to you.

It has pleased GOD for the last 2. or 3. weeks to confine me to my Chamber by an illness which has carry'd many hundreds off in this City, so that I was once afraid half your things for this year would have been left behind; The Messenger of the Society on whom I very much rely'd having died last Week and the Man that us'd to pack them being at the same time taken very ill: However GOD in his goodness to you and the Mission has enabled me to send one thing after another till they are all gone on board the Britannia.

I heartily wish you all manner of prosperity in the work of the Mission, and may the fruit of your labours continue to the end of time is the Wish of the Society as well as

Reverend and Dear Gentlemen
Your most obedient humble Ser.t
Henry Newman

I have sent all Your Foreign Letters from Germany &c. by the Britannia in whom I hope they will go safe to you

To the Reverend
Meſsrs Wynch & Howard Minrs
and to Nathaniel Turner
Geo. Torriano
Alex: Morse &
Chas. Peers ....
} Esqrs at Fort St George

y the Britannia
ap. Grantham
&
Mr Decker.
Febry 1732/3.

Reverend Sirs and Gent.

Your joynt Letter of the 8th of February la
Mr Wynch's of the same day and Mr Turners of the 10th of Febry came
safe to hand by the last Ships from Fort St George and the contents of th
were exceeding acceptable to the Society who thank you for them and fo
your good offices in behalf of the Miſsion.

I have now by their Order cover'd to you an Invoice of what has been
Year sent to Fort St George in the Britannia consigned to you for the Se
of the Miſsion, which I hope will go safe to your hands and the Society d
not of your care to convey the several particulars therein mention'd to th
Miſsionaries both at Madras and Tranquebar.

I shall send the Original Receits for the Parcels of Silver &ca as soon
they come to my hands, and beg you may be aſsur'd of my best wishes fo
all your Prosperity, and that I am with the greatest respect

Reverend Sirs and Gentlemen

Your most Obedient humble Serv

Henry Newman

To the Reverend.

Mess.rs Dal Bosz, Pressier
Walther, Worm, & Richsteig } Danish Missionaries at Tranquebar

Reverend Sirs

Your Letters of the 31.st of December 1731 came safe to hand and were very acceptable to the Society, who joyn with you in thanking GOD for the Success of your labours.

The Invoice enclosed will inform you of the particulars sent thee you in the Britannia for the Service of the Mission at Tranquebar which I hope will go safe to you, with these go ++ 4 the Society's usual Present of ale of Beer and Cheshire Cheese, to which by M.r Ziegenhagen's order there are added two Chests of Beer more and several Gross of Corks, I believe 7. Gross you having desir'd 1000. Corks.

When you send an Acco.t of the Annual Increase of your converts to Christianity pray signify at the same time, the sum total or near it, of all the Converts from Heathenism to Christianity in your City and Neighbourhood.

The Society are glad to hear of the Harmony that reigns between you & the Missionaries at Madras which they hope will always continue for the more happy Progress of the Mission in both places.

The Society thank you for the Acco.ts you give of the remains of the St. Thomas Christians and of the Progress of Christianity in the Dutch Settlements and will be glad to be inform'd of other particulars as they come to your knowledge from Authentick Vouchers.

May you never be weary in prosecuting the Service you have so chearfully engaged your selves in, and may your labours be always crown'd with Success for the Glory of GOD are the Wishes of the Society as well as

Reverend Sirs

Your most Obedient
humble Serv.t

Henry Newman

Your Letters from Germany &c.
are all sent in the Britannia
Capt. Grantham Commander
My humble Service to D.r Knak

[illegible]

and to the Churchwardens for the
time being of St. Marys Church at
Fort St. George.

By ye Britannia
Capt. [illegible]
&
Decker—
Febry 1732/3

Reverend Sirs and Gent:

The Society have by the Britania sent such
remittances to the Reverend Mr. Schultze, Sartorius and Geister as they
may fully answer the Expences of the Mission for the ensuing Year; but if
any accident those remittances should not prove sufficient the Society
you will be pleased to advance to them or their order the Interest of the
Money in the Church Stock, but without any diminution of the
which they desire may be always reserv'd to answer any unforeseen
which may happen to the Mission at Madras.

The Society thank you and the Vestry for your care in admitting and
improving their little Fund in the Church Stock, and for continuing
Interest upon it which they hope will always prove a beneficial Thing
to Fort St. George, if it please GOD to make it subservient for establishing
Christianity among the Heathen in your parts

I am
Gentlemen
Your most Obedt. humble
Servt.
Henry Newman

Gentlemen

London 9th. Febry 1732/3.

In my Letter of Credit for the Missionaries of
the 5th. Curt. I ought to have acquainted you that they themselves
desire to be assisted out of the Society's Fund in the Church Stock
pro tempore till they can out of the next Supplies from Europe replace

[illegible]

expedient for assisting them because it will ease the Missionaries of [illegible]
[illegible] from paying
p. Cent when ever they have occasion to borrow.

Your indulgence therefore in accepting the trouble of paying and receiving so small a Sum in favour of the Mission will be thankfully esteem'd by the Society

I am
Reverend Srs & Gent.
Your most humble Servt.
Henry Newman

To the Honble
John Stackhouse Esqr.
Governor of Fort William in
Bengall.

London 6th Feby: 1732/3

Honoured Sir

I received your favour of the 3d: Feby last and acquainted the Society with the Contents of it, who were much pleased with your Progress in Erecting a Charity School at Calcutta & wish it may have the Success you desire of which they will be glad to be further informed.

I thank you for your Accot: of the Cashmere's and the Bengal Chara which last seem to have no affinity with any Asiatick Characters known in Europe.

Pray are the Romish Clergy numerous with you, and do they take any pains to instruct the Heathen or other Natives in their way, and with what Success.

If Mr. Mitchel at Hugeley be under your direction I should be obliged if you would please to make my complements to him and desire he would favour his father at Exeter or me with a more particular Accot. of the Cashimeers &ca. than what he formerly sent to his Tutor Mr. Reynolds.

May

[illegible] please God to prosper you [illegible]
the Interest of the Hon.ble East India Company in the

Sir Your most obedient humb

Henry

To Mr. Zachariah Gee
at Calcutta Bengal

Bartlett's Build
London 6. Feb

Dear Sir

p Britannia
Capt. Grantham
London 6: Febry

I received your kind letter of the 28:th Ja
last from Bombay and thank you for it. The Society were glad to hear
your welfare and upon your recommendation have chosen Mr. Step
Law and Mr. Thomas Stonestreet Corresponding Members, who wi
wrote to accordingly by the next Ships. I dont suppose you design to r
-time at Bombay and therefore this is directed to you at Bengal.

Honest Mr. Bell whom you recommended to the Society for Meſs
dy'd the week before last of the sudden Sickneſs which has carry'd o
2754. persons in this City the 2. last Weeks, a greater Mortality than h
been known since the Plague, scarce a family has escaped having the
Sickneſs where it has not prov'd mortal. And I my self have been con
to my Chamber about 14 days past but thank GOD I daily recover

Sir John Philipps and his sons are all well only he has lost two Wom
Servants in this Sickneſs.

My humble Service to Your Lady, Son, and Daughter, I Pray God co
their and Your health to be mutual Comforts to each other as long as you
in this World and be aſsur'd I am

Dear Sir

Your most humble Serv.t

Henry New

All Your acquaintance in the
Society salute you.

[illegible] London 6. July 17

at Fort William Bengal

Reverend Sir

I received your very acceptable favour of the 24th: of February last and communicated it to the Society who where pleased with the Acco^t. you give of having erected a Comodious Charity School and that you had begun to fill it with Youth. Pray do you admit any of the Natives beside the Children of the English into your School.

What number of Casts among the Heathen have you?, and are they as much at Variance as in other parts of India?

The Society were pleased to hear of Padre Aquiars having embraced the Protestant Religion under your direction, and if he prove Sincere hope you may make him instrumental to instruct others in the same profession of Christianity which he has made.

Is there any likelihood of carrying a Protestant Mission into your parts with Success like what is doing at Madras, & Tranquebar?

What Languages, & Characters are most in use among the Heathen at Bengal?

Have the Romans any Establish'd Mission in your parts, and what Success have they?

Your answer to these enquiries will very much oblige

Reverend Sir

Your most Obedient humble Servt.

Henry Newman

Ex^d. H. N.

To the Revd. Mr. Sartorius

P ye Britannia
Capt. Grantham

Reverend Sir.

I thank you for your Letter of the 8th: Fe
last which was also very acceptable to the Society Mr. Ziegenhagen sh
your letter of the 27th. January 1732. to him which relate several parti
of moment to the Mission, that he will I hope answer to your satisfacti
Only I wish you had better described the Gent. you therein mention to h
carry'd a Benefaction to the Mission from a Member of the Society & Supp
to be returned by the last Ships to Europe I have done my utmost to enqu
him out by the General Description you gave of him, in order to be more
particularly inform'd of the difficulties you labour under, but cannot he
who he is. Pray if you can let me know his name, what Ship he belong
to and in what Quality he was on board, whether as an Officer or private
Merchant: And the time he left Fort St. George, and whether he return
to Europe or is gone to some other part of India.

If you can't tell me his name, let me know his Age Sature, and other
particulars by which if possible I may find him out, for to converse wit
him an hour or 2 about your interests, would be next to talking with
you or Mr. Schultze, which I should be very glad of.

I am sorry to hear you are so Straitned in your apartment in the Mi
house and doubt Mr. Geisler will be worse accomodated till you are better
provided.

Pray send over a Plan of the Mission House and whatever court, o
garden belongs to it with the Burying Ground, laid out by a scale of fe
mathematically, together with the Estimates desir'd in the general Lette
you.

I hope your next Letter will give an Acct. of Mr. Geisler's happy a
and that his Assistance proves a great comfort to you and Mr. Schult

the bleſsing of GOD abundantly crown your labours for the

wish of

Revd. and Dear Sir

Your most Obedt. humble Servt.

Henry Newman

P. S.

Good Mr. Martinis is in a
dying condition given over
by his Physicians.

London. 8th: Feb: 1732/3

To the Reverend
Meſsrs. Wynch, and Howard. Minrs
and to Nathaniel Turner,
George Torriano,
Alex: Morse &
Charles Peers
} Esqrs. at Fort St. George.

Gentlemen

the Britannia
Grantham
&
by the
Decker.

This Covers the Original Receits for the parcels on board the Britannia for the Service of the Miſsion which I presume going safe, may suffice instead of Bills of Lading.

Copies of them are sent in the Decker though if the other miscarry they can be of little use, more than to satisfye the Miſsionaries that they were sent by

Gentlemen

Your most Obedt. humble Servt.

Henry Newman

One of the Council
at Bombay, East Indie

London

Honoured Sir.

The Society for Promoting Christi
Knowledge being informed of your Charity and Christian zeal in what
to the Service of true Religion have unanimously chosen you a Corresp
Member, and desire your Concurrence in prosecuting their Designs by s
methods, as Christian Prudence shall direct

Their chief cares in England have been to encourage the erecting Cha
Schools, and distributing good Books among those who are not able to b
them.

They have also for several years past given what assistance they could
Protestant Missionaries in the East Indies, by furnishing them with ma
Books a printing Press, a Font of Types and all manner of Utensils f
Printing and Book-binding, and other necessaries which might enable th
Missionaries more effectually to answer the ends of the Mission, and
Society have been hitherto very well satisfy'd with the fruits of their
endeavours to promote this Mission.

They have likewise printed 10,000 New Testaments and upwards of
of 6000. Psalters in Arabick for the use of the Poor Christians in Pal
Arabia, &c.ª who living in the Turkish Dominions are not allow'd the
Privilege of Printing and many Thousands of these Copies bound
have been sent over to the Patriarch of Antioch, and thankfully acc

Of all these Branches of their Designs you will have a more pa
ticular Account in a little Book entituled, A Letter from a Residing
Member of the Society in London to a Correspondent in the Country
herewith sent to you, to which I beg leave to refer you, and it will be a
particular satisfaction to the Society to be informed of your willingne
to correspond with them

The Society will be always glad to hear of your wellfare and to be
favour'd with your advice as occasions offer upon any of the foremen
heads.

Yo

[illegible] the hearty wishes of the Society [illegible] endeavours may end in the Advancement of God's Glory and your happiness both here and hereafter: give me leave to assure you at the sa time that I not only join in those wishes, but that I am with great respect

Sir

Your most Obedient humble Servant

Henry Newman

P. S.

The Pursers being gone with the Company's Letters on Board, I am obliged to send this by Post to Deal, and for that reason defer sending the little Book abovemention'd till the next opportunity, but in the mean time I believe Mr. Lowther can favour you with a sight of it.

To Mr. Thomas Stonestreet
Merchant at Bombay
East India.

Bartlets Buildings
London. 13th. March 1732/33.

Honoured Sir

The Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge being informed of your Piety Charity and Christian Zeal in what tends to the Service of true Religion have unanimously chosen you a Corresponding Member, and desire your Concurrence in prosecuting their designs by such methods as Christian prudence shall direct.

Their chief cares in England have been to encourage the erecting Charity Schools, and distributing good Books among those who are not able to buy them.

They have also for several years past given what assistance they could to the Protestant Missionaries in the East Indies by furnishing them with money Books a printing Press [illegible] Font of Types all manner of Utensi for printing and Book-binding and other necessaries which might enab the Missionaries more effectually to answer the ends of the Mission, and the Society have been hitherto very well satisfy'd with the fruits of their Endeavours to promote this Mission.

They have likewise printed 10,000. New Testaments and upwards of 6000. Psalters in Arabick for the use of the poor Christians in Palestin

Arab

Privilege of Printing and many Thousands of these being
sent over to the Patriarch of Antioch, and thankfully accepted.

Of these Branches of their Designs you will have a more par
in a little Book entituled, A Letter from a Residing Member of the So
London to a Correspondent in the Country. herewith sent to you, to whi
leave to refer you, and it will be a particular satisfaction to the Society
informed of your willingness to correspond with them.
The Society will be always glad to hear of your welfare, and to be favoured with
as occasion offers, upon any of the forementioned Heads.

You have the hearty wishes of the Society for your Prosperity, that
your Endeavours may end in the Advancement of God's Glory, and
own happiness both here and hereafter. give me leave to assure you at
same time that I not only join in those wishes, but that I am with
great respect

Sir

Your most Obed.t humble

Henry Newman

P. S.

The Purser's being gone with the
Companys Letters on Board I am obliged
to send this by Post to Deal and for that
reason to defer sending the little Book
abovementiond till the next opportunity
but in the mean time I believe Mr. Lowther
can favour you with a sight of it.

To the Hon.ble Henry Lowther Esq.r —
Principal at Surat.

Bartlets Buildings
London. 18th March. 173

Honoured Sir

My last was of the 7th of March last
by the Marlbro', recommended to the care of W.m Wake Esq.r one of the Coun
at ~~of~~ Surat, which I hope you received, but for fear of accidents I have herewith
sent a Copy as it contains an answer to your last favour of the 26. of
Dec.r 1730. Soon after my last Sir William Lowther paid your benefaction
to the Society of Ten pounds by the hands of Sir James Lowth
and I am order'd to desire you would accept the Societys than
for it.

[illegible] a Member and he has signify'd by Sir James his inten
to accept their choice as soon as the affairs in Parliament may permi
him to give his attendance.

Sir James and Sir Thos. Lowther are both well and send their humble Service to you Sr. James is lately chosen a Director of the South Sea which Engrosses all the time he can spare from Parliament and therefore he doubts whether he can write to you by these Ships but Sir Thomas promisd he woud

The Missionaries at Madras and Tranquebar go on Successfully. and the daily increase of the Converts from Heathenism in both these Settlements give the Society great hopes of a considerable Harvest and to Animate them in prosecuting the design of their Mission They have with leave of the Court ~~sent~~ of Directors sent freight free, this year as good a Cargo of mony and other effects as their Fund for that Service woud allow.

The Society have last year been very Sollicitous to assist the Saltzburgh Protestants banish'd out of their Country for the sake of Religion and have so farr succeeded therein as to Collect upwards of £4000. for their relief and are now Endeavouring to procure a Number of them to settle the new Colony of Georgia in America in the Southern bounds of South Carolina and the Trustees for settling that Colony have good hopes of attaining Some considerable assistance from Parliamt. for accomplishing that design

DLG. 10. I heartily wish you all manner of Prosperity and Remain

Sr. Your &c.

H. N.

Fort St George

Rev.d Sr

Your Letters of the 24th of Aug.t 1732. and

came safe to hand by the Last Ships from Fort St George and the Con
of them were very Acceptable to the Society who have ordered me to buy every
desired by You and the Missionaries at Tranquebar for the Service of
Mission so as to be ready to be sent by the Ships going hence after Christ
I mean such Things as were not sent to you last Year. Mr Ziegenhag
acquainted me what You have desired in yo.r Letters to him and Mr Man
I shall take Care that nothing be Omitted.

I forgot whether my Last inform'd You of the Death of good Mr Mar
the time of the Departure of the last Ships in whom the Society as well a
have a lost a good friend and Pro[illegible] rear'd him up can and I hope
take Care that his Place be Supply'd.

The Ships that go now being on their departure I wish I may have
write to the Reverend Mr Wynch Mr Howard and to Mess.rs Turner Torrin
Morse and Peers but if I don't pray assure them of my having receiv'd thei
Letters of the 8th Feb.ry by last ships and of my humble Service and that
hope to make amends for my Silence now by the next Ships.

I beg also my Compliments may be made to the Missionaries at Tranq
and to let 'em know that I receiv'd their Letter in Jan.ry last and that wh
they have ~~they~~ desired which did not go by last Ships will be sent by the Ships af
Christmas.

Pray Give my Service also Mr Geo: Rob.t Dickenson and let him know
I don't write to him by these Ships I hope to do it fully by the next, being

Gentlemen

Yo.r most obed.t humble Serv.t

Henry Newman.

Mr Thomas Watts tell Mr
Dickenson is going to Fort St George
by Capt. Pelley.
Profess.r Franck and the rest of Your Friends
at Hall are well. And so is Mr Ziegenhagen here
tho' he is oblig'd to Live at Kensington for the Sake
of good Air.
I received Mr Geisters Letter of the 26 Aug.t 1732.
and Mr Sartorius's of the 24. of Jan.ry last which I hope
to answer by next Ships.

please yo.r Hon.rs

The Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge under a gratefull Sense of the many Favours confer'd by this Court on the Protest Miſsionaries in East India, have order'd me to request in their Names the continuance of Your Protection, and that Yo.r Honours would be pleas'd to permit the Particulars hereafter mentioned for the Service of the Miſsion to be sent freight free in one of the Company's Ships to Fort S.t George.

Bartlets Buildings
10th Dec.r 1733/4.

Henry Newman Secry

A LIST of Things deſired to be Sent Freight free to FORT St. GEORGE.

2. Small Chests of Books cont. 9C. 3. W.t
A Telescope 10. or 12. foot Long.
10. Reams of Printing Paper.
1. Ream of Brown Sinking Paper
1. Doz. Wash Balls.
1. Doz. Tooth Brushes.
2. Candle Screens.
1. Doz. Small red Pencils.
2. Doz. Sheep skins for the Printers Ink Balls.
3. Pair of Pincers.
15. Files of Several Sizes.
6. Graving Tools
1. Smoothing Iron to make the Leather on Books smooth
6. Teeth of Horses or Dogs to smooth the Edges of a Book
1. pair of Sheers.
6. Brush pencils to sprinkle Colours on y.e Leaves of a Book
6. Ditto Paste Brushes.
12. Glew Brushes.

50. Square Boards of different Sizes and backing boards for presſing Books in Folio Quarto & Octavo.
6. Yards of Braſs Wire.
2.lb of Vermillion.
2. Sewing Preſses w.th preſs Pins.
12. Smelling Bottles.
2. Silver Watches.
2. Half Chests of Wine.
5. Chests of Beer.
2 Cheshire Cheeses covered w.th Lead

Foreign Silver not Exceeding 3000. Ounces.

M. No. 8. said to be Treasure mark and No. as per Ma

P. Madd

DM No. 4. Janua.d the 31.. 1733. Rec. on Board the Princess Royall
One Chest said to be Treasure mark and No. as per Ma
P. Madd.n Hunt

Rec.d January 31. 1734. on Board the Princess Royall markt
Numberd as per Margent.

EM. 1. Chest Books.
2. 3. 2. 1/2 Chests Wine.
4. 1. Box Books.
5. 1. Cheese in Lead.
6. 1. Chest Beer.
7. 1. Telescope.

P.r Madd.n Hunt

Rec.d January the 31. 1734. on Board the Princess Roya
markt and Numberd as per margin.

DM. 9 & 12. 4. Chests Beer.
8. 1. Chest paper.
13. 1. Chest in Lead.
7. 1. Chest Books.

P. Madd.n Hunt.

Invoice of Goods shipd on bord the Princess Royall Dun
Caldwells Comm^r. for Fort S^t. George and consignd by order of
Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge to the Reverend Messrs
Wynch and Howard, Chaplains; and to Messrs. Turner, Torriano,
Morse, and Peers, Merchants for the Service of the Protestant
Mission on the Coast of Coromandel: vizt.

No.	Goods	s d	£ s D	£ s D
N° 1.	A Chest of Books as sent from Germany.			
2 3 }	Two Half Chests of Wine Containing			
	28. Gall^rs of Medera	a 6.6	9.2..	
	7. D^o. Canary	8	2.16..	
	1. D^o. Tent	8	..8..	
	1. Grose of Qu^t Bottles		1.4..	
	Wire and wiring down		..3..	
	1. Gross of Long french Corks		..4..	
	2. Half Chests and 4. Ironhoops		..15..	
	Cartage and Packing		..5..	
	Sealing	4	14.17..	
	Hoy Wharfage & Porteridge	2	..6	15..3..

4 A small chest of little Parcells containing
Josephus in Engl. by S^r. Reg^r L'Estrange
Family Instruct^s. in 2. Vol^s.
12. Port^l. Testaments
The Apocrypha in English
D^r. Hammond's Sermons in Folio
D^r. Barrow's Treatise of the Pope's Supremacy
4. Reg^rs for 1733.
1. Commonpack^t. for the Missionaries at F^t. S^t. Geo:
1. Silver Watch in a square Box
2. Candle Skreens
12. Teeth Brushes Ivory
1. Doz. Wash Balls
1. Doz. Red pencils
1 Packet for Mr Geo: Dickenson

For. Fort S^t. George

For Tranquebar.

4. Flat files rough
2. D^o halfround
1 Bastard flat
1. Round rough
1. Smooth flat file
6. Knife files
1. Doz. Gravers
1. p^r. Plyers
1. p^r. Nippers
1. Smoothing Iron wood^n. handled
6. Dogs Teeth
1 p^r. Large Shears

9. Brushes for Glew &c^a
24. Sheep Skins
6. N. Test^s. Port.
6 Y^ds. of Brass wire
2. Vermillion
1. Silver watch in a
round Box
2. Pack^ts for M^r. Walther
4. Hist. Reg^rs for 1733.
1. Com. Pack^t from Society
12. Glass small Q^t Bottles
for D^r. [illegible]

A Cheshire Cheese covered with Lead
7. A Telescope
8. A Chest of Foreign Silver containing

		oz dw		s d	£ s d
By ord.rs of	The Society	478. 2	a	5. 3	125. 10
	Mr. Ziegenhagen	571. 8	a	5. 3	150
	In one Bag	1049. 10			19
	Mr. Hollis in and. Bag	532. 6	a	5. 3	139. 14. 6½
		oz 1581. 16.			£ 415. 4. 6½

The undermentioned Parcells are consign'd
to You for the Service of the **Mission** at
Tranquebar viz.t

D.M No 7. A Chest of Books as sent from Germany.
8. A Chest containing 10. Rm of Printing paper.
2 Rm of brown sinking Paper for Dr. Hugo.
6. Pr. of Demy and Crown boards.
6. Pr. of 4o. Beach Boards.
12. Pr. of 8vo.
12. Pr. of Demy and Crown Backing Boards.
12 Pr. of 4o. ... Do.
24. Pr. of 8vo ... Do.
15. Pr. of Cutting Boards of Beech.
2. Sewing Presses.
14. Brass Press Pins.

9
10
11
12 } Four Chests of Beer Containing
4. Grose in Bottles
13. A Cheshire Cheese covered with Lead.
14. A Chest of Foreign Silver containing oz dw s. £. d.
By ord.r of Mr. Ziegenhagen ... 1333. 7. a 5. 3 .. 350 .. 1
put up in 2 Bags ... mark'd ...
and ...

Which was shew'd at
the Treasury of this Hou

By Order of the Society
Henry Newman Secry

ster, at Fort S^{t}. George

Rev^{d}. S^{rs}.

I receiv'd Yo^{r}. Letters of 24th. Augt. 1732. M^{r}. Geis of the 26th. of the same month Yo^{r}. joint L^{re} of the 4th. Jan^{ry} following M^{r}. Sartorius's of the 24th of the same month all which so far as You have intended they should be made known to the Society were communicated to them and You will see by the Endoſed Invoice that they have order'd me to send every thing You desired of me or M^{r}. Ziegenhagen there were some Books bespoke which the Bookseller neglected to send in time enough to be pack'd [illegible] which must be postpon'd another Year by reaſon of the sudden departure of the Ships to avoid the Preſs occasion'd by a prospect of War. So that even this L^{re} is wrote at a few minutes warning or I am told it will be left behind, when I expected at leaſt a weeks time to have read over yor. L^{res} and deliberately anſwer'd them.

According to my L^{re} of the 5. Feb^{ry} last there was 10^{s}. leſs than Yo^{r}. Sallaries remitted in the Value of the Wine which You will obſerve is now made good in the Silver sent this year on Acco^{t}. of the Society

vizt. 478.℥. 2^{dw}: at 5^{s}.3^{d} ⅌ ℥. in Sterl.	£125. 10^{s}. —
The 2. Half Chests of Wine which are sent till You forbid them on a presumption that they are of more value at madras than they Coſt here	15. — —
Making	140. 10. —
To which Profſ^{r}. Frank adds out of the remitt^{ce}. made by ord^{r}. of M^{r}. Ziegenhagen	15. — —
To Compleat	£155. — —

that You may be able to allow M^{r}. Geister £45. ⅌ Ann as mention'd in my Laſt last Year which the Society are well ſatisfy'd with he deſerves.

The Surpluſage of Yo^{r}. Sallaries you will receive inſtructions from M^{r}. Ziegenhagen and M^{r}. Hollis abo^{t}. the application of in supporting Charity Schools for the Heathen Children, building of a Church, or Schoolhouſes as the occaſions of the miſsion shall moſt require.

By Yo^{r}. acco^{t}. of Diſburſem^{ts}. transmitted laſt Year the Society are glad to obſerve that so large a Ballance remains in yor. han tho'. You don't seem to have been Sparing in the Expences neceſsary — and as to Yo^{r}. method of keeping the Acco^{ts}. it is what they approve of.

All the money and Goods are consign'd to the Society's Correspon

Memb

you with [illegible] can.

I am now to assure You of the hearty good wishes
that it may please God still to prosper yo.r Labours for the Glory
joins

Reverend and Dear
Yo.r most humble Servant
Henry Newman.

I have cover'd the orig.l
Rec.t for the Silver and have this day
assur'd all now sent.
The rec.t for the Goods beside the Silver
is not yet return'd but will be sent if it
come time eno.h to overtake the Ships at the Downs.

To the Rev.d Mess.rs Wynch & Howard Chaplains
and to Mess.rs Turner Torrians Morse and Peers.
Merchants at Fort S.t George.

London
Bartlet's Buildi
31. Jan.ry 1733/

Gent.

By the Drake, Cap.t Polley.

By the Prin: Royal Cap.t Backwe

The sudden Departure of the Ships Princess Royall a Drake, when I expected to have ~~rec.d~~ had at least a week's time to re over and Answer Yo.r last Lre's allows me but one moment of to Cover Papers enclos'd that you may not be Surpriz'd at the Missionaries app to You for what You had no notice of; I hope to be more particular in m Lre by way of Deal, if the Ships happen'd to be detain'd there a few days a then to acknowledge the receipt of Yo.r last Lres which I have not by m now being oblig'd to write this at the E. India Ho: while the pursers are attending to receive their respective Packets of Lres.

To avoid being in the way of a Press has oblig'd the Ships to this d patch, I wish You all manner of prosperity and remain

Gent.
Yo.r most Obedient Humble Servan
Henry Newman

A Mess.rs Mess.rs Dal. Bosse
Pressier, Walther Worme ~~and~~ et Richsteig
Missionaries a'. Tranquebar.

London
Bartlets Buildin
31. Jan.ry 1733/34

Rev.d Gent.

I rece'd Yo.r Lre of the 16. of January wa twelvemonth N. S. the Contents of w.ch being communicated to the So were very acceptable particularly yo.r account of the great increase of number of Converts from Heathenism to Christianity; May the Di Blessing still continue to accompany yo.r Lab.rs for the Enlargem.t the Kingdom ~~of Christ~~ of our Dear Saviour till it may be truly sa that the Heathen are become his Inheritance and the utmost Pa of the Earth his possession.

Th

[illegible] for supplying the [illegible] with [illegible] allow me time to enlarge but you will see by the inclosed Invoice what things are sent to You by order of the Society, several small Tranquebar parcells for dispatch sake are put up in a small Chest directed to yor Friends at Madras who will take care to forward them either in the same Chest or a Box on purpose.

Drake
Pelly.

I hope Mr Ziegenhagen has taken care to explain to you more particularly then I can the Sentiments of the Society and Prof^{r} Franck in the Ltres I have this day Delivered into the E. India Ho: directed to You and sent by the Princess Royall.

If the Ships shoud happen to be detain'd by contrary winds in the Downs, I shall with Pleasure write more largely. My humble Service to Dr Hugo and be assured that you all have the best wishes of the Society for the success of Your labours and that with them joins most heartily

Reverend and Dear S^{rs}

Y^{r} most Obed^{t} humble Servant

Henry Newman.

To the Revd Messrs Dal, Bosse,
Pressier, Walther, Worm and Richskeig
Missionaries from his Majesty of Denmark
at Tranquebar.

London 31: Jan^{ry} 1735

Rev^{d} and Dear S^{rs}

Drake
Pelly.

As great as my hurry is at the sudden Departure of the Princess Royall and the Drake I must not omit to acquaint you that as yor money & Goods are on board the Princess Royall so the greatest part of the Letters to You and our Friends at Fort St George are in that Ship and if she arrive safe you will I hope hear from all Yo^{r} Friends that you expected Ltres from

Wishing you all manner of Prosperity I remain

Reverend Sirs

Yo^{r} most Obed^{t} Humble Servt

Henry Newman

[illegible] Missionaries at
Fort St George

Rev.d Sirs

I have just time to cover to you the Originall Rec
for the goods sent in the Princess Royal as I have already do
the Silver in the same Ship and wishing you all manner of
prosperity I Remain

By the Princess Royal Capt. Backwell

Rev.d Sirs
Yr most humble Servant
Henry Newman

To Mr Zachariah Gee
Master of Arms
at Bengall.

London 16 Febr 173

Dear Sr

I receiv'd with pleasure Yor favour
the 24th Decr 1732. wch was very acceptable to Sr John Philipps
Tillard and all Yor old friends here as they were inform'd by it of yo
at last fix'd at Calcutta in a Station that may give you the pleasure
enjoying rest after many fatigues and disappointments in the
of Yor family and Children who are all well design'd by Providence
usefull in the Country where their Lots are cast.

I have recommended to the Care of Mr Thomas Watts who
Passenger to Fort St George in the Drake 3. Packets for Go
Stackhouse the Revd Mr Bellamy and Yor Self containing as
memorandum Enclos'd and to yor own Packet is added what
desired the Bishop of London's three Pastoral Letters in one Volum
wherein You will see wth what Learning and Good reasoning hi
Lordship has warn'd his Flock against the advances of infid
among us notwithstanding wch and Several other Learned defe
of Christianity you wou'd be surpriz'd at the impudent Attac
that are daily made against all Reveal'd Religion though the
greatest Champions since Toland, as Collins, Tindal, and Wools
are all dead, the last of them dy'd in the King's Bench Prison
a Prosecution for his Blasphemous Writings &c. Yet some of th
Pupi

may now perhaps cool upon the Proſpect of a Bloody war w
all Europe is like to be Engaged upon the Election of two Kings for
Poland vizt. Stanislaus and the Elector of Saxony.

Pray preſent my moſt humble Service to Govr. Stackhouse
and M^{r}. Bellamy to whom I shou'd have wrote by these ships if
they not been hurry'd away to avoid a preſs to man the Navy so
that I am oblig'd to send this to a friend at Deal to be forwarded to
You I beg the fav^{r}. my humble Service may be acceptable to Yo^{r}.
Lady Yo^{r}. Son and Dau^{r}. from

Dear Sir

Yo^{r}. moſt humble Servt.

Henry Newman

My humble Service to M^{r}.
Mitchell who I hear is lately come
from Patna to Calcutta and let him know
that his Father at Exeter and Sister here are well and that I sho'd be
very glad to have a L^{re} from him on the Subject of his Observations either
Natural Political or Religious during his residence in the Province
of Cashmire.

Thank God we have every week a good Appearance of worthy
Gent. engag'd in promoting the designs of the Society mention'd in a
little Hist. Acco^{t}. sent in Yo^{r}. Packet and they that remember You
particularly send their Compliments to You.

To M^{r}. Turner
Merch^{t}. at Fort S^{t}. George.

Bartlets Buildin
London 7. Feb^{ry}: 17^{33}

Dear S^{r}.

I can't let theſe Ships go away witho^{t}.
Saluting you and aſsuring you and by You all the other worthy
Corresponding Members of our Society at Fort S^{t}. George of the
gratefull Sense they have of Yo^{r}. and their good Offices to the Miſsion^{rs}:
at Madras and Tranquebar of the continuance of wch. they have no
reaſon to doubt while the Miſsionaries themselves endeavour to disch
their Trust and that it pleaſes God to give a Bleſsing on their Labo

The Society woud be glad to M^{r}. Wynch or M^{r}. Howard or
any of our English Gent. who are Spectators of the Conduct of the
Miſsion and the Succeſs attending it would at their leisure Commu

nicate

[illegible]
of the Company may not hereafter be advantag'd by it by
thoſe instructed by the Miſsionaries either as Soldiers Sailors o
Servants in their respective Factories preferably to other Na
for their fidelity and Abilities in Service.

Yo.r Children here are all well whom I have the pleasure o
Seeing as often as I can. Yo.r Eldest Son I find is fix'd in hi
fathers Buſineſs and likes it very well, as Yo.r Brother likes
Service.

They all hope to see you here with yo.r Family next Sum
come 12. month. when I shall be glad to You with them in cong
ratulating Yo.r Safe Return to Great Britain.

I thank you for yo.r civilities to M.r Dickenſon which I h
will always have a grateful Sense of, and shall be glad the You
Master Thomas Watts now sent home in the Drake may Equ
deserve yo.r Protection and favour to which I beg leave to recomm
him and remain

S.r Yo.r moſt Obed.t humble Serv

Henry Newma

My humble Service to Meſs.rs
Wynch and Howard and let them know that
the Society will be oblig'd to them if they please to direct
the proper Officer to make out the State of the Account
of their Cash in the Church Stock for the last and Curr.t Years
and transmit it to be entered in the Book kept for that purpoſe
and that the same be done from Year to Year.

To the Rev.d M.r Geister
one of the British Miſsionaries at Madras.

Bartlets Build
London 11. Feb. 17

Rev.d and Dear S.r

The 4 Lres enclos'd just now ~~came~~ to my ha
from M.r Ziegenhagen which I shall be glad may overtake the Shi
before they leave the Downs; they came in Several Packets too large to b
conveyed by the Post which oblig'd me to open the Packets in order t
leſsen them, that they might be sent ~~to~~ by the Post rather than y.e Ca
the former being much more expeditious than the latter, I am

Rev.d S.r

Yo.r most humble Servan

Henry Newm

My humble Service to all
Yo.r Brethren of the Miſsion.

[illegible] Danish Missionaries [illegible] London 11. Feb. [illegible]
bar.

Rev.^d and Dear Gent.

The enclos'd papers are part of a large packet just now sent to me by Mr Ziegenhagen from Profess.^r Frank to be forwarded to You. I wish they may overtake the Ships at the Downs and for the Greater Expedition I have sent them by the Post and for that reason have been oblig'd to make the packet into 2. or 3. Parcells for the convenience of Sending them frank to the Company's Agent at Deal

I wish you all manner of Prosperity and remain

Gentlemen

Yo.^r most humble Servt

Henry Newman.

majority of Yo.^r Letters where there not Duplicates were sent by the Princess yall because it was uncertain whether the would touch there.

To Mr Richard Knight
gent for the East India Comp.^a at Deal, London 11. Feb.^ry 1733/3

S.^r

Several Letters being this Day come to my hands from Germany for the Missionaries at Madras and Tranquebar. I have for expedition sent them under 4. frank covers by the Post hoping they may come time enough to overtake the Ships in the Downs if not please to keep them till You hear from S.^r

Yo.^r most humble Servt

Henry Newman.

If there be any charge upon these or any other Letters I trouble You with pray put it to my Account & it shall be thank- fully paid.

To the Revd Mr Sartorius at Madras. London 11.th Feb.^ry 1733/3

Reverend and Dear S.^r

The enclosed Letters are just now come to my hands from Germany to be forwarded to you and our Friends at Tranquebar I shall be glad they may come time enough to Deal to overtake the Ships going to India.

I have wrote to You in Company with Messrs Schultze &c. by these Ships to wch I beg leave to refer you and remain with my best wishes for yor [illegible]

Revd S.^r Yo.^r most humble Servant

Henry [illegible]

[illegible] Sartorius, & Geister
British Missionaries
at Madras.

Rev.d and Dear Gent.

By the Godolphin

The Account you gave the Society Sept.r 17th 1733. & Jan.
1733/4. of the Good Succeſs wherewith it has pleas'd Almighty
to bleſs your endeavours hitherto, in planting and propagati
Gospel of the Kingdom of Christ among the Heathens, for the
-ing of them over to the true Knowledge, worship and Servic
GOD, has been very acceptable to the Society. And indeed in so
-portant a work, attended with so various difficulties, and in op
-sition to which the depraved hearts of meer natural men, bu
-cially the prince of darkneſs and his instruments are inceſs
exerting their utmost Efforts, every little advance, is a matter of
Joy and thanksgiving.

The Society therefore, is willing and resolv'd, under GOD, to Con
-tinue their aſsistance, and to Contribute what shall be found ne
-ceſsary and of use for the furtherance and Encouragement of th
Miſsion.

They do not expect at the first to hear of numbers of Converts, no
would they, that the Miſsionaries should be only Solicitous to ga
a multitude of Heathens to an outward profeſsion of the Christia
Religion; but their chief desire is, that all such as are inclined t
embrace the Gospel, though but few, may do it from a love to GOD a
truth, in Sincerity and Singleneſs of heart, and become unfeign
Converts to Christ. This Sirs, is the principal instruction of the
-ciety to you, and all your Succeſsors. for Alas! there are already
many nominal Christians in the world among such as are bo
within the pale of the Church, their number needs not to be increa
by pretended heathen Converts; wherefore 'tis the earnest desire of
Society that the Miſsionaries should continue their care and Circu
-spection in receiving of the Heathens and admitting them to Bapt
and use all precautions that none of them be prevail'd upon to turn
Christians by money, presents, or any other gainful allurement
of a worldly nature.

As to the Overture you make in your Letter Jan.y 29th 173
of the Expediency of setling a new Miſsion at Fort St David, whi
the Miſsionaries of Tranquebar have likewise recommended i
their last. The Society very much approves of it, looking upon
a hopeful proof and prospect, that the Church of GOD and Chri
is gaining ground and Spreading its Saving influence among th
Indians.

[illegible] there will be a neceſsity [illegible] in order to Commence and pursue this new undertaking at Fort St. David, one of you should remove and fix there; the Society have taken it into serious Consideration, which of you they might appoint for it. Mr. Sartorius intimates in his Letter of Jan.ry 29th 1733/4. that when he lately paſs'd that way, the Governor and others there were desirous he would come thither to propagate the Gospel; the Society is very glad to hear of a good disposition in the Governor to forward so good a work and of his affection for Mr. Sartorius; they themselves entertain a very good opinion of his qualifications and Fidelity; but seeing that Mr. Schultz is the oldest of them, and his name more known among the Heathens, that his acquaintance at Cudulur is probably larger; and that he may also, after so many years continuance in the Indies, have attaind to a greater perfection in the several languages requisite for that purpose, and to a longer Experience of what is most proper to observe and guard against in an affair of that importance, not to mention other weighty reasons. The Society accordingly think it most advisable to Commit the care of this new Miſsion to Mr. Schultz, as they now by this actually do and desire him to take this as a direction from them to prepare himself for it. So that he may be able to remove to Fort St. David with all convenient dispatch, at furthest within 2 or 3 months after receiving this. If the Lodgings taken in the town mentiond in yours 17th September 1733. for want of room in the Miſsion-House are hired by the year or longer, and inhabited by Mr. Schultz, the whole Rent must be discharg'd out of the Cash of the Miſsion, but he is not to Stay upon that Account 'till that term expires after having deliver'd before he Sets out, the Cash, Letters, Papers of the Miſsion &c. to Mr. Sartorius's and Mr. Geister's Care; there will be no occasion for him to take any other Aſsistants along with him, than at the first will be absolutely neceſsary. viz. a Catechist and Schoolmaster.

And as the Miſsion will hereby much more extensive, the Society thinks it Convenient to Send some instructions to be observ'd by the Miſsionaries, as well as Catechists, Schoolmasters and all others belonging to the Miſsion.

The brotherly Harmony by GOD's Grace, Subsisting between you and the Miſsionaries of Tranquebar, yields a very great Satisfaction to the Society, who approve altogether of Mr. Sartorius's late journey thither for So good purposes as the cultivating an intimate Correspondence, and to aſsist at the late Solemnity of Ordination: and they are willing that the disburſements of his Journey should be allow'd him out of the Cash of the Miſsion.

Th

Fort St. David, will at all times, and by all means
and improve this good understanding and affection
between the respective Missionaries in the Indies.

As these assurances of the mutual Friendship and Unani-
-ty betwixt you and those of Tranquebar are very agreable to the
-ciety; So they find with great Concern in a Letter from a
at Fort St. George, that the bond of love and peace has not been
-fully guarded and preserv'd, but that there is strife and content
among You at Madras. You cannot but be aware of the mischie
consequences of such differences, if continued or divulged: a very
slender acquaintance with the nature and doctrines of the
-dom of Christ, is sufficient to convince us that a true disciple
much more a Minister of Christ, who takes upon him the cha
of preaching the Gospel of love and peace especially to the Heath
Is.52.7. should above all be endow'd with the beautifull Graces of love a
peaceableness, humility and meekness, and most eminently
with the preparation of the Gospel of peace Eph: 6. 15. This is
Chief and Essential Character which our Saviour himself requi
in a true Missionary, Joh: 13. 31. and St. Paul in delineating
inward disposition, and outward demeanour of a Christian Te-
-cher insists more particularly on this indispensably necessar
vertue, and presses the diligent avoiding of it's contraries { 1. Tim
2. —
Tit
how can ye yourselves or others hope GOD should prosper your
Ministry, whilst your discords obstruct the benign influence
blessing which the Lord commends, where brethren dwell together
Unity Ps. 133. Our Lord places Unanimity among the most E
-cacious means of persuading men to believe that Himself and
his doctrine are of GOD: we are expressly told 1. Cor: 13. 2. of the in
-significancy of all other attainments and labours in GOD's
Sight without Charity: nothing more than the lack of it ren
-ders the preachers of the word like that good for nothing Salt, th
has lost it's Savour and is unfit for Seasoning according to Ou
Lord's Own Judgement; Mat. 5. 13. Wherefore he gives them th
express injunction, Mar: 9. 50. Have Salt in your selves, and
peace one with another.

In Short daily experience verifies St. James's Observation
where Envying and Strife is, there is confusion and every Evil wo
and the awfull Consequence thereof is foretold Luke 11. 17. Every K
-dom divided against itself, is brought to Desolation.

The Society is not now for entring upon particulars, nor
enquiring where the fault may lie, neither do they expect any
further account of it hereafter. But whatsoever may have

[illegible] have earnestly preſsed it upon you, it should be forthwith [illegible] away entirely, buried and forgotten with all diligence.

But in caſe any desire of Superiority, a love of power or Spirit of Envy should be at the bottom of this unhappy breach of your former Friendship and Harmony, it will be very seasonable to bring to your remembrance and urge your serious attention to what Our Lord and Saviour Himſelf inculcates upon a difference of the like nature among his Apostles; Mark 10. 24.27. And the disciples were astonish'd at his words. but Jesus answereth again, and Said unto them, Children how hard is it for them that trust in riches to enter into the Kingdom of GOD. And Jesus, looking upon them Saith, With men it is impoſsible, but not with GOD, for with GOD all things are poſsible. and Luke 22. 24.25.27. And there was also a Strife among them, which of them Should be accounted the greatest, and he Said unto them, the kings of the Gentiles exerciſe Lordship over them; and they that exerciſe authority upon them, are called Benefactors; For whether is greater, he that sitteth at meat, or he that Serveth, is not he that Sitteth at meat? but I am among you as he that Serveth.

But whether this or any thing else be the cauſe of your unhappy disagreement; 'tis the most earnest desire of the Society and their charge to you all; not to give place to the Adversary, the author of Anger, Envy, and all implacableneſs; to be careful, to be vigilant, to pray, to Struggle, and to arm yourselves against his aſsaults; and in the Spirit of Charity and meekneſs, to hear, to bear, to forbear and exhort one another; to put on as the beloved of GOD bowels of mercy, kindneſs, humilities of mind &c. Col: 3.12. and of this not only for your own but for the Sake of that momentous employ you are more particularly call'd to, and to which you have so Solemnly devoted yourselves and upon whom the Eyes both of Heathens and Christians, of Foes and Friends, especially the benefactors are fixed. that you may adorn the doctrine of Christ in all things, and with one heart, and joint Strength promote and set forward his worship among the Heathen, giving no occasion of just censure.

That the name of GOD and our Saviour be not blasphem'd among the Gentile

The Society trusts they shall never hear any more of the like offences or diviſions, heartily wishing that it would pleaſe the Almighty to take you further under his Gracious Protection

to give

[illegible]
all the increase of love and Charity to all men and
another. To the end that he may establish your hearts
-able in holiness before God, even our Father, at the Coming
Our Lord Jesus Christ with all his Saints. I. Thess III. 1

Dear Gent.

What I have wrote above I am this day order'd
in the name of the Society to which I have only to add that whatever
have desired in your last Letters, care will be taken
Send by the next Ships; and if I don't write by this Sh
to the Missionaries at Tranquebar, pray give my hum
Service to them, and let them know that I have receiv'd th
Several Letters by the last Ships, and hope God willing
answer them by the Ships after Christmass with Send
every thing they have desired, in their Letters to Mr. Zieg
-hagen and me.

May God Almighty prosper all your Labours
the Advancement of His Glory, till your course in this
World shall be accomplished, and may we happily meet
the next world to begin a course of glorifying him that Sha
never end, is the ardent wish of

Rev.d and Dear Gent.

Your most Obed.t humble Serv.t

Henry Newman.

Reverend Sir.

London 28. November 1731

What I have wrote to you the 26. Curr.t by order of the
Society in relation to the beginning of a Mission at Fort S.t David
is upon Supposition of your having leave of the Hon.ble the Governour an
Council at Fort S.t George for So doing, and in order to your obtain
that Leave I have herewith cover'd a Letter of Recommendation to Govern
Pitt under a flying Seal that you may peruse and Seal it before it is
deliver'd, You are desired to present a proper memorial with it at the
Same time in your own names as by the Direction of the Society.

Pray God Almighty direct and prosper your Labour is the earne
wish of

Reverend Gentlemen Y.r most humble

of the United East India Company of England.

May it please yo.r Hon.rs

The Protestant Mission established at Madras under the Protection of this Honourable Court has so far prospered by the Blessing of God that a Church and Two Schools, one for Boys, and another for Girls are exceedingly wanted, and therefore the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge have ordered me to request yo.r Honours would be pleased to permit the Building of a Church and Two School houses in such place or places, as you shall judge most Commodious, for the further Instructions of the Converts to Christianity at Madras and that your Honours would be pleased to recommend it to the Governour and Council at Fort S.t George to countenance the same.

The Society think themselves oblig'd to renew this Request with the more earnestness because they have now an offer of a large Sum of money towards that good work which they apprehend may be diverted to some other purpose if the honourable Court should not think ~~fit~~ proper to come to a Speedy resolution of granting leave for building the said Church.

Bartlett's Buildings
London Decemb.r 17. 1734.

of the United East-India Company

May it please yor Hon^rs

The Society for Promoting Christian
have ordered me to request You would be pleased to permit the particu
hereafter mentioned to be sent for the Service of the Protestant Mission a
East India freight free in one of the Company's Ships to Fort St Georg

Bartlet's Buildings.
London. 17. Decr 1734.

Henry Newman Se

A LIST of Things deſired to be ſent
freight free to FORT St. GEORGE.

2. Chests of Books.
2. Boxes of Medicines.
14½ Ream of Printing and Writing paper.
2. Doz. Papers of Ink powder.
1. Doz. Slates with pencils.
2½. Doz. of Skins of Vellum for the bookbinder.
2. Doz. Sheep Skins for the printer.
Half a hundred W^t of Printing Types.
Half a hundred W^t of Glew and Colours for ye Bookbinder.
A Book of Leaf Gold.
A Hand Vice and Six Files. 1 pair of pincers.
4. Pair of Compasses.
300. Needles for the Bookbinder.
A Small Hamper of Chymical Glasses to prepare medicin
5. Chests of Beer.
2. Cheshire Cheeses cover'd with Lead.
Foreign Silver not exceeding 4000. Ounces.

[illegible] margent.

Chas. Hudson

Feb. the 5th 1734. Recd. on Board the Prince of Orange
One Chest Said Treasure mark and number as ⅌ margent.

Chas. Hudson.

Gravesend the 1st February 1734.

Received on board the Prince of Orange Capt. Chas. Hudson for the English Missionaries. One Chest of Books Two Chests of Beer One Cheese in Lead mark and number as ⅌ margent.

M. 10.....1. Chest Books.
11.12.....2. Ditto Beer
13.....1. Cheese in Lead.
4.

I am Sr. Yrs. most humble Servt.

Matthew Court.

Gravesend the 1st February 1734.

Received on board the Prince of Orange Capt. Chas. Hudson — the following particulars mark and number as ⅌ margent

M. 1.1...1. Chest Books and papers.
2.....1. Ditto.
3.....1. Hamper Chymical Glasses.
4a. 6....3. Chests of Beer.
7.....1. Cheese in Lead.
8.....1. Jarr of Oil.

I am Sr. Yrs. most humble Servant.

Matthew Court.

[illegible]
Reverend Mess: [illegible]
Mess:^{rs} Turner, [illegible], [illegible] and [illegible]
for the use of the Protestant Missionaries on [illegible]
of Cromandel in East India, by order of the [illegible]
Promoting Christian Knowledge. VIZ.

D.M. A Chest contain:^{g} 2. Boxes of Books & Medicines from Germany.
N.º 1.
2. doz: Sheeps Skins.
2. doz: Skins of Vellum
6 Skins of Parchment
8. Paper parcels from Germany by M^{r}. Vat
2. Vol. Millar's His. of the Propag. Xtianity
Hyde's Religio veteri Persarum.
2. Quire of fine Gilt Paper in quarto.
½. Ream of thick fool's Cap paper for D^{r}. Knoll
12. Portuguese new Testaments
4. Historical Register for the year 1734
1. General Packet from the Society for Mess:^{rs} Dal, Bose, Presier, Walther, Worm & Richsteig…
2. Parcels for M^{r}. Walther.
4. Papers of Ink powder 6. parcels in each
A small page of Pica, Roman and Italian Letter and points for the printer……
100. Slate Pencils
300. Bookbinders Needles.
100. Leaves of Leaf Gold.
2.℥ of Vermillion
8.℥ Red Oker.
8.℥. Sanders wood
1.℔. Venetian red
1.℔. Rose Pink
8.℥. Brazil.
2.℔.5℥. Sap green.
3.℔. Jamaica Indico
20.℔. Glew.

2. A Case containing viz
10. Ream Dutch printing Paper.
2. Ream superfine fools Cap.
½. Ream fine thick Post
1. Ream Bag cap.
1. Ream Blew paper.
1. doz: Slates…

3. A Hamper of Chymical Glasses consisting of 10. pieces of Cucurbits Boltheads &c^{a}.

4. 5. 6. Chests of Beer; in each a Gross of Bottles.

7. A Cheshire Cheese covered with lead w^{t}. ¼ C

8. A Jarr of Printing Oyle in a Basket 3. Gall^{s}.

9. A Chest containing forreign Silver 2698^{oz}..16^{dw} in three Baggs

[illegible] containing a Library of Books from Germany.

[illegible]

Common Prayer Book in folio

Canons and Constitutions Ecclesiastical of ye Ch. of England.

4. Historical Registers for 1734.

2. Quires of Paper in Quarto Gilt Superfine.

1. Box of Books for the Charity School, directed to Meſs.rs Wynch and howard.

12. General packets for the missionarys.

Meſs.rs Wynch and howard.

Governour Pitt.

Mr. Morse.

Mr. Tinner.

Mr. Torriano.

Mr. Fowke.

Mr. Pars.

Governour Stackhouse.

Mr. Bellamy.

Mr. Gee.

2. packets from Mr. Jacobi for Mr. Schultze.

Mr. Dickenson.

Dr. Cheyne's Book of Health and long life from Mr. Ziegenhagen for Mr. Sartorius.

11.
12. } Beer. 2. Chests each Chest one Groſs.

13. A Cheshire Cheese coverd with Lead ½ C.wt

14. A Chest containing foreign Silver Viz

	oz	dw.
On account of the Society	597.	12. –
By order of Mr. Ziegenhagen	578.	7. –
By Ditto	192.	15 ½
By order of Mr. Hollis	540.	– –
	1908.	14. ½
In the same Chest for George Robert Dickenson	578.	7. –

London. 31. January. 1734/5.

By order of the Society.

Henry Newman Secry

Governour at Fort St George

Sr

I have the honour to answer y
Letter of the 22d of Decembr 1731 the 5 February 1732/33 which
hope reach'd your hands in due time. I am now by order of the S
for Promoting Christian Knowledge to thank you for the Continu
your favour to their Missionaries at Madras and to recommend t
Protection an endeavour which the Society have been advis'd to ma
laying a Foundation of a Mission at Cudulur in the same manner
that at Madras.

They hope under yor Smiles and those of the Gentlemen of the
Council at Fort St George and St David such an attempt canno
fail of Success where the field is so large and not less promising tha
in India. The Society doubt not of your Countenance to an unde
design'd for the Glory of God and if it succeeds will be for the honour
the East India Company and all that have any Share in promotin

Permit therefore Honoured Sir the Missionaries to make their
humble application to you for leave to prosecute a Design so well
intended and to wait on you for your recommendation to the Govern
of Fort St David in favour of so laudable an undertaking.

May yor Administration be always prosperous to the
honour of God the interest of the Honourable East India Compa
and your own Satisfaction are the Constant Wishes of the Society a
well as

Sr Your most Obedient
humble Servant
Henry Newman

To Mr Mole Secretary of the Court
of Directors of the East India Company.

Bartlett Building
7 January 1734/5.

Sr

The Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge at the month
Meeting on this day being inform'd of the kindness of the Honourable Court of
Directors in granting leave to send their Cargo this year for the Protestant
Missionaries at Fort St George freight free in one of the Company's Ship

I

[illegible] favour thereon, and that [illegible]
[illegible]pondence, who have their other request for leave to build a Church at Madras [illegible] Consideration, to favour the Miſsion with their resolution in that respect [illegible] their first Conveniency by which they will further oblige the Society

I am
Sir
Yours &c.a
H. N.

To Mr. Mole Secry to the Court of Directors of the East Ind. Compy.

Bartlets Buildings 14th Jan. 1734/5.

Sir

I received your letter of the 8th Currt. signifying the order of the Court of Directors upon my humble application some time since in the name of the Society for leave to build a Church and 2 Sch. Houses at Madras for the Use of the Heathen Converts to Christianity under the Care of the Protestant Miſsionaries there, and the same being this day laid before the Society, they were very much pleased with the Indulgence granted by the Court to build those neceſsary Accommodations for the Service of Religion, and shall by the next Ships give directions to their Corresponding Members at Fort St. George to aſsist the Miſsionaries in applying to the Governour and Council for granting a Spot of Ground for that Service In the mean time I am order'd in the most respectfull manner to desire as I now do, that the thanks of the Society may be made acceptable to their Honours for this favour, wch you will please to signify, and that you would accept their thanks for your own good wishes to their designs, and your early Signification of the pleasure of the Court on this occasion I am

Sir Yours &c.a H. N.

To Mr. Ziegenhagen

Bartlets Buildings
16. January 1734/5.

Rever.d Sir

I yesterday laid out 50. l. in buying 192 oz. 15½ dw. @ 5/2¾ and delivered the same into the Treasury of the India House. So that you have now there — Tranquebar … 2698.16. @ 5/2¼ ……… 700

Madraſs 385.11 / 192.15½ } 570.6½ @ do. ……… 150

Do. on the Society's Accot. 597.12 @ do. ……… 155

3874.14½ — £1005

freight free.

I hope to see you here early next Tuesday the [illegible] to
Hour appointed, if you don't come tomorrow I will endeavour to [illegible]
weigh'd off at the India House but I had rather have your Com

Reverend Sir

Yours &c

H. N.

To the Hon.ble George Morton Pitt Esq.r
Governour of Fort St. George

Sir

Bartlet's Buildin
London 4 Feb. 1734/5

By the Prince of Orange Capt. Hudson & By the Marlboro.

Above is a Copy of what I had the Honour to w
to you at the date of it (i.e. 26. of Nov.r) by the Godolphin. This goes by th
Prince of Orange with an additional request in the name of the Society
you would be pleased to favour their Missionaries at Madras in gr
-ing them such a Spot of Ground as may be fit for building a Chur
Two School Houses upon pursuant to the indulgence granted by the H
the Court of Directors signify'd in Mr. Moles letter a Copy of whi
herewith sent

The Society do not suppose all those Buildings can be affected
one year, nor have the Missionaries money enough in their hands for d
-fraying the expence of them, but they hope it may please God to enable
them another year to accomplish them in that plain manner the Society
recommended to the Missionaries.

If it should be your honours Inclination to favour them by rec
-mending an addition to be made to their fund for this Service as was
done by one of your Predecessors in their purchase of the Mission Hou
I can only assure you that it will be most thankfully accepted by the Socie
and all the well-wishers here to the Mission. I am with the greatest respect

Hon.d Sir

Yours &c &c

H. N.

The Society desire your acceptance of a small packet of their Books lately publish'd which the Missionaries will convey to your hands.

the Reverend   London 4. February 173

Mess.rs Schultze, Sartorius,
and Geister,
Missionaries at Fort S.t George.

Prince of Orange
Hudson
&
Marlbro

Reverend Sirs

With this you will receive a Copy of my last of 26.th of Novemb. by the Godolphin concerning your laying the Foundation of a Mission at Fort S.t David to which purpose the Governour of Fort S.t George has been requested to favour you with his protection and encouragement in prosecuting the same.

I am now by order of the Society to send to you such instructions as they have thought necessary for your Conduct in relation to your building a Church and 2. School Houses, in the observance of which they hope it may please God to bless your labours with an encrease as ample as the Vineyard you are employ'd in.

The Society having renew'd their application to the Court of Directors of the E. Ind. Comp.y for leave to build a Church and two School houses as you formerly desired, they have readily granted that leave as you will find by M.r Mole their Secry his letter concerning it a Copy of which is herewith sent.

The Society received your Estimate of the Charge of building a Chh and find it will be much more expensive than that at Tranquebar where perhaps the materials and workmanship are cheaper than they can be had at Madras. In regard to which, and considering the small number of the Congregation of Converts to Christianity at Madras the Society are of Opinion that a Building of 40. feet square may at present be sufficient, and so contrived, that whenever the encrease of the Congregation shall require it it may be enlarged by taking down one side and lengthen'd to such dimensions as may be adviseable & consistent with the Fund for doing it.

As to the Height of it, it is left to your discretion to abate of 30. feet the Society being informed that such a height is rather more than will be necessary or is usual for such an Edifice in your Country, and in general they recom

[illegible]

In relation to the disposal of the Missionaries and [illegible]
prove of your second Proposal in your Letter dated at Fort S. Georg
Viz. "That the two Missionaries lodge in the Mission House, and the
" of Boys and one of Girls be kept along with the Schoolmaster, and
" in another House or Houses fit for that purpose.

I have herewith send an Invoice of all the Goods shipd on the Prince
Orange, by which you will see that the 9. first Parcells markt **D.M.**
to be sent to the Missionaries at Tranquebar the particulars therein men
being what they had desired. the other 5. Parcells markd **E.M.**
the Mission at Madrass among which the Society desire your acceptance
Chest of Beer, and the Cheshire Cheese, the other Chest of Beer is from Mr.
Ziegenhagen. The Chest of Silver N.o 14. contains 5. Baggs all mark
with the Contents that with 597^{oz}.12^{dw} @ 5/2¼ ꝑ Ounce is val. —— £155.
and is for your respective Salaries viz Mr. Schultz —— £60.
Mr. Sartorius —— 50.
Mr. Geister —— 45.
155.

The Contents of three other Baggs are applicable to the Common Fund of
Mission towards building a Church &c.a as you will find by Mr. Ziegenh
and Mr. Hollis's letters.
The 5. Bagg contains 578. Oun.s 7.^{dw} markd G. Dickenson which you
desired to deliver to him or his order.

I have herewith sent you the original Rec.t for all the parcells Ship
on the Prince of Orange except the two Chests of Silver, which I hope to
receive time enough to convey to you instead of Bills of Lading in receiv
which you need not doubt of all the Assistance which the Society's Corres-
pondents to whom they are consignd can give you.

I need not recommend to your care to forward all the small parcel
you will find in the Chest **EM**. N.o 10. and whatever you may want
hereafter for carrying on the noble design you are engaged in, be pleas
to signify to me in order to be communicated to the Society.

The Expence of laying the Foundation of a Mission at Cuddal
is to be defrayd out of the Common Fund the Society not doubting of y
Zeal to facilitate that undertaking as far as may be in your Power to
the Comfort of the Reverend Mr. Schultze whose Labours in founding
Mission at Madras have by the divine Blessing been so signally
prosperd.

[illegible] ever rejoice your Friends in Europe with the Success of your Labours for establishing a Christian Church in the Heathen World is the hearty wish of the Society as well as of

Reverend & Dear Sirs

Yours &c

H. N.

P. S. It was understood by your former Letters to Mr Martini that you desired two 2 Chests of Wine might be sent to you every year in part of your Salary but for the future Wine will be sent only as you desire it, and you are desired to name particularly the sorts you would have sent. By a mistake of your orders some was sent to you last year but the Society hope it will yeild more than the prime Cost here, if you don't want it.

To the Revd Messrs
Wynch and Howard Chaplains;
and to Messrs
Turner, Torriano, Morse, Peers,
Merchts at Fort St George.

Bartlets Buildings
4th February 1734/5

Reverend and Honble Sirs,

Pr. of the Orange Capt. Hudson & the Marlborough.

It is with pleasure I cover to you an Invoice of those things which by order of the Society are consigned to you for the Service of the Protestant Mission on the Coast of Coromandel not doubting of the Continuance of your good Offices to give directions for the delivery of all the parcells as they are directed. Those markt D.M. No from 1. to 9. are for the Danish Mission at Tranquebar, and those markt E.M from No 10. to 14. for the English Mission at Madras.

I have herewith sent Copies of the Receipts given for them on the Prince of Orange the originals of which are sent to the Missionaries at Madras to serve instead of Bills of Lading.

The Bag of Silver in the Chest No 14. for Capt Dickenson containing 578 oz 7 dw is recommended to your Care to be deliverd to Mr Geo: Robt Dickenson.

And

Miſsionaries to build a Church and two Schools
Society hope you will be so kind as to favour them with your
in carrying on that Service according to the fund the Miſsion
now poſseſsed of, and that this be done without breaking in up
little fund in the Church Stock which the Society chuse to
the Interest growing on it to answer such exigencies as may here
call for aſsistance out of it. And I am orderd to request you would
-cure and transmit to me an Acc.t of that fund from the Church
since Novemb. 1731. that it may be enterd in their Books and w
-ever Charge there may be for making such extract the Miſsi
will defray. It may be too much trouble to desire this to be done
year, but if it be sent once in 2. or 3. years it may suffice.

Govern:r Pitt is wrote to on this occasion to favour the Miſs
-ries with his Protection and Aſsistance, to whom your good Office
be likewise very acceptable, in relation to the Beginning of a Miſsion
Cudulur, as well as to the Building of a Church and Schools at Ma

M.r Turner by the last Advices is coming home and in all
likelihood may be on the Sea while this is going to you, if therefore
please to recommend any worthy Person or Persons to the Society w
are disposed to favour the Miſsion as he had done, the Society will
gladly elect them into the Number of their Corresponding Members

May all your endeavours for the advancement of Gods Glory
be crown'd with his Bleſsing on Your Persons and Undertakings
the constant Wishes of the Society as well as of

Reverend & Hon.d Sirs,

Your most obed.t hum:ble Serv.t

H. N.

To the Reverend Meſs.rs
Dal, Boſse, Presier, Walther,
Worme, & Richsteig, Miſsionaries
at Tranquebar.

Bartlets Buildin
Feb.ry 1.st 173

By the Pr. of Orange
Capt. Hudson
By the Marlboro.

Reverend Sirs,

Your letters of the 6.th of January to the Society and 7.th of January 1733/4 to me came safe by the last Ships and [illegible] of your happy [illegible]

[illegible] of [illegible], which the Society hope will go on to proſper under divine Bleſsing and the unwearied application you all make in the [illegible] of the Miſsion for propagating Christian Knowledge.

I have taken Care to send every thing you desired (as signified in your letter to Mr. Ziegenhagen) by the Prince of Orange as mentioned in the Invoice enclosed, of which the Society desire your Acceptance and hope they will go safe to your hands.

The Society have agreed to begin the Foundation of a Miſsion at Fort St. David and recommend it to you to aſsiſt your Brethren at Madras whenever they desire it with proper Catechiſts or Masters educated under you.

I hope the things sent for Dr. Knoll will go safe and if he will at his leisure favour me with some of his curious discoveries in the works of Nature to which I find his Genius leads him I shall be very much obliged to him.

The Society will be glad to be informd of your farther discoveries relating to the St. Thomas Christians and of the attempts made by your Neighbours and Correſpondents among the Dutch of their succeſs in propagating Christianity among the Heathen.

I forwarded all your letters received by the last Ships as they were directed, and hope you find by those sent to you now due acknowledgemt. of them.

The good Archbp of Canterbury is still living but too infirm to write to you or any of his old Correſpondents as he used to do: His Grace always enquires after your welfare, and desires his good Wishes may be sent to you.

May God Almighty ever direct and prosper your labours in the Province he has aſsigned to you for his Glory and the Encrease of the Kingdom of our dear Saviour in this world is the Wish of the Society and all your Friends here as well as of

Reverend and Dear Gentlemen

Your most humble Servt.

H. N.

To The Honble Govr Stackhouse
at Fort William in Bengal.

By the Pr. of Orange
Capt. Hudson
By the Marlborough.

Hon.^{d} Sir

There is a small Packet of the Society
and Papers lately publish'd directed to you and recommended to the
of the Missionaries at Madras of which the Society desire your Acc

There are two other Packets for the Reverend Mr Bellamy & M.^{r}
which are convey'd in the same parcel to the Missionaries by the
of Orange.

The Society are always glad to hear of your prosperity which
pray God to continue to your administration in the Service of the
Honble Company wherein joyns

Hon.^{d} Sir
Your most obed.^{t} hum: Serv
H. N.

To Mr Zachary Gee,
Merch.^{t} at Calcutta
in Bengal

Bartlet's Buildings
Feb. 1.st 1734/5

By the Pr. of Orange
Capt. Hudson
&
By the Marlborô.

Dear Sir

I received your favour of 22.^{d} Decr 1733. wh
the Society were glad to hear of your welfare and the Continuance
your zeal for their Service. I condole with you for the Death of yo
-est Daughter, at a juncture which promised you Joy in the hap
encrease of your family, but whatever is agreeable to the divine
pleasure, I know you are determined to acquiesce in, and I am gla
to hear, thô you are silent about your Son, that he continues to
answer your expectation, and will I hope prove a Blessing to all
your family as well as to the Company he serves.

There is an honest Nephew of yours that has lately open'd a Coffee
-house in Change Alley by the name of the Georgia Coffee house; in
same house that was Robins Coffee house; He seems to be very obli
to all his Customers and has an industrious Wife to do her pa
and being in favour of Mr Oglethorpe and other Trustees

[illegible] to writing his Business. [illegible] he had [illegible]
[illegible] to you but he had no answer

Sr. John Philipps and many of your old friends of the Society continue still to assist in carrying on their designs, and I may add without vanity because it is for the Glory of God, with not a little Success as you will find by the Account added to Dr. Heylyn's Sermon [illegible] sent to you.

The Persecuted Saltzburgers in Germany have found so much relief from their good Offices that without any Breif, but with the private approbation of His Majesty signify'd by a Secry of State, they have collected about 7000.l. Sterling towards relieving some in Germany and transporting others to Georgia near South Carolina where they are esteem'd as same of the most usefull Inhabitants.

I have no letter from the Reverend Mr. Bellamy but was glad to hear by your last of his being well, and that he encourages the Support of a Charity School in your parts. There are 3. Packets of the Society's Books sent to Fort St. George directed to Govern.r Stackhouse Mr. Bellamy and your Self of which they desire your acceptance.

My humble Service to your Lady and Children and please to be assured of my best Wishes for your prosperity both in this and the next World and that I am

Sir

Your most humble Servt.

H. N.

P.S. The Society have agreed to begin the Foundation of a Mission at Fort St. David, and orderd a Church and 2. School Houses to be built at Madras for the Service of the Mission there.

To Mr. Mole Secry of the
East India Company

Bartlets Buildings

10. March. 1734/5.

The Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge have ordered me to Send to You the inclosed Extract of a Letter from the Protestant Missionaries at Tranquebar in hopes that when You have ~~read~~ acquainted the Court of ~~the~~ Directors with the Contents of it; they may be pleased to ~~re~~commend it to the Governours of Surat, and other

English

ther Ecclesiasticks of the S.t Thomas Christians
and residence among their respective Flocks, from the
opposition given to them by the Turbulent Clergy of ye Church of

The granting of this favour will not only be very accepta
the Society, but esteemed as much of humanity worthy of their
to Vouchsafe and in some measure at least may checque that an
christian Spirit of persecution so peculiar to the Romish Clergy
so justly abhorr'd by all Good men. I am

Sir Yo.r most Obed.t humble Se

Henry Newm

To Henry Lowther Esq.r London. 13. Feb.ry 1734/5.
Principal of Surat.

Hon.d Sir

Yo.r Favour of the 31. Dec.r 1733. came
Safe to Hand together w.th the M.S. in antient Persic, for which I am
ordered to desire as I now do that you would accept the Thanks of ye So

You would wonder that upon a diligent Enquiry no Person can be
found in London capable of interpreting that Book further than it
contains some fragments of Zoroasters works (whose Memory is as
esteem'd among the Antient Persians as Moses among the Jews and
Christians) and that it was wrote a few years since. This has
occasion'd a worthy Prelate of our Church to move the Society to desire
would inform yo.r Self and them whether the person who transcribed
M.S. or any other person learned in the Ancient Persic may be preva
upon to come to England to be employ'd as a Translator of Oriental
into some Modern Language and upon w.t Terms, that is w.t yearly
Salary?

The Society think themselves much oblig'd to you for yo.r readin
to assist the persecuted Saltzburgers and the method you propose for
relieving them, but the prospect at present of a further emigration
them being very uncertain, and the Liberalities of many good people in
Kingdom having happily provided for those already gone to Georgia
The Society have not given me directions for making use of ye expedien
You propos'd of recommending their case to the East India Compa. espe
as the Society are already so much beholden to the Company for their la
favours to the Mission at Madras and Tranquebar.

[illegible] give pleasure [illegible]
that the small Packet herew^th Sent may be acceptable to you from the Society, wch give me leave to add my hearty wishes for your long enjoying the Smiles of Heaven in all the Graces that may adorn your Life and administration here, and intitle you to eternal Felicity hereafter is the sincere prayer of,

Sr Yr most Obed^t humble Servt

Henry Newman.

To Stephen Law Esqr
Principal of Tellicherry in East India.

London 13. Febr^y 1734/5.

Hon^d Sir

I received yor favour of the 14. of Febr^y last and acquainted the Society wth the contents of it, who were not a little pleas'd to hear of yor advancem^t and of the pleasure you take in promot^g their Designs. You will See by the acc^t of their proceedings at the end of Dr Helbyns Sermon how much they are engag'd in the establishm^t of a protestant Mission on the Coast of Coromandel wch at present engrosses all the Fund they have to Support it and Sometimes they are constrain'd to borrow from their other Funds to help out the Expence they are oblig'd to defray, but this does not discourage them from going on, in hopes Providence will continue to enable them by one Means or other to support what they have begun wth a Singular regard to the Glory of God, and whenever any promising Door may open on yor Side of India for enlarging the Kingdom of our Blessed Saviour they will be glad to be informed of it.

The Zeal of the Romanists in making Proselytes, is a reproach to the Indolence of the Protestants in Europe as well as Asia and should quicken us at least to maintain what we are in possession of, but till God vouchsafes to incline the Hearts of Men to receive Knowledge of his Will and to delight in the practice of it, our Labours will make but Slow progress in the Instruction of the Heathens.

The Society desire yor acceptance of a Small packet of the books Lately Imported into their Store herewith Sent, and will be very much oblig'd to have it in their power to assist in promoting the Service of Religion in yor parts.

May Success attend yor administration in the Service of the East India Company, and may you ever rejoice in the good effects of yor Care, are the wishes of the Society as well as

Sr Yo^r most obed^t humble Servt

Henry Newman.

[illegible]

By the
Haeslingfield
Wm. Birch Comd.

Revd. Sir

Yor. Letters of 29. Augt. 1734

wth. Messrs. Sartorius and Geister of the 10. of January last a
two Letters to me of the 13 and 16. of January foll. accompany
an Accot. of yor. Receits and Disbursemts. 1734 came safe to ha
by the Ships wch. arrived here in Aug. last and yor. Letters for Ge
and other parts were immediately forwarded as directed either by M
Ziegenhagen or my Self. As to the Affairs of the mission at Ma
They seem to under so great a cloud at present from the misunder
:ings mentioned in yor. Letters and confirm'd by those from other Co
that I dare not take upon me to signify the sense of the Society u
tile they have fully considered them and given me their Instruction
Answer I am to make thereon, but this, God willing you may
by the latter Ships in January or February next. They will
be glad to hear that yor. going to Cuddalore may have heal'd the breache
between you and yor. Brethren, at the same time it gives you an o
tunity of promoting Christian Knowledge in a new province wh
the prospect of Success is so great.

I have this day put Several Letters for the Missionaries in
Company's Packet by the Haeslingfield Captn. Birch Commandr.; and
among others one for yor. Self, which seem'd to have travelled much and
was sent to me by our penny post from some foreign hand. I ha
put a new cover to it, for fear the original should fail by the way.
pray God to direct you in laying the Foundation of a Mission at
Cuddalore, and shall rejoice to hear that the divisions at Madras have
providentially opened a Door for further enlarging the Kingdom of
Dear Saviour on the Coast of Coromandel. I this week recd. the
enclos'd from Prof. Franck to be forwarded by the first Ship; All yo
Friends here are well particularly Mr. Wynch who is preparing to
return to Fort St. George by one of the next Ships. Mr. Turner
dy'd in his Voyage home upon the Sea near the Cape de Bon Esperance

May you always enjoy the divine protection is the sincere wish

Revd. Sir

Yor. most humble Servt.

Henry Newman

London 12. Decr. 1735.

To the Revd. Messrs. Sartorius
and Geister British Missionaries at
Madras. Fort St. George.

By the
Haeslingfield
Capt. Birch

Revd. Sirs.

Presuming that the Revd. Mr. Schultze is gone to
Fort St. David, this is address'd to you to acknowledge the receipt of yo
joint Letters signd by him and yor. Selves the 10. of last January.

[illegible] for Mr. Geister of the 13. [illegible] with the [illegible]
and Disbursmts came all safe to hand and were read to the Society
without giving them a very great concern wt might be the fate of the
mission under the Animosities and mutual distrusts of those who are
the principal Instrumts for carrying it on. But in answer to yor
Letters I can at present only send you the Instructions herewith Sent
wch are by order of the Society recommended to yor Serious consideration
and practice. You may expect other particulars by the next Ships
that are to Sail in Jany or February next, to which I beg Leave to refer
You, as I have done Mr. Schultze, and shall Send him a Duplicate of
the Same Instructions for his Government as opportunity shall present.

I received the enclosed Letter this week from Mr. Prof. Frank, and put
into the Company's packet Several for the Missionaries at Tranquebar
under one Cover from the Revd. Mr. Ziegenhagen, wch I hope will go safe
to yor and their hands. In the mean time I hope God will direct you
to compose yor differences, So that you may again live in harmony for
carrying on as Brethren the Important Work you are Sent to do
at Least Such is the Sincere wish of

Pray Let our friends at
ranquebar know that I recd their
Letters by the last Ships and shall fully
answer them by the next Ships from hence.

Revd. Sirs
Yor most humble Servt.
H. Newman.

To Mr. Zachary Gee
Merch. at Calcutta in Bengall.

London. 12 Decr 1735.

Dear Sir.

I received yor Favour of the 20th Decr Last
from Bengal, and am glad for the present to enclose a Letter from our
good Friend Mr. Tillard who wth the rest of yor Friends here are Still
God be praised, Living and I hope will be many years the instrumts
of his Providence of much good to Mankind.

I Sent Last year a packet of our Society's Books in the Mission
Chest to Fort St George, and God willing shall Send another by the next
Ships when I hope to write more Largely than just to assure you of my
best wishes for the Prosperity of you and yor family, and that I am

John Philipps particularly
Sends his humble Service to you and
yr. Lady.
Pray make mine acceptable to Govr.
Backhouse and Mrs Bellamy.

Dear Sir.
Yor most humble Servt.
Henry Newman

Instructions for the Miſs
‑arys in the English Colonies at Ma
Cudulur, &c. to be observed by them in th
discharge of their respective Functions

§.I. Of the good Disposition and behaviour neceſ
in a Protestant Miſsionary

Every Protestant Miſsionary is Sent into the In
to be a light among the Gentiles, to open their Eyes, to turn th
from darkneſs to Light, and from the power of Satan unto G
Acts. 26. verse. 18. He is to testify to them, the Name of our
and Saviour Jesus Christ and the Salvation that is in Him
Acts. 9. verse 15. He is to Minister the Gospel of God to the
Gentiles, that they may become obedient and an Offering
acceptable to God, Sanctified, by the Holy Ghost. Rom. 15.

It is therefore supposed as the first thing absolute
neceſsary that a Miſsionary, besides his other Qualifica
‑ons and Learning, be a truly pious and good Man himse
enlightned by the holy Spirit, sound in Faith and Charit
holding the Mystery of Faith in a pure Conscience. 1. Tim
3. verse 9. to whom Christ is become Wisdom, Righteousneſ
Sanctification and Redemption, or as the Apostle very em
phatically discribes Him 1 Tim. 3. verse 2. 3. Tit. 1. 7. 8.
blameleſs, vigilant, Sober, given to Hospitality, apt to teac
not greedy of filthy lucre, not a Brawler, not covetous, not Se
willed, but patient, just, holy, temperate, a lover of good Men

Wherefore it behoves every Miſsionary to take he
first of all unto himself, and have a watchfull Eye ov
his own heart and inward principle of action, that He
may be really and sincerely before the Lord what he en
deavours to appear himself, and to persuade others to be.
adorning the Doctrine of God our Saviour in all thing
giving no just occasion to the Adversary to speak repro
fully of it.

§.II. Of the

Of the Direction of the whole Buſineſs of
Miſsion.

As there is no chief Director over the Miſsion it is hoped all the Miſsionaries will consult together in the most Friendly manner upon all Affairs relating to the work. That all Buſineſs should be determin'd and ordered in a peaceable and regular way by the Majority of Votes of the Miſsionaries.

And to Establish and confirm a mutual and Lasting Unanimity, and that every one of them may be the better informed in the nature and Circumstances of this great work. They are to hold a weekly General Conference, at which the Catechists and Schoolmasters are to attend. Each Conference is by the Chairman to be opened and concluded with Devout prayer to Almighty God.

In this General Conference, The Senior Miſsionary present is to take the Chair and to claim no other Power than what is expreſsly given in these or future Instructions.

At this Meeting all publick Buſineſs is to be transacted such as Matters relating to the State and Behaviour of the new Converts, the Servants, the Schools, all Proposals of exchanging, repairing, or buying of Houses or Land for the use of the Miſsion with all other affairs of a General concern.

Any Affair that is to be taken into Consideration, is to be propos'd to or by the Chairman who after it has been fully considered in a meek and amicable Manner; and all Persons concerned, heard or consulted, is to State the Question which is only to be determined, as directed above, by the Majority of Votes of the Miſsionaries.

All Resolutions are to be Entred into a Minute Book and Subscribed before the Conference ends by every Miſsionary present, a fair Copy of which Signed by them all to be yearly transmitted to the Society.

The

The Minutes shall be entred in this Book by ea Miſsionary in his Turn, begining with the Senior o Chairman, unleſs they appoint some trusty person, fit f the work, to act as a Clerk.

If any Miſsionary should happen to differ from Opinion of the Majority he may enter his reasons for Difference.

No Miſsionary is to absent himſelf from this Gene Conference without some very weighty Reason.

Besides this General Conference, it will be also neceſ that the Miſsionaries hold weekly a Special one amongthe selves only, except they think proper to call in any of the Catechists in order to give them an opportunity of improvin themselves for the Ministry. In this the Senior Miſsiona present takes the Chair, as in the General Conference and after joyning in prayer, and Christian Discourse on some p tion of Scripture for their mutual Edification, they enter upo such matters of the Miſsion as more immediately are to co before them only viz. the distributing the particular Share of Buſineſs each of them is to take care of. The Inquiry into any personal differences if there should any such happe among themselves, which God forbid, and Continuing their Correspondence with the Miſsionaries at Tranquebar.

The most remarkable Cases of this private Conferenc being agreed to unanimously or by a Majority of Votes of the Miſsionaries are to be minuted and a Subscribed copy of them Yearly to be sent to the Society at the same time with their other Accounts.

On Extraordinary Emergencies that will not admit of Delay till the next General or particular Conference, The Chairman is to Summon the propper persons and to procee as before is directed.

In Cases where the Miſsionaries are equally devided and cannot by any Conference among themselves c

to a Conclusion

[illegible] they are greatly to [illegible] examples [illegible]
cast Lots for deciding such Questions, if any such should ar

§ III. Of the Behaviour of the Miſsionaries towards each other.

For as much as the Miſsionaries are equally engag'd in the same weighty Ministry; they ought to Love and respect one another and live together as Brethren and none of them aſsume any Superiority over the rest; However a due Regard must be had to those that are the Seniors and a decent Subordination observed of the Younger to the elder who have Served longer in the Miſsion.

The Senior Ministers on the other hand will carry it friendly and affectionately towards the Younger Miſsionaries be ready to aſsist them in Learning the Languages and patient to hear their doubts and Opinions, never Slighting or disdaining to attend to the reasons of their Diſsent, But to act together in Unity and Christian Concord as becomes Brethren and Fellow Labourers in the Lords Vineyard

§ IV. Of the Ministerial Function of a Miſsionary and the Care and Diligence incumbent on him for the discharge of it.

1 A Miſsionary is properly speaking a Minister of the Gentiles consequently he is to dedicate himself entirely to the Service of the Gentiles and the new Converts. If he should be desired by any Christian Congregation to give them a Sermon or baptize a child he should always excuse himself except in Case of necessity when they have no Minister of their own and

in Such

in such a Case he is to desire them not to make a
Custom of it or neglect to provide a Minister for them

In the Manner of Converting Heathens to the
Religion, he is to take all poſsible Care that on his part no
may be done with Sinister Ends or by unlawfull means, viz
worldly promises, Gifts, of money, Power of the Civil Magi
or conniving at some heathenish Ceremonies and Superstitio
On the contrary he is carefully to Examine and enquire into
Motives and Views of every one that offers to be a Prosely

2. When there happen to be several Miſsionaries in
Place they are to consider in the Special Conference of a prope
Distribution amongst themselves of the whole Buſineſs &
Affairs that belong to the carrying on of the miſsion.

3. Upon a Miſsionary's arrival at Madras or any
other place he is sent to, by the Society, he must apply himse
immediately to learn the Languages of the Natives, knowin
that this is absolutely neceſsary for the executing of his Fun
ion. But in the mean time he is to serve the Miſsion and
aſsist his Brethren in every thing he is capable to do. Afte
he has obtained a compitent Skill and readineſs in the
Language of the Heathens, he is to make without delay
good use of it in instructing and catechising the children or
people that are to be prepar'd for Baptism. thinking him
self very happy when the Lord has bleſs'd and prosper'd his
Pains and Labours thus far.

4. The Catechizing of Children or other people is by no
means to be left to the Schoolmasters only, or the Juniors of
the Miſsionaries, but every Miſsionary Senior as well a
Junior should have a Share in it. And they will certainl
find by experience that they may by the bleſsing of GOD
do more good this way to the Old, Weak, and ignorant than
by preaching.

5. As to publick Sermons before the Congregation, eve
Miſsionary must spair no pains to make all neceſsary

Preparation

Preparation for it by serious meditations and ferv
He is carefully to consider upon every occasion wha
most proper and instructive, especially he is to chuse an
handle chiefly the most plain, important, and practical
Truths of the Christian Religion, as having to do with
people not train'd up in the Word of God, or that know
from a child the holy Scriptures, but are unskillfull in
the word of Righteousness, and have need to be tought the
first principles of the Oracles of God, or like Babes have
need of milk, and not of strong meat. Wherefore every
Missionary will use his utmost care in all his Sermons
to lay the right Foundation of Repentance from dead
works, of Faith towards God, and to minister plentifully
the Gospel of Christ and his Salvation like the Sincere
precious Milk, that the new Converts may grow thereby,
and taste how gracious the Lord is. And as this is of
the greatest consequence (no less than the eternal Welfare
of Souls) and no easy Task to deliver the Divine Mysteries
of the Christian Faith in a proper Stile and
manner adapted to the comprehension of the Audience
so as to render the discourse plain, intelligible and strong
especially when this is to be perform'd in a foreign Languag
certainly every Missionary will take great pains in
studying his Sermons; considering and examining them
over and over again and using his utmost care and diligence
in Composing of them.

6 One of the chiefest Branches of the Missionaries
Function certainly is to converse with the Heathens and to
address them by word of mouth in a friendly manner, there
fore he is to watch and improve all opportunities for it
hearing and satisfying their doubts with meekness and
Candor, taking more particular notice of their most

specious

specious Objections against the Principles of the Chri
Religion, in order to prepare himself for Solid Answe
those Objections, suitable to the capacities of people in
in Groſs Ignorance and Superstition. To prevent all m
ner of Contention, upon this Account, the Miſsionaries
it by turns or determine by Balloting who is at such o
such a Time to go among the Heathens.

7. It is also recommended to the Miſsionaries & Catech
to visit from time to time, the new Converts in their Hous
as often as other neceſsary Buſineſs or distance of Place
will permit it, neither will they forget to exort earnestly
and frequently, them and every Member of their Congrig
tion to obey the Civil magistrate and to pray as well fo
them as especially for all the Benifactors to the Miſsion
in England and Elsewhere.

8. A Miſsionary being undoubtedly call'd to a
Spiritual Office tending to promote the Spiritual and
eternal Welfare of Mankind, especially of the Gentiles
He must by all means avoid encumbring himself
with any other Concerns, not appertaining to the Duties
his calling, and keep himself clear and unspotted from any
dealings or aims of worldly Gains and Profits, under
what name or pretence soever they may be offered, taking
St. Paul's advice as directly spoken to him 2. Tim. 2. 4.
No man that warreth, entangleth himself with the affa
of this life, that he may please him who has chosen him
to be a Soldier. The love of money is the root of all
Evil, and they that will be rich fall into Temptation
and a Snare and into many foolish and hurtfull Lusts,
which drown men in Destruction and Perdition
1. Tim. 6. 9. 10.

§. V. Of

§V. Of the Incident Journeys of a Miſsionar

A Miſsionary is to avoid all unneceſsary Journeys, lea the Affair of the Miſsion should in any wise Suffer by his absence.

If a Miſsionary should have occasion to take a Journey on his own private Buſineſs; he must have the Consent of his Collegues for it, who are to Consider and confer with him about the Time he may be absent without prejudice to the Affairs of the Miſsion, which time he is not to exceed; bearing himself his Travelling Expences.

But if his Function or the Concerns of the Miſsion shall occasion his going from home either by Sea or Land, his Charges shall be paid out of the Common Cash.

No Miſsionary is allowed at his own Will and Pleasure to go from the place appointed him to any other in order to Set up a new Miſsion without Leave from the Society in England

§VI. Of the Servants of the Miſsion

The Miſsionaries are to use their utmost care and Caution that they employ no Servants to attend in the Church or Schools or upon themselves, but what are of good Morals at least, that no offence may be given by them to the heathens nor any blame be cast upon the Miſsion

The Miſsionaries therefore will more earnestly endeavour that such Servants may become true and Serious Christians, narrowly inspecting their behaviour and treating them with leſs indulgence than others in case of any groſs or notorious Transgreſsions, Seeing their example may do more mischief than others

The Servants of the Miſsion are to be hired & dismiſs'd and their wages to be appointed, raised or leſsen'd not by any one of the Miſsionaries, but by the Consent and approbation of the Majority.

All the Servants of the Miſsion from the first to the last are by the Miſsionaries to be treated with Tenderneſs, meekneſs

Moderation

Moderation and Compaſsion. for the Servant of the
ing to the advice of Saint Paul 2. Tim. 2. 24. must n
Strive, but be gentle unto all men, apt to Teach, patient

§. VII. Of the Schools of the Miſsion.

The Education of Children and well ordering of the Sch
is what the Miſsionaries must have most at heart and te
with their utmost care and diligence, being sensible not on
that the pliable minds of Children are more Susceptible of
impreſsions than those of riper years; But that from tho
Schools they may expect the greatest and best increaſe of th
Congrigation; and tho' the Schools are at present but li
a small seed, yet if well cultivated and cherish'd they may
by the bleſsing of God, grow up to a Spreading Tree Yieldin
precious Fruit to all the Nations round, wherefore they nev
are to neglect to visit every day those Schools that are in the
Town where the Miſsionaries reside and to catechise the Child

The Children belonging to these Schools are to be admitt
and diſmiſs'd and their particular allowances of Food &c.
to be aſsigned to every one of them by the Majority of the Miſs
aries, where there are more than one; and not by any one
singly.

The same rule is to be observed in other like Cases not par
ticularly mentioned such as receiving Persons that offer the
selves to turn Christians, or desire to be instructed or Baptised

Towards the Children the Miſsionaries will always
behave with a tenderly paternal Affection, and never make
use of wholesome Severities but where it is absolutely neceſsar

The Miſsionaries are in Time to consider whether wi
God's Aſsistance, they might be able to compaſs the erecting
of a Seminary of Youths willing and capable to be more fully
instructed in the Grounds and Doctrines of the Christian Relig
from among which hereafter Schoolmasters and Catechists mig
be chosen. what has been done in this Regard, at Tranqueb

may

may by the bleſsing of God be Expected at Madras and o
places also.

§.VIII. Of the Money belonging to the Miſsion.

All the Money which the Miſsionaries receive on Account and for the use of the Miſsion they must Husband and Expend with all poſsible Care, fidelity and frugality, that no part of it be disburs'd but for the proper Ends intended by the Donors or Benefactors.

An exact and particular account must be kept of all the Receipts and Disbursements relating to the Miſsion, which is every year to be sent to the Society as has been done hitherto.

Every half year one of the Miſsionaries either by Agreement or Balloting is to be chosen Treasurer to whom belongs the receiving and Disbursing of the Money neceſsary to be paid every Day, week or Month, keeping an exact Account of each Distribution, and he is to have the key, of the Cash in his Custody.

All the Charities given or Sent to any Miſsionary for the use of the Miſsion are to be delivered to the Treasurer for the Time being who at the end of half a year is to acquaint his Collegue with the State and Condition of the Cash, and of the Receipts and Payments made by him.

In Case of any new Expence He is to confer and advise with his Collegues about it, and is not without their Consent, to do any of these or the like things, viz. Repairs of the Church, Schools, Dwelling houses, or buying a House or Lands or Groun for the Miſsion.

As to the casual Alms, he is to give to every one so much as he thinks proper, yet not exceeding in the whole the Sum allotted for that Purpose in the Weekly Conference. Those Stated Alms that are Weekly and Monthly distributed among their own Poor, must be settled in the Special Conference of the Miſsionaries.

§.IX.

§. IX. Of Books to be printed and Publis

Great care is to be taken that no Books small or great at

Expence of the Mission are printed, but what are undoubt

necessary for the use of the Schools and Congregation.

The necessity of Printing any Books is to be considere

and debated in the Special Conference, the Opinion of the Cate

and Schoolmasters, if need be, asked thereon, and agreed to by

Majority of the Missionaries.

The Schoolmasters are to take care that the Schola

not tear, Spoil or take away the books given to them for the

use onely.

§. X. These Instructions are to be read in the Special Confere

every year on the Aniversary of the Settlement of the Missi

at Madras.

At the Arrival of a new Missionary these instruction

are immediately to be communicated to Him for his perusal

and direction.

If these Instructions in any Material point should

be found defective, the Missionaries in their Letters to the

Society will take particular notice thereof that such defect

may in due time be remedied.

May the Lord give to all Protestant Missionaries

Understanding in all things, to know how they ought to beha

in the house of God and in the Building of it up. May he

graciously be pleased to inspire them with becoming Zeal

and Concern for the Conversion of the heathen, that they Stu

to shew themselves approved unto God, fleeing all Lusts and

Pollutions of the world, following righteousness, godliness, fai

Charity peace and Meekness, that they may watch in all

things, rightly dividing the word of Truth, do the work of an

Evangelist, fulfill their ministry, endure Afflictions, feed the

Flock of Christ willingly, fight a good fight, and After having

finished their Course and Labour, may when the Chief Shepher

shal

shall Appear, receive a Crown of Glory that fadeth away.

London 9. Decemb^{r}. 1735

By Order of the Society
for promoting X^{tian} Knowledge
Henry Newman Secr^{y}

To the Honourable [illegible]
of the United East India Company of En

May it please your Honours.

The Society for Promoting Christian Know
desire you would accept their Thankfull acknowledgements f
the former Favours of this Court to the Protestant Mission in Ea
India, and have ordered me to request you would be pleased to p
the particulars hereafter mentioned to be sent freight free in one of t
Company's Ships to Fort St George for the service of the
Mission.

Henry Newman Secr

Bartlets Buildings.
6. January 1735/6.

A List of Things desired to be sent
Freight free to Fort St George.

4. Small chests wth Books and Medicines.
10. Ream of printing paper.
4 Ream of Writing paper.
2½. Ream of Grey, Blew and Marble Paper.
2. Doz. Pencils.
1. Doz. Penknives.
2. Brushes to wash Printing Letters
1. Jarr not exceeding 2 Gallns of boyld Linseed oil for ye printe
1. Large pr of Sheers to cut paper.
30. Skins of Vellum.
2. Doz. paste boards for ye bookbinder.
1. pair of pincers.
2. Whetstones.
20lb of Glew.
1. Hammer.
34. Files of different sizes.
12. Gravers.
1. Hand Vice.
½ Ct Wt of English Steel.
3. Ct Wt of Lead for printing Types.
500. Corks for Bottles.
5. chests of Beer.
2. Cheshire cheeses covered wth Lead.
Foreign Silver not exceeding 4650. Ounces.

London. 20. January. 1735/6.

Invoice of things ship'd on the Shaftsbury Cap.t Bookey Command.r to Fort S.t George & Consign'd to Mess.rs Wynch and Howard Chaplains and to Mess.rs Torriano and Morse Merch.ts for the use of the Protest.t Missionaries on the Coast of Cromandel in East India by order of the Society for promoting Christian Knowledge.

			£	s	d
M. N.o 1.2.	Cases of Books and Boxes of Medicines containing & 2 W.o from Germany. estimated at				
3.	Case containing				
	1/2. Ream of Marble paper	-..12..-			
	1. Ream of Blew paper	-..6..6			
	2. Doz. Paste boards. Mill'd	-..6..-			
	10. Ream of Printing paper. at 2/6	5..5..-			
	2. Ream of Writing paper. at 17	1..14..-			
	1. D.o of fine Medium paper	2..5..-			
	1. D.o Large grey paper	-..16..6			
	30. Skins of parchment. 2. Doz. 16				
	A Packet of the Society's Books for y Missionaries.				
	4. Historical Registers for 1735			4	
	A packet for the Rev.d M.r Walther.				
4.5.	Two Chests of Beer containing 2 Grose		9	12	10
6.	One Cheshire Cheese cover'd w.th Lead		1	7	2
7.	One Stone Jugg of Burnt printing oil		–	10	1½
8.	A Chest Iron bound containing by order of the Rev.d M.r Ziegenhagen in 3 Baggs Seal'd. oz. dw. 1200..- 1200..- 1049..2 3449..2 at 5..2 5/8 p oz.		900	–	–
	By order of M.r Isaac Hollis to be apply'd as he shall direct } 830..- at D.o		214	12	
	4279..2				

S.M. 10. A Chest containing [illegible]
for the Mission at Madras

12. Portuguese Testaments.
1. Doz. Pencils black and 2 doz. red Crayons
12. Brushes for cleaning Letters
1. Pr. of Sheers
38. Files of different Sizes
12. Gravers.
1. Hand Vice.
1/2 C. W. of English Steel Bars 3
1. Pr. of pincers .... —
2. Whet Stones
25 lb. of Glew.
1. Bookbinders Hammer .... —
3 1/2 Grose of Corks for Bottles .... —
9. double penknives .... —
3. Ditto of the best Sort

Packets directed to
The Revd. Mr. Wynch.
Mr. Howard.
Mr. Schultze.
Messrs. Sartorius & Geister.
Mr. Morse } of the Council.
Mr. Torriano }
Governour Stackhouse.
Mr. Gee at Bengal.
Mr. Geo. Dickenson.
Mr. Thomas Watts.

4. Historical Registers for 1735 4

11. 12. 13. Three chests of Beer containing
8. Doz. each ... in all 2. Grose 9 19

14. A Cheshire Cheese cover'd wth. Lead 1 7

15. A Chest Iron bound containing
By order of the Society 3. Baggs viz.

	oz. dw.		£ s
Mr. Schultze's Salary	229. 19	at 5s. 2d. 5/8	60. —
Mr. Sartorius's Salary	191. 12	at Do.	50. —
Mr. Geister's Salary	172. 9	at Do.	45. — 155 —
	594. —		
By order of Mr. Ziegenhagen to be apply'd as he shall direct	766. 9	at Do.	200. —
By order of Mr. Isaac Hollis to be apply'd as he shall direct	170. —	at Do.	447. — 244 7
	oz. dw. 1530. 9.		

C. qrs. lb.
2. 3. 14 Wt. of Lead for Types at Tranquebar in 4. Piggs 2 7

By Order of the Society
Henry Newman Secry.

the 5. 1735. Rec.d on Board the Shaftsbury
Chest said Treasure Mark and N.o as ꝑ Sr. Margant.

ꝑ Thos. Perry.

Feb. the 5. 1735. Rec.d on Board the Shaftsbury One chest said Treasure Mark and N.o as ꝑ Sr. Margant

ꝑ Thos. Perry.

Rec.d on Board the Shaftsbury Capt. Matthew Bookey
Two Boxes Books.
One Chest Stationary.
Two Chests Beer.
One Cheese in Lead.
One Jugg Oil.
Four Piggs of Lead.

Gravesend Feb.ry 7. 1735/6.

ꝑ Thos. Perry.

Rec.d on Board the Shaftsbury Capt. Matth. Bookey
One Chest Paste Board and Necessaries
Three half chests of Beer.
One Cheese Leaded.

Gravesend Feb.ry 7. 1735/6.

ꝑ Thos. Perry.

To the Honourable
Gov.r Pyke at St. Helena.

By the Duke of Lorain Capt. Crumpton

Hon.d Sir

The Society being informed that the Rev. M
was going Chaplain to the East India Company's Settlement at St.
they have made a present to him of some of their Practical Tracts
they thought might be of use to be distributed or lent among the
under your Command for their Instruction in the Dutys of Christian
wherein they doubt not of your Countenance to recommend the read
of them. and at the same time they order'd me to desire your Receip
of a small packet consisting of such Books as have been imported in
their Store since their last Packet was sent. The Books now sent a
mentioned in the enclosed List and are convey'd by Mr. Fordyce whic
shall be glad to hear go safe to your hands.

Our old friend Mr. Downing the Society's Printer and Bookseller
being dead his Wife succeeds him in the same business, and if there b
any thing wherein I can serve you here under the direction of the Soc
be pleased to signify your Commands to Sir

Your most obed.t humble Serv.t
H. N.

A List of Books sent by Mr. Fordyce
to Gov.r Pyke

1. Dr. Heylyn's Sermon at St. Sepulchre's 1734.
1. Dr. Pearce's Do. . . . . 1735.
1. Dr. Bedford's Reformat. Sermon 1734
1. Dr. Drew's Do. 1735
1. Dean Maddox Prop. Sermon 1734
1. Acco.t of the Saltzburgers . . . 2d part.
1. Mr. Von Reck's Journal of the Saltzburgers
3. Plaudable Arguments
1. Bp. Dromore's Serm. 23. Oct. 1733.
1. Mr. Parson's Serm. at the E. of Rochester
Funeral.
2. Acco.ts of the Society for Prom. Christian
Schools in Ireland.
1. Copy of the Society's Circular Letter
1735.

Bartletts Build

The Reverend Mr. Schultze
British Missionary at Cudulore
Fort St. Davids.

London 23 Jan. 1736

Reverend Sir

A Copy of my last to you of the 12th of Decr. 1735 by the Haeslingfield is herewith sent to which I am now to add that the Society have with great Concern heard all your Letters by the last Ships read over and till they know what turn the Affairs of the Mission may have taken since their Letter of 26th Novr. 1734 by the Godolphin and whether Mr. Shultze be gone to settle a Mission at Cudulore the Society cannot give any farther directions than what are contained in their general Instructions herewith sent dated the 9th of Decr. last when a Copy of them was sent by the Haeslingfield under Cover to Messrs. Sartorius and Geister.

The Society cannot but lament the unhappy animosities that of late have been between you and your Brethren at Madras and hope you and they will each of you do what in you lies to restore that Christian Love, good Agreement and Harmony that is absolutely necessary to carry on the design of the Mission in propagating the Gospel among the Heathen. As to what you propose of disposing of the Wine formerly sent to you, it is left to you and your Brethren to follow either of the Expedients proposed in your Letter of 29th Augt. 1734. or to sell the Beer now presented to you and your Brethren to ease the Mission of the Burthen of that Article.

Dear Sir I hope your next Letters will bring the agreable Advices to the Society of a perfect Harmony being restored between You

and

and your Brethren and that it may still please God to

among the Heathen by instructing them in the way to Salva

Jesus Christ which is the hearty wish of the Society as well as of

Reverend Sir

Your most obed.t humble Serv.t

H. N.

P.S. The Cargo for the Miſsionaries this Year could not be got ready time eno' to be ship'd in the Prince William but will be sent in the Shaftsbury designed to be dispatched next week in whom all your Salaries will be sent in seperate Baggs to avoid a division of them at Fort S.t George. My Letters by the late Ships last Year to Fort S.t George going to late to the Downs to be put on Board the Ships bound thither, were sent in the Bombay Ships but for Fear they should miscarry I shall send Duplicates of them by the Shaftsbury.

To the Reverend Meſs.rs
Sartorius and Geister British
Miſsionaries at Madras Fort S.t George

London 23. Jan.ry 1735/6

Reverend Sirs.

Herewith you will receive a Copy of my last of 12.th of Dec.r 1735. by the Haeslingfield since which the Society have distinctly considered the Contents of all your Letters by the [illegible] ships and have written me to acquaint you that till it is [illegible] how the Affairs of the Mission have taken upon the Society's Letters of the 26th Nov. 1734 by the Godolphin and whether Mr. Schultze be gone to settle a Mission at Cudulore they cannot give any farther directions than what are contained in their General Instructions sent to you by the Staerlingfield the last Month a Copy of which is now sent to the Revd. Mr. Schultze.

The Society cannot but lament the unhappy Animosities that have of late been between you and him and hope you will each of you do what in you lies to restore that Christian Love good Agreement & Harmony that is absolutely necessary to carry on the design of the Mission in propagating the Gospel among the Heathen

That as to what was proposed in Mr. Schultze's Letter of the 29th of Augst. 1734 relating to the Wine formerly sent to you it is left to you and him to follow either of the Expedients he mentions or to sell the Beer now presented to you in order to ease the Mission of the Brethen of that Article

Dear Sirs I beseech you to consider what will become of the noble Undertaking you are engaged in if you suffer dissensions to continue to undo what you have so laudably begun, and how hard it will be to prevail with any good man to go hence to joyn you as a fellow-labourer till a perfect Harmony is restored. The Apostles St. Paul and Barnabas were not without their Misunderstanding

And

Acts 15. Ver. 39 the Consequence of which was an Increase of

Churches under their Care: May it please God that your div

may have that effect and then the Enemy of the Cause you hav

undertaken will have no reason to Boast. I hope your next le

will refresh the Society with a pleasing Accot. of your proceed

and that the Author of peace may always direct and govern the

is the Wish of the Society as well as

Reverend Sirs

Your most obedt. humble Servt.

H. N.

P.S. The Cargo and Invoice of what
is sent this year to your Selves and
the Missionaries at Tranquebar will
God willing be sent next week in the Shaftsbury.

You will see by the Invoice inclosed what is designed to be sent to you and your Brethen by the Shaftsbury next Week only the Article of Silver is left blank it being lodged in the Trea of the E. India House but not yet weighed it should be for the Re

	oz. dw	s d	£
Mr. Schultze	229..19	at 5/2 5/8	60
Mr. Sartorius	191.12	at D°	50
Mr. Geister	172.9	at D°	45
	594..		£155

You will please to allow Mr. Schultze a share of the Cheshire Cheese presented to the Mission mark'd E.M. N°.14.

Bartlets Buildings
London 23 Jan. 173

To
the Revd Messrs
Dal Bosse Pressier, Walther,
Worm and Richsteig, Missionaries
at Tranquebar.

illiam
ny

Reverend Sirs

I recd by the last Ships from India Your Letters of the 8th of Novr and 30th of Decr 1734 and all the Letters and Parcells therein mentioned were forwarded to Denmark and Germany as directed. Your letters came to my hands in Sept. last and being communicated to the Society gave them great pleasure and Satisfaction to informed of the progress you have made in propagating Christian Knowledge among the Heathen they heartily wish the same divine Blessing may continue to accompany your labours

The Society were glad to observe your great Caution in the Choice of Pastor Aaron, the Catechists, Schoolmasters the Deaconesses and Schoolmistresses of the several Institutions under your directions for upon their good or ill Example among the Heathen very much depends the Success of your Endeavours to recommend Christianity for its moral as well as doctrinal Instructions.

I hope to ship all the things you desired by Mr. Ziegenhagen next week on the Shaftsbury Capt. Matthew Bookey Commd. to Fort St. George of which the Society desire your Acceptance to which they have added a Chest of Beer & Cheshire Cheese covered with lead as usual and Mr. Ziegenhagen sends one Chest of Beer

I have sent you the larger quantity of Writing paper th
if your Brethren at Madras should want any before next year you may be able to furnish them.

These

There being several Parcells of small things sent to th Chest which could hardly make up a Box for you without a gr Charge of Entring and Sealing I have sent them in their Chest to be forwarded to you, only the Article of Corks M^{r}: Ziegenhagen in the Country I am not certain whether they were bespoke by y the Missionaries at Madras.

The forreign Silver is left blank in the Invoice because not weigh'd at the India House but should be 3449^{Oz} - 2^{Dwt}. in 3. Baggs what M^{r}: Hollis intends to send which the next copy of the Invoi will explain.

May you many years enjoy the pleasure of seeing your labo prosperous with an Abundant Increase of those whose Salvation may add weight to your respective Crowns hereafter is the sincere wish of

Reverend & most esteemed Gent.

Your most ob^{t}. humble Servt.

H. N.

My humble Service to D^{r}. Knoll.

To the Rev^{d}. Mess:^{rs} Sartorius & Geister.

London 26th. Jan:^{ry} 1735/6.

Reverend Sirs

P. Pr. William wherein M^{r}: Wynch went Passenger.

I wrote to you the 23. Curr^{t}. but in my hurry forgo to send what I now do, a Copy of my last by the Haeslingfield. I shall God willing write you again by the Shaftsbury by whom all your mon &c^{a}. will be sent I am

Rev^{d}. Sirs

Your most humble Servt.

H. N.

mem:

Wrote mutatis mutandis to the Rev^{d}. M^{r}: Shultze's at Fort S^{t}. David. &c

the Revd. Mr. Wynch
on Board the Prince William

Bartlet's Buildings
London 26th. Jan.y 1735/6.

Reverend & Dear Sir

I once more heartily wish you a good voyage and herewith cover a Copy of the Invoice of the things sent this Year to the Missionaries, or rather designed to be sent by the Shaftsbury, which I hope may be shiped by the latter End of this Week for which reason I can't yet acquaint you with the Article of Silver the same not being yet weight off & packed up in the Treasury.

Master Laurence sends his humble Duty to you & has put a Letter into the Company's Packet last Saturday for you which I hope you will receive with this from

Revd. Sir
Your most humble Servt.
H. N.

P.S. I have put some Letters already into the Packet for the Missionaries & beg your Care of the Inclosed which could not then be sent.

Pray give my humble Service to Your Colleague Mr. Howard & to Messrs. Morse & Torriano, to whom I hope to write by the Shaftsbury to cover a more perfect Invoice.

To Richd. Benyon Esqr.
Govr. of Fort St. George

Pr Shaftsbury
Capt. Dickey

Bartlet's Buildings
London 27th. Jan. 1735/6

Honrd. Sir

The Society for promoting Christian Knowledge being inform'd of your Advancement to the Presidentship at Fort St. George on the Return of Govr. Pitt to England I am ordered in their names to congratulate You

on your Acceſsion to a Post so advantageous as may often put it in your p
promote the Glory of God as well as your own Honour and Interest.

The Society have for many years been concern'd in aſsisting the Pro
Miſsion at Tranquebar and have of late years undertaken the Support of
Miſsion at Madras (and also at Cudulore if practicable) on the Coast of C
wherein they have order'd me to request your protection of their Miſsion
in Propagating Christian Knowledge.

They are very sensible of the difficulties attend.g such a Design not
from the Common frailties of Humane Nature, and the Opposition that must
be expected from the Romish Miſsionaries, but from the Hereditary Caprice of
the Heathen that are to be instructed So that all the Aſsistance that can
be afforded to the Miſsionaries is little eno' to support a Cause liable to so
many impediments, and therfore they hope you will be so good as to inter-
pose your Authority to remove any difficulties that may obstruct them
and that their Behaviour will be always temper'd with such prudence an
Circumspection as may recommend them to your favour & Countenance

Meſs:rs Torriano & Morse of the Council, and Meſs:rs Wynch and
Howard Chaplains are so good as to accept of being Corresponding Member
of the Society, and if they should at any time have occasion to bespeak your
Protection in behalf of the protestant Miſsion, they hope you will be pleas
to have regard to their Application, and also to any addreſs from the Miſsion
themselves.

May you long rejoyce under a Succeſsfull Administration of the
Power Providence has conferr'd on You is the Wish of the Society as well a

Honoured Sir
Your &c
H N

P.S. Give me leave to recommend to your
Protection Geo: Rob: Dickenson & Tho:
Watts Two Orphans lately gone from
hence to seek their Fortune in India
their Native Country

Mr Zach: Gee Merch^{t} London 28th Jan: 173^{5}/$_{6}$
at Fort William in
Bengal.

Dear Sir

I have herewith sent a Copy of what I wrote last year by the way of Bombay but my letter coming too late to overtake the Ships for Fort St George in the Downs is now (for fear of miscarriage) repeated by

Sir

Your most humble Servt

H. N.

P.S.

The Society desire Your Acceptance of a small packet of their Books sent by the Shaftsbury recommended to the Care of the Miſsionaries at Madras with another to Govern^{r} Stackhouse

Pray give my humble Service to the Revd Mr Bellamy & let him know that I hope he is well tho I had not the pleasure of hearing from him by the last Ships the want of which hath occasi -ed our Meſsenger to think he was dead and therfore unknown to me not to make up a Packet for him till the things were all packe up, but this defect shall be supply'd God willing next year an in the mean time I beg you would let him peruse if he pleases the Contents of your packet.

London Feb.
1735/6

Messrs. Sartorius & Geister
Missionaries at Fort St. George
E. India.

P Shaftsbury
Capt. Bookey

Reverend Sirs

This day all the things mentioned o the enclosed Invoice for the Service of the protestant Mission wer shipt on board the Shaftsbury and I hope will go safe to your hands. The odd things in the Chest markt E.M. No. 10. could not well be pu into any of the parcells for Tranquebar, and therefore I am obliged to beg you would convey them thither in the best way you can togeth with the 4 Piggs of Lead.

I have wrote to you by the Heaslingfield and prince William this goes by the Shaftsbury with several packets of Letters from German and Denmark and the Revnd. Messrs. Ziegenhagen and Butjenter to your Selves and Brethren at Tranquebar which I hope will go safe to your hands.

I pray God to restore the Harmony between you and Mr. Shultze which is so absolutely necessary for the well being and prosperity of the Mission and your own Comfort I am

Revd. Sirs

Your most humble Servt.

H. N.

P.S. The good Archbp of Canterbury is still alive but so broken with age that his Grace writes to no body.

I shall send the Captn. Rect. for the things mentioned in the Invoic under Cover to Messrs. Wynch & Howard Morse & Torriano. By order of the Society I have recomended the Mission to Govr: Benyon's Protecti

The Rev.d Mr. Shultze
Missionary at Fort St. David.

London 4th Feb.ry 1735/6

Reverend Sir

I have wrote to you by the Haeslingfield and Prince William this accompanys a Copy of my last an Invoice of the Goods sent to you & your Brethren at Fort St. George and Tranquebar of which you have a share. I have sent a larger parcell of Writing Paper &c.a to the Missionaries at Tranquebar with a desire that if you and the Missionaries at Madras should want they may be able to supply you

I pray God to restore the Harmony between You and your Brethren at Madras which is so absolutely necessary for the well being and prosperity of the Mission and your mutual Comfort assuring you that I am

Rev.d Sir
Your most ob.t humble Serv.t
H. N.

P.S. Gov.r Pitt Mr. Wynch and others
that come home in the last Ships
speak much in praise of your Industry and
Capacity which I hope you will never be discouraged to employ for the Glory of God notwithstanding what has past.

The Good Arch Bp. of Canterbury is still living but so broken with Ag that his Grace writes to no body. I have sent several Letters to you by the Shaftsbury from your Friends in England Germany & Denmar

To The Reverend Mr. Wynch 12
Chaplain at Fort St. George London 4 Feb. 17

Reverend & Dear Sir

Though I parted with you so abruptly an I believe all your Friends had the same regret by your sudden departur I am glad to understand by your Brother that you got well on board Prince William, and that you are at last gone from the Downs a fair Wind which I hope will carry you clear of the Channell and shall be very glad to hear of your safe Arrival at Fort St. George I have wrote to you in two Capacities already by this ship One as Guardian of the Orphans another as Corresponding Member of the Society, and am now to write to you in your private Capacity leaving what I say to your own discretion which I can rely on. You know what past at the Committee to whom all the letters from India were referr'd to be answer'd on the subject of the Mission and I have conform'd my Self to the Orders then given as to the Missionaries, but when I ask for Instructions to answer Mr. Howard's letter of the 2d. Sept. 1734 about the ordination of Pastor Aaron at Tranquebar they declined givi me any, it being a tender point for the Society to engage themselves in to make a Comparison of the validity of Episcopal with foreign Ordinati which could yeild no service to the Mission but might do abundance of mischief The sending over Candidates for orders to Europe would be attended with insuperable difficulties. You have seen the Archbp of Canterbury's Opinion in favour of Ordinations in India, and acco-ing to your desire I herewith send you Copies of what the Soci have received from Prof. Frank in Germany to warrant th

Resolu

Regularity of what the Miſsionaries at Tranquebar have done and further do as neceſsity may require on the like Occasions If the pri Christians had been as scrupulous on this head as some well meaning Persons now a days are how much it would have obstructed the progreſs of Christianity, and some perhaps would blame the forwardneſs of the Eunuch in being baptized by Philipp before he was better informed of his Commiſsion but tho some lay more Streſs on the External than the Internal Call to Divine Offices it is certainly right to maintain a regard to both with all the decency which prudence, the Custom of Countries and the Circumstances of Places will admit.

You will therfore be pleased to excuse to your worthy Colleague my Silence to him on this head and give him all the Satisfaction you ca to alleviate his prejudice to the Miſsionaries on this score aſsuring him of my humble Service at the same time I aſsure you of being

Reverend & Dear Sir

Your most obliged humble Serv.t

H. N.

P.S. Mr. Arch Deacon Denne
sends his humble Service to You
and will be glad to hear from You.

Pray recommend some good Gent. to the Society for Corresponding Members to supply the place of Meſs.rs Turner Peers &c.a

Gov.r Jennings has introduced me to Gov.r Pitt who has honoured me with a long Conference on the State of the Miſsion which has given me quite another Idea than I had of the precariousneſs of the Establishm.t but I hope God will direct and prosper it.

the Reverend
Messrs Wynch & Howard
Chaplains and to
Messrs Morse & Torriano
of the Council at Fort St George

London
1735/6

Rev.d & Hon.d Gentlemen

I am now by order of the Society to thank y
for all your good Offices to the Mission and request the Continuan
of them by your care in forwarding the Goods and money herewith
sent as ⅌ Invoice consigned to you by the Shaftsbury for which
shall enclose the Capt.n or Purser's receipts.

The Society will very much esteem your good Offices in com-
=posing the differences which ^have Unhappily arrisen between the
Missionaries at Fort St George; And the Hon.ble Gov.r Benyon
is requested to receive any Addresses from You in their behalf by wh
Authority and your prudence I hope things may be amicably recon-
=ciled.

May God almighty prosper all your Endeavours for the Ad-
=vancement of his Glory and your Satisfaction both here and here-
=after are the Wishes of the Society as well as

Rev.d & Hon.d Sirs
Your most ob.t humble Serv.t
H. N.

P.S.

I rec.d Mr Howard's kind letters of the 2d Sep. 1734 & 21st Jan. 1734/5
and thank him for the light he therein gave to the Society of the State
the Mission I have herewith sent a duplicate of my Letter last Y
via Bombay for fear it miscarried ./.

Morse and Torriano of the Council
and
Wynch and Howard Chaplains
at
Fort S.t George

London
9th February 1735/6

Gentlemen

It is but just now that I could get the Receipts herewith sent for the Parcells sent in the Shaftsbury to the Miſsionaries: those for the Silver were forwarded in mine of the 4th Curr.t in the Company's packet this goes to their Agent M.r Knight at Deal in hopes of overtaking the Ship in the Downs from

Gentlemen

Your most ob.t humble Serv.ts

H. N.

To the Reverend
M.r Rich.d Lowther
Minister of the English Ch.h
at Roterdam

Bartlet's Buildings
London 24 Aug.st 1736

Reverend Sir

The Society have lately received Letters from the Danish Miſsionaries at Tranquebar in the East Indies, wherein they expreſs their desires of knowing the Succeſs of a Proposal to the Dutch East India Company sent home from Batavia last Year to print the New Testament and other parts of Scripture in the Malayan Character and Tongue at Amsterdam under the

Care

Care of a Person sent on purpose from India to oversee the
that there was a design to form a Society in Holland to encou
other Schemes for Propagating Christian Knowledge among the
-then in the Territories belonging to the States of Holland in

The Society thereupon have order'd me to desire you would
pleased to inform Your Self and them of the progress if any
in Consequence of such a Proposal. All your friends here are
and salute You by

Reverend Sir

Your most humble Servt

H. N

P.S. I recd a letter last Post from
Mr Urlsperger by which we are to
have no Saltzburgers sent over this Year.

To the Reverend
Messrs Wynch & Howard
Chaplains at
Fort St George.

London the 26. Octr
1736./

Reverend Sirs

The Bearer Mr John Laurence returns to
You in the Royal Guardian Capt Hoadly to whom he is bound Ap-
-prentice for the Voyage hence to Fort St George and China an
back to England which disposition of him will I hope be app
by your Selves and the Churchwardens. I shall write more larg
by this and the succeeding Ships for your parts to which I beg
leave to refer You and desire You may be assured that I am

Reverend Sirs

Your most Obt hum. Servt

H. N

Bartlet's Buildings
London 3. Nov.
1736.

The Reverend Meſs.rs
Dall, Boſse, Preſsier, and Walther,
at
Tranquebar

Capt.
Hadley

Reverend Sirs

Since my last of the 23. of January I have received Yours of the 19.th of Aug.st 1735. the 16.th and 31.st of Dec.r last which informed the Society of the Death of Meſs.rs Worm and Richsteig your Fellow labourers on which they condole with You, and hope God will repair your Loſs by the safe Arrival of 3. Miſsionaries in our next Ships to Fort St. George viz.t Meſs.rs Obuch, Wiedbrock and Kohlhoff, for whose Paſsage I am now sollicitting at the Court of Directors not doubting but the usual favour of the Company will be granted.

The things you desired by M.r Ziegenhagen are Orderd by the Society to be bought and sent by the next Ships when I hope to write more particularly and in the mean time beg you to be aſsured that I am

Reverend Sirs

Your most obed.t humble Serv.t

H. N.

To

The Reverend Meſs.rs Wynch
and Howard Chaplains
and
Meſs.rs Empson and Johnson
Churchwardens at Fort St. George

Bartlet's Buildings
London 3. Nov.r
1736.

Capt.
Hadley

Reverend Sirs

I received your favour of the 26.th of January last with the Account of the Society's Cash in the Cath. Stock

and the [illegible] of it to the 1. of Septr 1735 for which
You would accept their thanks as I am I less obliged to you for
and Approbation of my poor Services for the Ophans you have recom
ed to my Care. Master Laurence the last of them I have bound App
tice to Capt. Hoadly on the Terms of the Indentures of which a Copy
herewith enclosed and hope you will approve of it, so many diffic
attending the getting him into the Company's Service as a Writer
I was obliged to fall into this way of disposing of him as what, if
please God to give him health and Genius, may be most for his Inter
and to your Satisfaction. I hope to write more particularly by the
latter Ships and beg you to excuse my not writing till then in an
to the wise and good Letter which I received from our British Corr
ents at Fort St. George dated 25. Janry last on the Subject of the
Mission and in the mean time beg you to be assured that I am

Gentlemen

Your most obt. humble Servant

H. N.

To

Messrs. Sartorius
and Geister Missionaries
at Madras.

Bartlets Build
London 3. Nov
1736.

By the Royal Guardian Capt. Hoadley

Reverend Sirs

I received your joint Letter of the 20.th Sep
1735. Mr. Geisters of the 18.th of the same month and Your joint Lett
of the 8.th January last concerning the melancholly scituation of Affa
relating to the Mission at Madras which have been all read and refe
to a special Committee of the Society to give me Instructions to prep
an answer which I hope you will receive by the latter Ships

your Stipends as usual. I pray God to direct you in [illegible]
those differences which have of late obstructed the Progress of the
Mission and beg you to be assured that I am

Reverend Sir
Your most obed.^t humb. Servt
H.. N..

To
The Reverend
Mr Schultze Missionary
at Madras.

Bartlet's Buildings
London 3. Nov.^r
1736.

the Royal
dian Capt.
n Hoadley

Reverend Sir

The sudden departure of the Royal Guardian gives me time only to acknowledge the Receipt of your letters of the 29.th July 22. Sep.^t 1735 and the 10.th & 19.th of January last which have been all laid before the Society and read and referred to a special Committee to prepare an answer which I hope you will receive by the next Ships to which I beg leave to refer you. By the same Opportunity your Salary with those of the other Missionaries at Madras will be remitted, with such other things as may be thought acceptable to you I am

Reverend Sir
Your most ob.^t humble Servt
H.. N..

N.B. Two letters to Mr Isaac Hollis
on ye 30. Nov. & 2. Decr omitted to
be entered here are ent.^d in fol. 204. & 205.

To Mr. Isaac Hollis
at High Wycomb
in Bucks. &c

London 25th. Dec: 1

Sir

According to your desire I am glad to
You that the Society have seriously consider'd all the last letter
the Missionaries at Madras and their Correspondents at Fort
George and have determined to settle a Mission at Fort St. David
and if Mr. Schultze in regard to his Indisposition dont incline
accept of being the 4th. Missionary that Mr. Sartorius and Mr.
Geister be desired to go thither for that Service

The Revd. Mr. Obuch Kolhoff and Wiedebrock the three Missio
=ries going to Tranquebar to supply the place of the two decease
are happily arrived here from Germany and are preparing to em
=bark on the Nottingham commanded by Capt. Winter. They we
presented last Tuesday to the Society and seem all to be modest
Young men well recommended by Profr. Frank they are to be
presented next week or the Week after to the Court of Directors
according to the notice that will be given to me.

I heartily wish you all the most valuable Blessings of
this joyfull Festival with a Succession of many happy new
Years to you and your Family and remain

Sir Your most obt. humn. Servt.

H. N.

To the Revd. Messrs. Dal, Bosse,
Pressier & Walther at Tranquebar

London 30th. Dec. 17

p. Duke of Dorset Captn. Gilbert.

A Postscript to a Letter of 3d. Novr. 1736.

Reverend Sirs

On the other side is Copy of my last by Captn. Hoadley I
am now glad to inform you that Messrs. Obuch Kohlhoff & Wiedebr
are safely arrived here and purpose to take passage in ye Nottingh

commanded by Capt. Winter who will sail about a Month hence by the things you have desired will be sent when I hope to be able to write more fully in the mean time wishing you all manner of Prosperity I remain Reverend Sirs

Your most humble Servt.

H. N.

P.S. Mr. Ziegenhagen and all your Friends here are well and salute you

---

To the Revd. Messrs.
Wynch and Howard Chaplains
& Messrs. Empson and Johnson Chh.wardns.
at Fort St. George

London
30. Decr. 1736.

of Dorset
Gilbert

A Postscript to a Letter of the 3. Novr. 1736.

Gentlemen

On the other side is a Copy of my last by Capt. Hoadley, I am now to acquaint you and desire you will signify the same to Messrs. Schultze and Sartorius and Geister that Messrs. Obuch Kholhoff and Wiedebrock the 3. New Missionaries designed for Tranquebar are arrived here from Germany and propose to take passage in the Nottingham Capt. Winter Commr. who will sail about a month hence for Fort St. George by whom God willing I intend to write more particularly in the mean time wishing you many happy new years I remain

Gentl.

Your most hum. Servt.

H. N.

P.S.
This goes to Mr. Bell at Deal
to be forwarded by one of the Fort St.
George Ships there.

To Mr. Robt. Bell
Agent for the E. Ind. Comy. at Deal

Bartlets Buildings
31. Decr. 1736.

Sir I beg leave to trouble you with the Letters enclosed to be sent by the Dorset Capt. Gilbert. I often gave the like trouble to Your Predecessor Mr. Knight and hope you will excuse my taking the same liberty with you and whatever Expences I put you to shall always thankfully be defray'd by Sir Your most humble Servt.

H. N.

[illegible]
Mr. Kholhoff and Wiedebrock
to Fort St. George.

London 13. January 1736/7 Received of the
Mr. Ziegenhagen One hundred & five pounds Sterling in Consideration of
accommodations being allow'd in the Steerage to the Rev.d Mr. Obu
Kholhoff, and Mr. Wiedebrock three Passengers to Fort St. George by
of the honourable Court of Directors of the East India Company and
they be allow'd all Necessaries of Provisions both Salt and fresh at
or my Second Table w.th the Mates during the Voyage without
the said Passengers to any charge for fresh Provisions either in Englan
elsewhere in the Voyage, I say received by me.

R. Far Winter.

Witness Henry Newman

To the Rev.d
Mr. A. D. Demme
at Vaux Hall.

Bartlets Buildings
14. Jan.ry 1736/7

See this letter Ent.d
in fol. 205.

of the United East India Company of Eng

May it please y^r Honours.

The Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge retain a gratefull Sense of the favours this Honourable Court has annually shewn to the Protestant Mission in East India and it must be ever acknowledg'd that the Progress of the mission on the Coast of Coromandel in a great measure owes its enlargement under God to the generous Assistance given by this Court, To whose goodness the Society are oblig'd to have again recourse in order to Supply the Vacancies that Mortality has made among the Missionaries last year, that the Court would be pleased to permit the Revd Messrs Obuch Wiedebrock, and Kholhoff to take passage in one of the Companys Ships to Fort St George free of Charge to the Company and that their Baggage and other Stores of Books after having been View'd by order of the Court together wth the particulars undermentioned for the use of the Missionaries may be sent at the same time freight free.

Henry Newman Secy.

Bartletts Buildings
16. Novr. 1736.

A Liſt of Things deſired to be ſent Freight free to Fort St George.

- 3. Chests of Brass containing 4 C^wt
- 10. Ream of printing & writing paper.
- 2. 6 Doz. Slates and pencils.
- 4. Doz. Spectacles.
- 1. Doz. Combs.
- 800. Quils and Pens.
- 6. Hour Glasses.
- 3. Hammers and
- 3. of Brass Wire.
- 4. Knives to cut Files.

For the Letter Founder.

- 1. pair of Large Compasses
- 1. pair of Pincers.
- 6. Brushes to wash Letters
- 3. Y^ds of Blanketting

For the Printer.

- 8. Doz. of pastboards
- 200. Needles for Stiching books
- 2. Whetstones.
- 10. Glew.

For the Bookbinder.

- 6. Chests of Beer.
- 2. Cheshire cheeses covered wth Lead

Foreign Silver not exceeding 500

Invoice of Things shipt on the Notting
Ralph Fran Winter Commander to Fort St George and
Messrs Wynch and Haward Chaplains and to Mess
Monro, Torriano, Rous, and Johnson Merchants for the
of the Protestant Missionaries on the Coast of Coromand
East India by order of the Society at London for promo
Christian Knowledge Vizt

D.M. No 1. A Chest containing
2. Ream of Superfine Dutch fools Cap. paper
10. Ream of Dutch Bastard printing
2. Ream of Dutch Cartridge paper
½. Ream of marble paper
8. doz. of Mill Boards.

2. 3. 4. } 3. Chests of Beer of 12. doz. Bottles each
5. A Cheshire Cheese cover'd with lead
6. A Chest of Books containing 2. wt
7. 8. 9. } 3. Hair Trunks of wearing Apparel and Linnen
10. A Box of Books and Medicines from Germany

			oz. dwt
DMZ. 1.	A Box contg 3. Baggs 1000. in each	....	3000. —
2.	Ditto containing 1. Bagg of	.....	1182. 3½
			4182. 3½
	In No 2. is put Mr Hollis's Bagg markt D.B.P. containing	469. 15	oz. dwt
			4651. 18½

O.K.W. 14. A Box of Stores for the Voyage.
O.K.W. — 3. Bundles of Bedding matted up. No 1.2.3.
O.K.W. — 2. Cases of Brandy and Cordial Waters contg 10. Galld

NB The four Historical Registers for the Year 1736. were sent one Set to the Missionaries at Madras and another to the Missionaries at Tranquebar in the Company's packet by the Purser of the Nottingham with Packets for Mrs Dickenson and Mrs Watts forgot to be put up in EM. No 9.

[illegible] containing sundry Parcels for the Miſsionaries at
Madras and Tranquebar Viz.t

3. Mapps of East India Holing Frames.
2. Doz. Slates with 1000. Pencils
3 Ream of Paper viz. 1. Ream of Fools Cap & 2. of London Arms.
1 Pound of Sealing wax
6. Hour Glaſses
2. Packets cont.g a fol. Book and some papers from Germany.
300. Quills & 14 Packets of Books to Gent.s at Fort St. Geo: & Bengal Viz.t

dras.
Gov.r Benyon
Mr. Ross.
Mr. Johnson
Mr. Morse
Mr. Sonriano
Mr. Fowke
Mr. Wynch
Mr. Howard
Mr. Schultze
Mr. Sartorius
Mr. Geister
For Fort St. George

Gov.r Stackhouse
Mr. Bellamy
Mr. Gee
Bengal.

For
anquebar

1. Box of Books cont.g 1. w.t & 1. Box of Medicines from Germany
3.l Braſs & 3.l of Iron Wire.
3. Hammers with handles.
4. Knives to cut Files.
1. Pair of Iron Compaſses.
1. Pair of Pincers.
10.l of Glew
1. doz. Ivory Combs
4. doz. Spectacles and
1. doz. Cases for Ditto
200. Bookbinders Needles.
1. Portuguese Dictionary 10. Vol. fol. & 1. Portug Grammar.
6. printer's Brushes
3. Yards of Blanketing for Printers
2. Whetstones.
1. Box of Medicines from Germany.
12. Portuguese New Testaments.
1. Packet of Books for the Miſsionaries at Tranquebar.
500. Quils and 4. Packets of Books for
Mr. Dhall, Mr. Boſse, Mr. Preſsier & Mr. Walther.

10. 11. 12. Three Chests of Beer containing 8. doz. each
13. A Cheshire Cheese cover'd with lead
14. A Chest of Silver containing 4 Baggs Viz.t

		Oz. dw.t	s d	
Mr. Schultze Salary in one Bagg markt	Sch.	228..2½	@ 5/3⅛ =	60.
Mr. Sartorius	Sar.	190.2	=	50.
Mr. Geister	Gei.	171.1½	=	45.
		589.6		
Mr. Hollis's Benef. in Bagg markt	SSG.	100		
		689.6		

By order of the Society
Henry Newman Secry.

Rec'ed on Board the Ship Nottingham Cap:
Farr Winter the Goods markt as underwritt

ꝑ Jeffery Winter.

D.M. —— 1. Case
2 to 4 —— 3. Chests
5. —— 1. Cheese
6. —— 1. Box
7 to 9. —— 3. Trunks
10 —— 1. Box.
E.M. 9 —— 1. Chest.
10 to 12 —— 3. half Chests
13. —— 1. Cheese
O.K.W. 14 —— 1. Chest
1. to 2 —— 2. Cases.
1. to 3. —— 3. Bundles

February ye 5th 173 6/7.

4
V E I C
E.M. No. 14.

Feb:ry ye 9th 1736. Rec'ed on Board the Nottingham One Chest said Treasure Mark and Number as ꝑ Margin

R Farr Winter.

4
V E I C
D.M.Z. No. 12.

Feb.ry ye 9th 1736/7 Rec'ed on Board the Nottingham Two Chests said Treasure Mark and Number as ꝑ Margent

R Farr Winter

To the Reverend Meſs:rs Wynch and
Howard } Chaplains.
And
To Meſs:rs Fowke
Morse
Torriano
Rous
Johnson } Merchants.

Corresponding Members at Fort St. George

Gentlemen

I am in the name of the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge to thank you for the favour of your obliging letter of the 25th of January last and for your friendly Interposal to reconsile the unhappy Differences that have been among their Miſsionaries at Madras. It is some satisfaction to hear from You that things are now better with them than lately, because those differences if accompanied with the uncharitableneſs you mention must unavoidably affect the very succeſs of their Miſsion not only by hindring the good work they should carry on with united hearts & hands but by giving Occasion (since they are publick and notorious) to Papists and Pagans to speak evil of them and what is worse of the Religion they profeſs; whose true Disciples are to be known by the Love they have and shew one to another.

It is therfore a great Concern to the Society to be informed that all the means hitherto used by themselves or you have not been able to effect a thorough reconcilem.t of these differences: but that their Miſsionaries still were at such Discord and variance as made it neceſsary for you to interpose your advice and even to suspend the peremptory Order of the Society. It will scarcely answer any

good

good purpose to look so far back into their differences
to trace the true source of their personal Animosities, or to poin
the wrong steps each of them have taken till they came to so p
a Rupture as brought on an Appeal to the Civil Government t
great Scandal of a Christian Mission. The Society are le
make very obvious reflections on the Conduct of them all; but it
very evident that the only reason for that rupture was not a
-ence in Judgment about the best and fittest means to prop
their Religion for then tho' the Contention among them had b
sharp as between the Apostles Paul and Barnabas they would
have preserved their Charity to each other and have done what g
they could each in his own way. The means indeed whereby to
on the Work of the Mission with Success have been made by all
them in their Turns Pretences for their Variance but the true C
of it have been chiefly personal. The Contest has been not who
should do most good but who should have the preeminence and
-rection in Affairs: or whether all should not be so entirely up
a level in every thing as to manage and govern in their Turns
or whether all points should not be determined by a Majority of
Votes after disputes were risen so high, as that in all probability
two of them would always hold together against the third alth
he were both the Senior and founder of the Mission.

This is not said with an Intention to censure or blame one
more than another tho' their Passions their Resentments an
their imprudent Conduct have made each of them blame-worth
by the Society. The Society having already sent the fullest I
-structions upon these head are willing to forget and forgive
what is past and would only now consider what is most ad-
-viseable to be done further for the Common Good of the Missi
in the present unhappy Circumstances. As there seem'd to
them when they wrote last but little hope of effecting a per

Reconcili

a Christian way they could then think of was what was taken by Paul & Barnabas when these two Apostles found that they should not agree together in their Opinion of things and Persons they resolved to depart asunder with Charity and to preach the Gospel in different places. The society therefore gave sudden and peremptory Orders to Mr: Schultze to go and settle a new Mission at Cuddalore. What determined them to chuse and appoint him to this work in preference to Messrs: Sartorius and Geister were those reasons and none other which they gave him plainly in their letter to him and his Brethren Novr: 26. 1734. They are these that Mr: Schultze is the oldest Man and his name and Character more known among the Heathen; that his Acquaintance at Cuddalore is probably larger and that he must also after so many years Continuance in the Indies have attained a greater perfection in the several Languages requisite for that purpose, and to a larger Experience of what is most proper to observe and guard against in an Affair of that importance. Upon these reasons together with the good Opinion the Society had of Mr: Schultze and of his Superior Qualifications for such a Worke joyned to the Love and respect he has gained among the Natives, upon these reasons and no other the Society judged it most adviseable to supersede the application that had been made in favour of Mr: Sartorius and to commit the sole Charge of their New Mission to Mr: Schultze. It is therefore very surprizing that he or others should look upon his Removal as a disgrace a degradation and banishment, Nay, that he and they should suspect and conjecture that the Society either were or could be influenced in their Resolutions by the Piques and Resentments of his Enemies, or by any rash Misinformations about his Character or Conduct from any persons in Germany or India. This is a Charge upon them without foundation or Charity; however notwithstanding this Charge and what has happened between him and his Brethren They still believe him

abating

[illegible] of being a worthy just and good Man; they look upon him not as [illegible] to reside at Madras but as the ableſt Miſsionary they have, and [illegible] fain would have him (tho they will not force him in regard to [illegible] to extend the Bleſsing of Christian Labours into other parts of Indi to do what he can towards establishing a New Miſsion at Cudalo as much succeſs and credit as he has already done at Madras. For good Miſsionary that place if he can have his health must be [illegible] where he can do most good.

What determines the Society at present to persist in their Sch of a new Miſsion (even besides the too apparent neceſsity of separati the Miſsionaries) is this; that they have Aſsurances if it be begun this year of very large supplies towards its Expence from a Gentlem who hath already been a most considerable Benefactor. In Objecti to this Scheme we are surprized to hear from you, Gentlemen, and fr Mr. Schultze that our Miſsion at Madras is in so weak a Conditi (little better than an Infant State) as that it is wholly unfit to be left alone, or without the united aſsistances of all the Miſsionari who are now employ'd therein so that not one of them ought to be spa to go to Cudulore. This Account is so different from what we h had before, nay all along from Mr. Schultze himself that we can but hope that there is more of Art than Truth in such a representati of things, and that owing to the Animosities of the Miſsionaries wh have each of them little piques and selfish views: For if it be a tru and perfect one and the Circumstances of the Miſsion so bad as they a represented this unhappy Change must we fear be owing to the Divisions among our Miſsionaries for Mr. Schultze in his form Letters to the Society and his friends so long ago as in 1730. and ag in 1733. preſses with all earnestneſs the enlargement of the Miſsi to Cudulore. He represents the Miſsion at Madras to be in so flourishing a State as that one of the Miſsionaries might well be spa

for

[illegible] thence to excuse [illegible] a danger, and that he himself [illegible] unwilling to go. The Society were not then in Circumstances to comply with these Proposals and therefore put off that affair to a more convenient Season. That Season is now come. The differences of the Missionaries make it not only convenient but necessary; Besides considering the generous and Christian Assistance that is now offered it would look as if they shut the door that Providence has opened for a greater Conversion of Gentiles were they not to accept of it and to send immediately directions to some of their Missionaries to begin a New Mission at Cudulore. Should Mr. Schultze judge it necessary to stay at Madras for the recovery of his health or shall find himself disabled by his Age or Infirmities from undergoing this extraordinary Fatigue, or should he choose for other reasons to continue at Madras (for the Society would by no means force him to go against his Will) in this Case Messrs: Sartorius and Geister have peremptory orders to remove, both of them, and open a new Mission as soon as they can conveniently at Cudulore; ~~and accordingly sufficient remittances of money to bear the Expence are made by the same ships that bring these Letters~~. If they two go Mr. Schutze who has been one of the principal Advisers of a New Mission at Cudulore must be content (as we excuse his removal) to have the whole Care and Duty of the Mission at Madras devolved upon himself with such present help as he may get from Catechists and Schoolmasters in that Country till the Society are able to send another Assistant Missionary from Europe which it may be difficult to do considering that the unhappy differences between him and his Brethren first at Tranquebar and since at Madras are no Secret here. Tho' he be a very good Man, yet, Gentlemen, it is certain that he has as well as his Brethren some failings in his Temper and Conduct, tho' we should have concealed them from You had it not been necessary for our own Vindication to hint at them. Besides we believe that you have it as much at heart as we have to

bring

being [illegible] all humane Infirmities in such Instruments as have open with Cheerfulness left their native Country to promote the Glory of G Gospel of his Son and the Salvation of Mankind. For these reas Society hope that whoever of the Missionaries go to Cudalore or Madras, You, Gentlemen, will without respect of Persons shew yo favour to them all and further their labours as far as you can wi best Advice Encouragement and Assistance.

There is also another Affair wherein the Society will think themselves obliged by your kind Offices. As we are not yet able to undertake so expensive a design as that of building either Chur or Schools at Madras, we beg of you to receive and place in your Ch not only what money is remitted for these particular purposes but also what Surplus shall remain out of the large Cash in M Schutze his hands and which cannot soon be wanted for the Expe of the Mission. Some of it is now lent out upon private Securities by Mr. Shultze but the Society think that they ought not in Common prudence, as well as in regard to their Benefactors, to trust so great a Charge either with their Missionaries with whom it must lye dead or in a Loan upon private Securities tho' for greater Intrest where the Principal may be hazarded. For these reasons they have order'd Mr. Schutze to call in all the money he has lent out and to pay into the Cht. Stock what can conveniently be spared from the Current Expences of the Year. Tho' for fear there should be any mistake in our Estimat or any extraordinary unforeseen expences should attend the Missi we desire that You Gentlemen would without any new order f us or any delay discharge all such demands as our Missionaries themselves either at Madras or Cudalore shall judge necessary to [illegible] from time to time [illegible]

acquainting us only every year how our Accounts & Stock Sta

I am sensible that I have given you Gentlemen of Business the trouble of a very long letter tho' I hope not longer than you will think necessary considering the Subject and occasion of it. For I am ordered by the Society not to conclude it without expressing their Concern as well as Thanks to you for the trouble you must have had from the differences among our Missionaries. It was most friendly in you both to the Society and them to hear their reasons for and against our orders and to give them your Advice thereupon, but such a vexatious Application to you was extremely wrong in them; as the particular Reasons of our orders could not be well known they ought in duty and decency to have acquiesced in the Order themselves trusting to our prudence and not uncharitably suspecting that we were under the influence of rash Misinformation or personal Prejudice. Supposing there had been any thing in our Orders that would not then, all things consider'd, have been conveniently put in to Execution it was their Duty not to have molested You (to whom we as well as they are troublesome on so many other necessary Occasions) with an Appeal about it but should themselves have fairly and impartially sent over to the Society the several reasons why they did not do as they were order'd by us; for sure none of them will ever disobey our orders for no other reason than because they are not left at liberty to choose and refuse just as they ple

The Society are very thankfull to you for your Care in recommending two worthy persons for Corresponding Members Mr. Francis Rous and Mr. William Johnson. They have unanimously chosen them and desire their favourable Acceptance

[illegible]

readily joyn their good Offices with yours in promoting

Designs. That God may give his Bleſsing to them and

you with Health and Happineſs are the hearty Wishes a

Prayers of the Society with whom I not only joyn but am

great respect and gratitude for all personal favours

Gentlemen

&c

Your most obedient
humble Servant
Henry Newman

Bartlets Buildings
London 11. Jan:ry 1736/7.

To the Reverend Mr Schultze
at Fort St George.

Reverend Sir

I am by order of the Society to thank you for your last letters and the Account you give them of their Miſsion at Madras; but they are much surprized and concerne to hear that what has been said and done by them and their Correspondents has had so little Effect towards reconciling those unhapp Differences which have subsisted so long among their Miſsion There was indeed reason to hope that their own Christian temper not common prudence would without the Advice or admonition of others have been able to suppreſs in the beginning Animosities th seem chiefly personal: or at least have prevented their rising to suc height as to break out into what our Correspondents call publick an notorious Acts of discord and Uncharitableneſs; which must Sir gi occasion to Pagans to Papists and to Enemies of every kind to spe

[illegible] and Collegues and what is [illegible]
should propagate as much by Example as by Doctrine whose
Disciples are to be known by the Love they have and shew to one anoth
God only knows what prejudice has been done to your Religion or Miſs
by such divisions and can only effectually remove it but it concerns
you all to lay the thing to heart to forget and forgive each other past
Offences and to joyn in fervent prayer for his Bleſsing on your united
endeavours to remedy the Evil you have occasioned and to promote his
Glory and Worship. When you are all come to such a Christian temper
of mind you will then see (what others see who are not blinded by like
Paſsions or Self Interests) that the chief Source of your unchristian
divisions has not been any real difference in your Judgment about
points relating to the great Buſineſs of your Miſsion or about the
best and wisest means to carry it on. Such indeed have now and then
been made a pretence to the Society by every one of you in turn in order
to justify your Conduct but it is evident that the principal Contest
among you has been not who should do most good but who should be
accounted the greatest; who should have Preeminence and Authority
in all Affairs of the Miſsion; who should govern and direct the Family
or who should keep and distribute the Money (To ſpeak freely Sir,
the Name and honour of Principal or Superintendant seems to have
been Your Aim. And in this we believe you may have met with too
warm an Opposition from your Collegues particularly Mr. Geister who
without a due regard to the goodneſs of your Intention to your Age your
Wisdom your Experience your Labours or your Character in India as
the Founder of the Miſsion have run into the other Extreme &
have resolved to bring all things to a perfect level, and to determine ev
point by a Majority of Votes wherein probably they would have joind
right or wrong and carried most Questions against your Judgment tho
better

[illegible] besides the force of [illegible]
when they are once broken loose from the restraints of religion, [illegible]
on to extremes by personal Incivilities and mutual provo
without such 'twas scarce poſsible your differences could have ever gro
to be so irreconcileable as they are. Your Brethren would have ne
acted in so unreasonable and disobliging a manner towards you as
represent, nay we can't but hope that tho' the nature of your Miſ
will not allow you any real Authority over them as your fellow labourers
yet nevertheleſs they would have paid you such a decent regard re
and honour as age and superior merit generally commands amon
Equals in other respects; had you all along conversed with them as
Equals and had you not taken too much upon You but condescend
to confer with them, to communicate your Sentiments of things and
persons and to hear theirs with freedom, to advise and persuade
them without dictating and commanding; had you done this, observing
always the Apostolical Precept of being kindly affectioned one to
another with brotherly Love in honour preferring one another; we can't but
hope you would without Contest have gained all that Superiority over
your Brethren which you can in reason desire and which without reason
or any regard to the good use that may be made of it is commonly deny'd
and opposed by equals when it is openly affected or claim'd as due of right.

I write these things by the expreſs order of the Society not that they
have any Intention herein to paſs a formal Censure upon your Self Sr or
Collegues or to blame one more than another for what is past; but to
convince you all alike of your failings and of what mischeivous Consequence
it has been and must be to Religion and the work of your Miſ
for you to give way to your Paſsions and Resentments. They have carri
you all already beyond the Bounds of duty, reason and common decency
would you your self Sr (had You not been under their Influence) have
behaved in the manner you have done to the Society! would you ever h

appe

[illegible] positive orders to the prejudice of [illegible] should you not (if you had thought those orders wrong or such as your [illegible] Infirmities would not permit you to execute) have fairly sent your reasons against them over to the Society and humbly made your Excuses for non-compliance without troubling others with your disputes and interesting them in your Quarrels? All things consider'd tis a wonder you did not as in a former Case call in the Assistance and direction of the Civil Magistrate to the great Scandal of Christian Mission. For Passions and Resentments when in a flame, know not where to stop, otherwise You would never have been hurried on by them not only to censure and condemn your Brethren but even to suspect the Society of being Parties in your Animosities, to represent their Orders as the Effect of Misrepresentations or Contrivance of your Enemies and to interpret their Appointment of you to a New Mission at Cudulore to be a sentence of disgrace of degradation and Banishment? What have the Society ever done to provoke You to think and speak of them in such a manner? Be pleased to reflect a little coolly and impartially upon their Conduct and your own; and you must acquit them of so heavy a Charge For you must remember that the Scheme of enlarging their Mission from Madras to Cudulore was originally your own, and that you proposed it to them and pressed them earnestly to engage in it by Letters to them and to your Friends so long ago as in the years 1730. & 1733. You then assured them that their Mission at Madras was so well established and flourishing as that one of their Missionaries at least might well be spared on so good a work and that you your Self were not unwilling to undertake it. Whence then comes that unhappy Change you now describe in the State of our Mission as that it is wholly unfit to leave it without the joynt Support of you all and especially your self as the first founder and main Pillar of the Building? Have your differences had already so ill an Effect upon the Mission as to bring it into a weak and ruinous Condition God forbid We hope better things and that you use somewhat of art in your Representation with the Intention only of evading your own removal to Cudulore which you unjustly call a Sentence of Banishment. You must have had

[illegible]

theſe reasons to be true which we gave for chosing you to this
-ference to Mr. Sartorius "That you were the oldest Miſsionary
" name most known among the Heathen; that your acquaintance at C
" was probably larger; and that you must have attained to a greater
" in the several Languages requisite to that purpose, and to a longer
" -perience of what is most proper to observe and guard against in any
" of that Importance. These, Good Sir, were the reasons that determ
the Society to judge it most adviseable to commit the Care of thei
to You They appointed you to go to Cudulore not as a person unfit to con
longer in their Service, but as the fittest Person they could employ for
for reputation for experience and other good Qualifications: and with
view to do you honours in this World and to intitle you to a more glo
reward in the next by extending the Bleſsing of your Christian Labou
into other parts of India and becoming the Founder of New Miſsion.
These are the reasons which still move them to repeat their former reque
to you and to persuade you to go to Cudulore for they still have as good
Opinion of you as you can desire notwithstanding what has happen'd,
they have a much better opinion of your Abilities for this work than o
those of your Collegues. However, Sir, if your Health Infirmities or
Age are such as that you dare not venture upon so extraordinary an
fatiguing an undertaking, or if for other reasons best known to your
self you cannot comply with their requests (for they always intended
regard to your past Services to leave you to your liberty without forc
or commanding) why then the Society must insist upon the going of M
Sartorius and Geister to Cudulore (as soon as they can conveniently) to
the Foundation of a new Miſsion there. For we think it by no mea
proper to delay this Affair to a more distant Season. The season that
offers seems to be most convenient to Us, not only as there is little h
of a perfect Reconciliation and Harmony between you and your Bre
but as there is a promise made of some Supplies towards the Expence
this Miſsion by a Gentleman who has long been a most considerabl

Benefacto

[illegible] in this branch of our Design. If [illegible]
are aſsured will be diverted into another Channel; and we should in eff
shut the door which Providence is opening in India for a more numerous Conversion to the Gospel of Christ. If you Sir cannot be the happy Instrument of Providence in this work why then it must devolve without delay upon Meſs.rs Sartorius and Geister, and tho' they are not so well qualify'd for it as your Self yet we trust that God will work with them on so emergent an occasion both to will and to do beyond their natural Abilities. In this Case we must leave the whole Charge and duty of our Miſsion at Madras to your Self with such help as you are able to procure from Catechists and Schoolmasters in that Country until the Society are able to send another Miſsionary from Europe, which it will probably be very difficult to find if he is to act under you and not with You for so he will think it must be if he hears of the unhappy differen that have aroſe from this Cause between you and your Brethren first at Tranquebar and since at Madras. You have good Sir we believe as few failings as any Miſsionary in India and as warm a Zeal to promote the Glory of God. Do what you can to sacrifice your chiefest failing to this Zeal; and to mortify the least degree of pride that can tempt You to aſsume a Superiority or Rule over your Fellow Labourers altho' your Merit may make you worthy of it and would probably command it from them if you did not aſsume it. But whether you go or stay the Society conjure you for the sake of God and Religion to live hence forw in such perfect Friendship with your Collegues as to be ready to aſsist them in their work in every manner that you can and to keep up a constant and Christian Correspondence with them as well as with your Brethren at Tranquebar.

I shall Sir make no Apology for a letter of this extraordinary length the Buſineſs of it will I hope excuse the trouble it may give You For there are other things that I am commanded by the Society to mention to you They think themselves much obliged by the pain

Care

[illegible] you have [illegible]
they believe them to be perfectly just and right as you have [illegible]
But they cannot but observe that as you have a very large Cash in y
hands you have lent great part of it out upon private Securities a
have brought the Interest of it to Account. You have no doubt ac
herein according to the best of your Judgment and for the good of
Society but yet as the Society are only Trustees for all this money
think they cannot answer it to their Benefactors if they suffer
Benefactions to continue in any danger of being lost tho they ga
a present advantage by the hazard. For a great hazard there mu
always be in private Securities, and indeed in Case of your death
might be difficult (tho the Security were good) to recover out of pri
hands any Money that was lent in your own Name Besides
should these private Securities fail and our Principal be lost
the Mission might thus be ruin'd at once for want of money to
support it for we have no fund in England to repair such a l
What we remit to you every year is either a voluntary Benefaction or
borrow'd from other funds not appropriated to any particular designe
For these reasons the Society do order that you forthwith call in all th
money you have lent out, and as there will be (including the Remitt
-ces you will receive wth this letter) a very large surplus of Cash beyo
what can be wanting for any ordinary Expences of the Mission
either at Madras or Cudulore they would have you now pay 1000.
Pagoda's into the Church Stock as also to dispose of hereafter in lik
manner whatever you can at any time spare to be put out to Inte
that it may not lye unprofitable and dead. However for fear w
may have been too strict in our Calculations or that any extraordi
unforeseen Expences should happen to our Mission either at Madr
or Cudulore we have sent express orders to our Corresponding Memb
to furnish out of the Chh. Stock without delay or demurr any Sum
of money that our Missionaries themselves shall think requisit
from time to time to support or carry on their work Tho as t

[illegible]
be suspended and till we are better enabled to execute it. The Society also in look-
ing over your Accounts observe that the Rice and Cloth Articles are very h
which gives them ground to suspect that the Converts you make are not al
such as we have constantly desired they should be upon Principle Convic
and religious Motives; they are not such we fear from any sincere desire
of the bread of life, but that they may eat of your loaves and be filled. You
cannot be too cautious of entertaining such Converts who receive no spiritual
Benefit themselves from your Instructions but bring a publick discredit
To the Mission Besides we do not think that the Account of your Progress
in making Converts has hitherto been particular enough wherefore we
desire that you will hereafter not fail from time to time to mention what
number of grown Persons you have in your Congregations of each sex how
they are employ'd and maintained as also how many Children of each
sort and who maintains them.

The Society Sir have made one more remark upon your Acc^{ts} that
You charge the Salaries of the Missionaries by monthly Payments
As this looks somewhat like a Badge of their dependence upon you and
may have heighten'd your personal Animosities to each other It is now
order'd that the Salaries of Messrs: Sartorius and Geister for the whole
Year be immediately paid them as soon as our remittances come to hand
and that whatever money comes now or hereafter with particular directions
to any use or Person it be forthwith appropriated to that use and deliver'd
to that person whether at Madras Cudulore or Tranquebar. And indeed
we were supprized to hear y^{t} you should refuse to pay the Additional Salary
to M^{r}: Geister that was remitted to him by Prof. Frank

As the Society know not at present who of their Missionaries will
settle at Cudulore they cannot be so particular in their directions as they
otherwise have been; but whoever goes is to take all the money now remi
for that particular use and the whole remainder of our Cash (after placing
the Sum abovemention'd in the Chh. Stock) is to be equally divided betw

the

the two Miſsions. The Miſsion at Cudulore is to be qui
of that at Madras as to money direction or Management and as
to none but the Society it Self. We only recommend and require a
friendly Intercourse of Correspondence advice and good Offices betwe
as acting under the same head and engaged in the same design. As
Books &c.^a will be wanting to the New Miſsion at Cudulore at it's fi
opening they must (as far as they can be spared) be carried from Mad
an Inventory left and sent over to us of what is taken. And in case
You do not go thither your self you are then to quit the house we h
allowed you to hire for your Convenience and to live in that belong
the Miſsion. Considering indeed that you were in this particular fa
by the Society we wonder that you should lock up and in a manner
keep useleſs your own Lodgings in the Miſsion-House whilst your
Collegues were in great distreſs for want of room.

But it is now time to put an end to this long letter. The Society
indeed have little more to say but to remind their Miſsionaries wh
at Madras or Cudulore punctually to observe all those Regulations an
Instructions that were drawn up without respect of Persons calcula
for the general Good and sent over to you the last year. That the Go
of Peace may heal all your Breaches, that his Providence may have yo
in his keeping, restore your health and prosper you with all happineſs
that his holy Spirit may further you with ~~his~~ continual help in all
your works begun continued and ending in his glory and the Salvati
of Men is the fervent prayer of the Society as also of him who is to
Your Self and Your Collegues

Dear Sir

A most faithfull Friend
and humble Servt.

Henry Newman

London 25th Jan:ry
1736/7

London 25: January
173 6/7

To

The Rev:^{d} Meſs:^{rs} Sartorius and Geister.

Reverend Sirs,

I am in the name of the Society to acknowledge and answer your joint Letters to me about the Affairs of their Miſsion at Madras but I cannot expreſs the Concern they are under to hear that such Animosities and Divisions about things chiefly personal or of very little consequence to the good of the Miſsion still con=tinue and have risen to such a height among their Miſsionaries as not only to make them irreconcileable to each Other but to break out into publick and notorious acts of discord and uncharitableneſs which must give occasion to Pagans to Papists and to Enemies of every kind to speak evil of you and what is worse of the Religion you should propagate as well by Example as by Doctrine whose true Disciples and much more the Teachers of it should be known by an universal and strict Obedience to their Masters New Commandment of such a love as will dispose them to be kindly affectioned one to another and in honour to preferr one another.

The Society believe it can serve no good purpose to go so far back as to find the rise and source of your Diſsentions nor to trace the wrong Steps every one of you have taken to widen instead of closing them Nor is it their Intention to censure or condemn one more than another of You. They think all of you more or Leſs to blame even from your own Account of things without any regard to the Information

they

they have received from their Corresponding Members
that your chief contest has been not who should do more good
most in the work of the Mission, but who should be the great
should have the Preeminence and direction in it who should
the Family who should keep the Cash and the Accounts and d
-tribute the money. You both complain and particularly
Geister in the bitterest terms of personal Grievances and Affronts
of violent Usurpations and Oppressions from Mr. Schultze and repr
Your State of Slavery under him to be so intolerable that Mr. Gei
prays day and night to God that he may be deliver'd from it
that the Society may give him leave to come back again to his n
Country.

The Society are so far from Justifying Mr. Schultze in his Behavio
and Conduct towards you that they have with great Impartiality, an
some Severity admonish'd and reproved him for it in their letters to h
His greatest foible is no doubt a love of preeminence and authority
and his Passions when he has met with Opposition have hurried h
to say and do some things which his own Judgment when cool must
condemn as contrary to all prudence reason and Religion. But the
Sirs have not you too in the heat of Opposition provoked him very muc
Have not your Passions and Resentments carry'd you to say and do
things not less unseemly and unreasonably and to oppose some Sche
without considering the fitness of them because he proposed and insi
on them? Mr. Schultze has without question affected and assumed
a greater Superiority and more power than he ought to have, or the Society
ever allow'd him over his fellow Labourers. But then if you reflect
coolly you must be sensible that you your Selves have often run in
the other Extreme, and have not treated a natural foible in him w
Christian Temper but have refused him not only an obedience or
Submission but even such a deference respect and honour as ou
to be paid to one whose Wisdom Experience and Judgment as well a
other Qualifications are superiour to your own; who in the lang

[illegible] your Reward is besides the [illegible] Mission. To such a Person good Christians and Fellow Missionaries ought to overlook and bear with many failings, and tho' he have in fa no authority over them yet they would in such Circumstances be clothed with all humility and esteeming him better than ym selves would as far as they could in reason and conscience be subject to him for the good of Religion and the Mission.

The Society order me to say these things not with an Intention to require of you in obedience to them any real Submission or Subjection to what you call the pretended and usurped Mastership of Mr. Schultze but to put you in mind of a Christian duty and to convince You that your Passions and resentments have been too ungovernable as well as his Ambition. Tis certain however you complain but you have actually felt no such Grievances that what you would have born had it not been for your personal Animosities with Mr. Schultze till you could have had a Redress from the Society. These Animosities have so disposed you to aggravate every little Offence or Slight that you can scarce write with temper and patience to the Society about the points in difference between Yourselves and Mr. Schultze nay because Mr. Schultz did not immediately comply with the orders sent by the Society you take upon you to judge to censure and condemn him. Sure Gentlemen this is the provinc of the Society not yours. They and not you are to judge of the reasons and excuses Mr. Schultze can make for not removing to Cudulore as they commanded him. The manner in which both of you speak and write of his Conduct looks as if you had given him and our Corresponding Members to suspect that our orders were the Contrivance of his Enemies and design'd as our Sentence for his disgrace and degradation. It looks as if the chief thing you had in view was not the good of Religion and our Mission but to get rid of Mr. Schultze and to triumph over him as one sent to Cudulore in a State of Banishment. The chief Stress therefore of your last Accusation against him is laid not upon any hardships you have lately suffer'd from him but upon the Indignity and disobedience of his refusing an immedi

Subj

[illegible]
rise so high as to prejudge his reasons for not going to be the
and to reflect on our Corresponding Members themselves who ad
not to go as the chiefest Opposers of the Society's Designs tho at the
time you intimate that he might with your leave and consent have
at Madras (even agst. our express orders) upon Conditions that he
retired from all Business with the quiet Enjoyment of his Salary an
been so content and submissive as to deliver up all power into your h
together with the Cash the Accots. and every thing else belonging to th
he himself founded.

This is not said by way of a formal Censure from the Society upon
Gentlemen, they know your good Qualities and esteem you greatly f
them and for your works sake But they would admonish you to be
perfect and to take all possible Care how you give way to prejudice
and Resentment and to shew you that there are Motes in your Eye
well as Mr. Schultze's. For God sake pluck them out that you may
clearly what is right and fit and joyn with one heart and one min
in promoting his Glory and the Salvation of Men. Sacrifice ev
earthly View and private Picque to this heavenly design. For I m
tell you Sirs that the Society had no regard to your representations
the removal of Mr. Schultze. They thought it best indeed that Yo
and He should depart asunder after the example of Paul and Barn
considering how little likelyhood there was of reconciling Your person
Dissensions. They hoped that Providence might bring good out
Evil as that your Parting might enlarge the good Effects of Your
But then they chose and appointed Mr. Schultze to this work (even
preference to Mr. Sartorius) as a Person the most fit for it in ev
respect and not as one who had forfeited or was really unworthy of th
favours. They have accordingly repeated their Requests to Him to
accept of this Charge but if he shall think himself unable to go thr
it on account of his health or Infirmities or shall chose for other
reasons to stay at Madras He is in this particular left at his li

[illegible]
his past Services nor force him to begin a New Mission against
who was the sole founder of that at Madras. And therefore in Case he
not chuse to go to Cuddalore it is the pleasure of the Society that you both
remove and settle there as soon as you can conveniently. To enable you
to begin and carry on this work the Cash that will be in Mr. Schultze's
hands (after what we have order'd is placed in the (Chh. Stock) is to be equally
divided between Him and your Selves. You are also to take what Books
Papers &c.a can be spared from the Mission at Madras, leaving
behind you and sending to the Society a particular Inventory of
what you take.

You will now Sirs be in that State of Independency you have
so long desired. The whole Power of a Mission will be in your Selves.
May God make you faithfull and equal to such a Trust and may your
Emulation to Mr. Schultze spur you up to excell him in labour Management and direction. Great will be your Reproach if either of you should
be found faulty in those very things you have so severely condemn'd in Him
or if you should fall short of those good Expectations which the Society
and your friends in Germany have conceived on you. Mr. Geister
in particular will now be put upon a Tryal which will prove whether
he be what a good Missionary ought to be zealous in his work patient
under difficulties and resigned wholly to the Will of Providence. Somewhat
of this must have been wanting in his temper or his Passions had got the
Mastery over him otherwise he could never have made it his earnest and
constant prayer to God to come back to his Native Country. He could
never upon Acco.t of little Hardships and some personal Grievances have
desired to have been recall'd in a like peevish humour as the Prophet
Jonah refused to go to Niniveh? He would have consider'd his great
Master's Judgment on a like Occasion that no Man having put his
hand to the plough and looking back is fit for the Kingdom of God
The Society excuse him this Offence but will order no answer to his questions about a returning Missionary being in hope that he will in the

mean while consider better of that matter and [illegible]
bless him with Abilities of Mind and Body to promote the Glory
the Gospel of his Son in that part of the World where Providence an
free Choice have placed him If these Considerations have not their
weight with him it will be in vain to urge one that more particularly
his Relation to the Society that if he returns so soon from their M
the great Expenses they have been at in sending him will be thro
and the Success of their Schemes to spread Christianity in India will
great measure be defeated or at least retarded as it hath been alrea
his Backwardness in learning the Malabarian Language tho' a m
necessary Qualification for a Missionary. It matters little to enqu
into the Occasion of this backwardness; it may have been thro' a Spirit
Opposition to Mr. Schultze who enjoyn'd it and who makes this very li
the first spark that has kindled a Fire among you that seems ine
=tinguishable by all human means That the God of peace may ex
=guish it and prosper you Sirs in every thing that concerns your o
happiness or the good Work wherein you are engaged is the sincere an
fervent Prayer of the Society and of Him who is to the best of th
Abilities and in all good Wishes both their and

Your most faithfull humble Serv

Henry Newman

P.S. To remedy one of your Complaints ag.st
Mr. Schultze the Society have orderd him
to pay the whole of both your Salaries for
next year on the Arival of the Ships.

Mr. Hollis
at High Wickham
in Bucks.

London 30. Nov.
1736.

Sir

I rec'd your kind letter of 23. Curr.t and this day laid it before the Society who are very thankfull for your kind Intentions towards the Protestant Miſsion in E. India and have referr'd it to the Consideration of the special Committee who are to prepare answers to the Miſsionaries letters by the latter Ships to India In the mean while they have addreſs'd the Court of Directors for leave to send over three Miſsionaries Viz.t Meſs.rs Obuch Wiedebrock and Kohlhoff who are daily expected from Profeſsor Frank to be sent in the latter Ships to Tranquebar and the Court have referr'd the Memorial to the Committee of Shipping as usual

Mr. Arch Deacon Denne's Sermon is at last printed with the Account as usual annex'd to it of which you may command one or more Copies whenever you please. The Society have received a letter from Prof.r Frank with his Opinion very fully about a Miſsion at Cudulore which with your kind offer will I believe go nigh to determine the Society in favour of an Attempt there as you propose

Dr. Anderson a Scotch Gent. lately dead at St. Christophers has left the Bulk of 40. thousand pounds to the Society for Propagating the Gospel meaning I suppose our Scotch Society which will better appear when his Will comes to be known more particularly

I shall be glad to see you when you come to town to confer on this Subject from Sir

Your humble Serv.t
H. N.

To

Mr Mole Secry
to the
East India Company.

Bartlets Buildings
2. Decr 1736.

Sir

The Society for promoting Christia
Knowledge are so sensible of their Obligations to the Honble Court of
Directors that I am order'd to request their Acceptance of the Serm
and Account lately publish'd wherein a short mention is made
the Protestant Mission in the Appendix and how much it owe
the Generosity of the Court last year only which in the Course of
many years past amounts to a considerable Article and refle
not a little honour upon the Company among the well Wisher
the Mission at home and abroad - You will please to distribu
them as they are directed and accept of a Copy your Self from

Sir Your most obt hum. Servt
H. N.

To the Reverd
Mr A. D. Denne
at Vaux Hall.

Bartlet's Buildings
14. Janry 1736/7

Reverend Sir

I was prevented answering your Letter o
the 12th yesterday by being obliged to attend Mr Ziegenhagen and the
three Missionaries early at the India House and afterward
to agree with the Capt who is to carry them to Fort St George b
in the mean while order'd my Clerk to look out the Book you
wanted and tho' he and I have examined all the Society's B
al

our Offices both above and below Stairs we can find only
Letters received wch determined the last printed Vol. Part III. of the
printed Letters ending 1715. So that I must have sent long since to y
N.o 2. and N.o 3. of Letters received with the other Materials I was orde
by the Society to furnish you with for preparing an Abstract of them
to be printed as part the IV. I hope you will find them all some
where safe in your Custody because you seem to have N.o 3. by desiring
to have the letter Book, immediately foregoing whereas it was N.o 4. that I sent
to you last Wednesday and besides that you have N.o 3. of Letters sent
with all the letters received from the Missionaries last year of
which I doubt not your Care I am

Revd. Sir

Your most hum Servt.

H. N—

The Committee of Shipping of the E. Ind. Ho. have consented to the sending every thing desired by the Society so I have only to prepare them as fast as I can

---

Copy of the Honble East India Company's Order for the Revd. Messrs. Obuch Wiedebrock and Kohlhoff to be admitted Passengers on board the Nottingham to Fort St. George.

East India House the 2. Febry 1736.

It is ordered that Capt. Ralph Far Winter Commander of the Nottingham do receive on board his said Ship the Revd. Messrs. Godfried William Obuch John Christian Wiedebrock and Johann Balthazar Kohlhoff Protestant Missionaries and carry them to Fort St. George affording them all necessary Accommodations in the Voyage they paying the Charge of their Passage.

Chris. Mole Secry.

To Mr. Chres. Mole Secry
to the
Honourable Court of Directors

Bu
3. Feby 1

Sir

The Society for promoting Christ
Knowledge being inform'd at their last General Meeting th
the Court of Directors had granted every thing that they had de
in favour of the Protestant Mission on the Coast of Coromande
I am order'd humbly to desire their Acceptance as I now do of th
Thanks in the most respectfull manner for the great Goodness
shew'd by their Honours on this Occasion.

I am likewise to thank you for your own generous Remiss
of the Fees for the Orders of the Court for permitting the th
Missionaries to have their Passage in the Nottingham an
remain

Sir

Your most obt. humble Servt.

H. N.

To the Reverend
Mr. Ziegenhagen
at Kensington

Bartlets Buildin
5th. Feby. 1736/7

Revd. Sir

Capt. Winter took his leave of the Co
of Directors last Wednesday and intends to go on Board the Notting
ham at Gravesend next monday and would have the Missionarie
to set out next Thursday by land to meet him at Deal because it
be Saturday before they can be there by which time he hopes

with the Ship The Captain has no friend at Deal tha

he can recommend them to therefore I must desire the Company's Ag

there to do that Office for them.

I yesterday weigh'd off in the Treasury your — Oz. dwt. 4182..3½ which at 5..3½ cost 1100. Sterl. and was pack'd up in two Iron bound Boxes Eq. mark'd **D.M.Z.**

	Oz.	Oz. dwt.	Oz. dwt.
No. 1. 3 Baggs cont. Each	1000	3000..0	
No. 2. 1 Bagg cont.		1182..3½	
		4182..3½	
Mr. Hollis's Bagg markt **D.B.P.** containing		469.15	
			4651.18½

The Society's money is sent in separate Baggs all in one Box markt **E.M.** No. 14. cont.

Mr. Schultze Salary in a Bagg markt	**Sch.**	228..2½	
Mr. Sartorius	**Sar.**	190..2	
Mr. Geister	**Gei.**	171..1½	
Mr. Hollis's Bagg markt	**S.S.G.**	100.—	
			689..6
Making in all			5341.4½

This money will be shipt next monday with the Company's Treasure but the Charges on it I can't yet inform you till they have given me An Account of it at the Treasury and at the Waterside which they promise I shall have next week I am

Revd. Sir

Your most hum: Servt.

H. N.

P. S.

The Order of the Court of Directors herewith sent for the Embarkation of the three Missionaries must be carried by them on board or the Capt. cannot receive them.

I am glad to add that when I offerd the fees for the Secry. to his Clerk which is ½ Gui. for each Passenger he had orderd the Clerk to take nothing in rega it was for 3. protestant Missionaries upon wch. I contented my Self with g the Clerk three Shills. instead of 2/6 wch. I always gave him for ye like Order

To
Mr. Robt. Bell.
Agent for the Hon.ble E. Ind. Company
at Deal.

London
Bartlet's Buildin
8. Feb.ry 1736/7.

Sir

The 31. Decr. I troubled you with some lette
be sent to India by the Dorset Captn. Gilbert which I hope reach'd your ha
in due time. I am now to request your favour to three Gent. the Comp
have permitted to take passage on the Nottingham Viz.t Mess.rs Obuch
Wiedebrock and Kholhoff. They set out hence in a Coach with a frien
next friday morning and if no accident prevents them I hope they
will be with you by Saturday Evening against which time I must
beg you to bespeak plain Lodgings that is 2. Beds for them and the
friend for the time they are to stay on shoare and when they are oblige
to embark that you would advise them to a carefull Waterman to carry
them and their things on bord who will be paid by them for his pain
they will likewise pay what you shall agree for Lodgings but if there
be any Charge that you or your friends are put to on this Account
which they dont pay let me know it and it shall be thankfully
discharged by Sir Your most humble Servt.

H. N.

P.S. As these Gentlemen are fforeigners to whom
the Company have given their Passage in
regard to their being Missionaries I beg
You will let no Civility be wanting to
shew them that they shall not be imposed
on in England for being Strangers. They
have been fully recommended to Capt. Winter
who will let them want for nothing.

Postscript to the 3. Letters (see fol 183 &c.) drawn up by the Committee and approved of by the Society to their Correspondents and the Missionaries at Fort St George and Madras.

Gentlemen

London 8th Feb. 1736/7

When the foregoing letter was drawn up and approved of by the Society they were put in Expectation of considerable Assistance from some constant Benefactors to the Mission, but those Benefactors have since chose to send their Charities for this Year to Tranquebar till they can hear of a reconciliation between the Missionaries at Madras, and of a New Mission actually begun at Cudulore which they hope your next letters will advise them of in the mean time the Society hope the Provision they have made may suffice to begin with I am

Gentlemen

Your &c.a

H. N.

13. The Invoice of things sent by the Nottingham goes in a separate Letter.

To The Hon:ble
Rich:d Benyon Esq:r
Gov:r of Fort St George.

London
Bartletts Buildin
8. Feb. 1736/7

Sir

I had the honour last year of sending you the Congratulations of the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge by Cap:t Bookey upon your Advancement to the Presidentship at Fort St George which I now take leave to repeat for fear of any

Accident

[illegible] and humbly to recommend to your [illegible]
the Attempts made by the Society in favour of a Protestant
the Service of Christianity among the Heathen on the Coast of
If we are too sanguine in our Expectations you will excuse us
because we think it our Duty to make some Advances for propagating
light which for many Ages this part of the World hath been bleſs'd
especially while the Hon:ble East India Company are so generous
grant every thing we have ask'd for of their Aſsistance to promoting

The Society have been induced to extend their Attempts for settling
Miſsion at Cudulore as well as at Madras and the rather becau
a Settlement under the Protection of the English and that there seem
to be a large Field of Natives to be cultivated there perhaps with leſs
annoyance from the Romish Clergy whose Interest the Society are in
formed is very great at Madras, and if you please to favour with your
Recommendation to the Gov.r of Fort St David any Application
the Miſsionaries at Madras or our Correspondents at Fort St Georg
for Beginning a Miſsion at Cudulore the Society will think themsel
much obliged to you.

The Danish Miſsion at Tranquebar is likewise recommended to
Your Protection as it is concern'd in promoting the same Cause an
by what appears to the Society has been carry'd on with great Succeſs
To supply the Mortality of Two Miſsionaries there the King of
Denmark has sent over in the Nottingham Three Miſsionaries
the Rev.d Meſs.rs Obuch, Wiedebrock, and Kohlhoff who have all g
Proofs of their Learning and Piety in His Majesty's German Chap
at St James's and if it please God to send them safe to India 'tis h
they will be succeſsfull Labourers with their Brethren to carry on the
Work of the Miſsion May the Divine Bleſsing ever attend
Your Honour's Administration in the Station God has placed You
the hearty wish of the Society as well as
Sir
Your most ob.t hum
H. N.

P.S. The Society desire your Acceptance
of a Packet of their Books lately imported
into their Store pack't up in E.M. N.o 9
wch the Miſsionaries will deliver

To the Reverend
Mess.rs Wynch and Howard Chaplains;
and
Mess.rs Fowke, Morse, Torriano
Rous and Johnson } Merch.ts
at Fort St. George.

London
8th Feb.ry 173

Gentlemen

I have by this Ship the Nottingha given you the Trouble of a long letter in answer to your kind expostulatory Letter by the last Ships on the Subject of the State of the Mission at Madras for which I am again to thank you and to request the Continuance of your good Offices to reconcile the Animosities which have given the Society and you so much trouble

The Society have wrote very strongly to the Missionaries on this hea and hope their future Conduct may give you and the Society Pleasure if they conform to the Advices given them.

This covers a Copy of the Invoice of such things as are sent by the Nottingham for the Service of the Mission and consigned to your good Selves to be deliver'd as usual.

I have herewith sent the Original Receipt for the Goods on Board the Nottingham and shall send that for the Cash if it come time en to my hands.

The Society desire your Acceptance of Packets of their Books sent in EM. No. 9. and recommend to your favour the Rev.d Mess.rs Obuch Wiedebrock and Kohlhoff 3. Missionaries for Tranquebar who by the Indulgence of the Court of Directors have taken Passage in ye Nottingham

I have by order of the Society wrote to Gov.r Benyon to request his receiving and granting any representation you shall think fit to make for Establishing the Mission at Madras & that intended at Cudulore if it pleas God to favour the Execution of it on the Plan now proposed

Wishing you all manner of Prosperity I remain with all possible Respect Gentlemen

Your most ob.t hum: Serv.t

To the Reverend Meſs.rs
Shultze, Sartorius, and Geiſter.
British Miſsionaries at
Madras.

London
Bartlet's Buildi
8.th Feb.ry 173

Rever.nd Sirs

You will receive by this Ship the Nottingham 2. long letters wrote you by order of the Society in answer to you several letters by the last Ships from Fort S.t George to which I beg le to refer you hoping it may please God when you have seriously perus them to dispose you to a reconciliation of those unhappy differences th have hitherto hindred the Progreſs of the Miſsion under your Care a that you will henceforth heartily unite in friendly Condescentions to each others Failings for promoting the Cause which has suffer'd so much by your Diſsensions.

If a prosperous Enlargem.t of the Miſsion be the Effect of your Divisions the Society and you will with pleasure put in Oblivion wh is past, and God may be more glorify'd by the defect of Harmony in you past Conduct as happen'd in the Case of Paul and Barnabas

I have herewith cover'd an Invoice of the things sent in the Nottingham for the Service of the Miſsion at Madras Cudulore and at Tranquebar consigned as usual to the Society's Correspondents at Fort S.t George to whose good Offices you are still recommended.

I have likewise wrote to Gov.r Benyon by order of the Society to favour any Application you shall make to him for leave to begin the Foundation of a New Miſsion at Cudulore wherein I doubt not of the good Offices of our Correspondents to concur with you And that You wi procure proper recommendations to the Gov.r of Fort S.t David for his Countenance and Protection for founding a Miſsion at Cudulore

The Chest E.M. N.o 9. is full of little Parcells for Mad Bengal and Tranquebar distinguish'd in the Invoice which Jan

put up in 2 Chests if time had permitted but they cam
late upon my hands so that no Workman could gueſs how large to make the Chests till I was straitned for time and obleged to ship them together which will give you a little Trouble but I hope You will excuse it especially when the 3. Miſsionaries for Tranquebar Meſs^{rs} Obuch, Wiedebrock and Kohlhoff who go in the Nottingham will aſsist You in repacking them for their Brethren at Tranquebar.

The Gent. are so strongly recommended to you by their Friends in Germany and England that I need add nothing but to aſsure You that your Cordial Reception and Advices to them for their safe Conveyance to Tranquebar will be highly esteem'd by all their Friends here, and they will I hope live many years as Brethren to repay by their good Offices any Kindneſses you shew them

May it please God to direct and prosper you in the high Errand you are engaged in to banish all Seeds of Discord which the Enemy of Mankind has too ſucceſsfully sown and make You the glorious Instruments of turning many to Righteousneſs who now live in Darkneſs are the Wishes of the Society as well as

Reverend & Dear Sirs

Your most ob^{t} humble Servt

H. N.

Pressier, Walther, Danish
Missionaries at Tranquebar.

London

Rev.d Sirs

I Receiv'd yo.r Letters of y.e 29.th O

16. & 31. Decr. 1735. and acquainted the Society wth. the Conten
They condole with you on y.e Death of yo.r Brethren & fellow
in y.e Mission but Providence you will find has taken Car
yo.r loss by sending in the Nottingham w.ch carries this Letter
Rev.d Persons viz. Mess.rs Obuch, Wiedebrock and Kohlhoff to s
their Places who I heartily wish a happy Voyage to.

I have herewith Sent an Invoice of the Goods and mone
sent to you by the Nottingham Capt. Winter Commander which the
Missionaries abovementioned will on their arrival at Fort St. Georg
take care to convey to you wth. themselves.

Bluteau's Portuguese Dictionary is Sent as you directed b
the Society are obliged to Send for it to Portugal whence I receiv'd it i
quires and got it bound here in Vellum because you seem to prefer
that binding in India.

In answer to your Enquiry after a Society established in Holl
for Propagating the Gospel in India, I have enclosed a Copy of a
Letter on that Subject from a Gent. of veracity in his Royal Highn
the Prince of Orange's Family whose name I am oblig'd to conceal fo
reason you will find in y.e Letter.

The last month it pleas'd God to take out of this world the
most Rev.d Father the Arch Bp. of Canterbury and Sr. John Philipp
Bar.t two old & zealous Members of the Society who had a particular affection
the Protestant Mission India, May it please God to supply their pla
wth. persons of equal Zeal and Abilities as they had.

The Society have by this Ship wrote their minds amply to the
Missionaries at Madras to begin the foundation of a Mission at
Cudulore, and if Mr Schultze declines the honour of making the be-
ginning they hope Mess.rs Sartorius and Geister will not, and that
you will be so kind as to assist them wth. Catechists & Schoolmaster
either at Madras or Cudulore as they shall occasionally desire them

The Society thank you for all your good offices in favour
of the Mission at Madras, and that it may please God to dispo
your Brethren there to a better temper the want of which has
hitherto frustrated all the hopes of the Society and their Benefacto
in Europe.

May it

Labours at Tranquebar and Tanschaur till you see those
tories fill'd with the Knowledge of God and the Saviour of y^{e}
equal to the desire of your Selves and your Benefactors, are the
Wishes of the Society and

Rev^{d}. S^{r}.
Yo^{r}. most Obed^{t}.
humble Servt.
H. Newman

The receipts from the Nottingham
your Goods & Money being return'd
before sealing this I have sent Copies of
hem herewith and the originals to our
Correspond^{ts} at Fort St George.

To M^{r}. Zachariah Gee
Merchant at Calcutta in Bengal

Bartlet's Buildings
10 Feb^{ry}. 1736/7

D^{r}. S^{r}.

I rec^{ed} your favour of the 2^{d}. February 1735/6 and thank you for ye advices of it, which were acceptable to all yor. Friends here, particularly the Acc^{t}. you gave of your Sons good fortune in detecting the hand of a Black Merchant in settling Governour Frankland's books. I hope he may be always equally fortunate in the Station Providence has plac'd him in, and beg my humble Service may be acceptable to him and all yor. family that I have the honour to be known to.

When I rec^{ed} yor. Letter good S^{r}. John Philipps was Living but it pleased God to take him out of the World the 5th. of last month by an Apoplectick Fit in the 77th. year of his age, and he is succeeded in honour and Estate by S^{r}. Erasmus Philipps who wth. his Brother Mr John Philipps have been several years Members of our Society. Sr Erasmus is now Member of Parliament for Haverford West and his Brother John is Mayor of the Corporation for this year. S^{r}. John has left them and their younger Brother very handsome fortunes beside several Legacies to Charitable uses, as to the Corporation Soci for propagating the Gospel, to the Society for Reformation and to our Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge 150$^{£}$. to each, and a I am informed the like Sum is left to y^{e} Trustees for Georgia.

Soon after S^{r}. John's Death the most Rev^{d}. D^{r}. Wake, Arch-B^{p}. of Canterbury died, another old Member of the Society and D^{r}. Potter Bishop of Oxford is nominated to Succeed him but who will succeed D^{r}. Potter is not yet known

M^{r}.

fails giving his attendance at the Society.

There are three packets of the Society's Books sent to the
Miſsionaries at Madras by the Nottingham directed to Gov
Stackhouse, the Revd. Mr. Bellamy and your self, of which
Society desire their and yr. acceptance.

The Ship being fallen down the River below Grav
I shall not be able to write to 'em, but beg you will make my
humble Service acceptable to them, and that you may be a
that I am with my best wishes for your Prosperity

Dear Sir

Your most humble Servan

Henry Newman

To Mr. William Michell
at Calcutta, Bengal

Bartlets Building
17 Febry. 1736/7

Sr.

I am much oblig'd to you for yr.
favour of the 29. Decr. 1735. and according to your desire ha
herewith sent a Copy of your entertaining Letter wrote to
Revd. Mr Reynolds January 1728/9 which your good father
very kindly oblig'd me not only with a Sight of, but Leave to
transcribe, which enables me now to send you a Copy, and if
you please to add any of yr. remarks of the like nature accordin
to your further knowledge of the Province of Caſsimir and any of
the neighbouring Countries you would very much oblige me.

Particularly as to the dispersion of the 10. Tribes, the noti
the Learned Inhabitants have of the Origine of Nations, and o
the World, What affinity either the Language or Customs
of the People have with Hebrew, Chaldee, Syriac, or any of the
Oriental Languages known in Europe.

I doubt not but you are Master of so much of their
Language as to favour me with a Specimen, so far as a
Translation of the Lord's Prayer or one short Psalm of David
or to procure some Bramin to do it for you, and if there be a
Character peculiar to the Country I should be glad to see a

Specimen

explain'd by our own Alphabet, but in all this I doubt I give you too much trouble, unless your Business admits of more Leisure than I imagin'd it does. Governour Stackhouse will oblige you w.th a Sight of the last Account publish'd here by our Society relating to the Protestant Mission in E. India which I also bespoke for you but our Messenger forgot it till the Pursers of the Devonshire & Nottingham were gone, but I hope it may follow another year, if it please God to spare the Life of

S.r Yo.r most Obedient
humble Servant.
Henry Newman.

To the Reverend M.r Schultze.
at Fort S.t George.

Bartlets Buildings.
London 26 Sep.r 1737

Rev.d S.r

y the
olphin
Steward

I received by the Grantham and the Shaftsbury your Letters of the 15. Dec.r and 22 January last with the Account of Receipts and Disbursements in the service of the Mission all which have been laid before the Society and read but many Members being as usual now in the Country they are referr'd to a Special Committee to direct my answering them by the latter Ships, by whom also yo.r Salary will be remitted as usual; In the mean time I heartily wish you health, that the Mission may once more be prosperous under yo.r Care, and remain

Rev.d S.r
Your most obed.t humble
Serv.t
Henry Newman

P. S.
I hope you rec.d mine of the 8.
February last by Capt.n Winter
I had the honour of a Letter from
Governour Benyon, but none from our
other British Correspond.ts at Fort S.t George
by last ships. My humble Service to y.e Gov.r
and to all those worthy Gentlemen to whom I hope
to write by next Ships.

Geister Missionary at Fort St. George

Revd Srs

Your joynt Letters of the 25. J
1736. 17. January & 14. February last came safe
by the Grantham and Shaftsbury, and have been rea
the Society but many of their Members being as usual
of Town at this Season of the year, they are refer'd to th
Consideration of a special Committee to direct my answering
them by the latter Ships, by whom also you may expect yo
Salaries as usual. In the mean time may it please God
give you health and dispose things to a better temper in fav
of the Mission than they yet seem to be are the sincere wish
of

Revd Srs
Yor most obedient
humble Servant
H. N.

P. S.
I hope you reced mine of the
8th. Febry last ℘ Capt. Winter

To the Reverend Messrs. Dal
Bosse, Pressier and Walther
Danish Missionaries at Tranquebar.

Bartlets Buildings
London. 26. Sept. 1737

Revd Srs

I received your joynt Letters of the
and 22d. of Decr. last by the Grantham and Shaftsbury, and
acquainted the Society with the Contents of them, who are glad
hear of your health and the success of yor. Labours. I rece
the same time several Letters for yor. Friends in Europe which
put into Mr Ziegenhagen's hands & beg Leave to refer you for hi
& my more particular Account by the latter Ships.

The Society hope by yor. next Letters to be inform'd of
safe Arrival of Messrs. Obuch, Wiedebrock and Kohlhoff, and th
the Climate and Service of ye Mission is agreable to their constitution. I hea
wish you and them all manner of prosperity and remain

Revd Srs
Your most obedt. humble S
Henry Newm

Honourable the Court of

of the United East India Company of Engla

May it please yo.r Hon.rs

The Society for Promoting Christian Knowle highly sensible of their Obligations for the Countenance annually given by this Honourable Court to the Protestant Mission on y.e Coast of Coromandel, have ordered me humbly to pray the continuance of your Favour, and to request your Honours would be pleas'd to permit the undermentioned Things to be sent Freight free in one of the Company's Ships bound to Fort S.t George

Bartlets Buildings
22. Nov.r 1737.

A List of Things desired to be sent Freight free to Fort S.t George.

2. Chests of Books & Medicines, contain 4 C.t Weight.
13. Ream of Printing & Writing pap.r
4. Ream of Brown Paper.
12. Spunges.
15. pounds w.t of Types to compleat a Font for printing formerly sent.
12. Black Lead pencils. } for y.e School.
36. Slate Pencils. } for y.e School.
500. Goose Quills. } for y.e School.
3 ℓ. of Sealing Wax.
2. pair of Spectacles for y.e Letter Engraver.

2. Iron Ladles 1. Larger } for the Lett.r foun
1. smaller } for the Lett.r foun
4. Bars of Copper to Soder Copper Brass, or Pewter with for y.e Founder.
4. Doz. Pasteboards } for the book-binder.
2. Hand Presses. } for the book-binder.
10 ℓ. of Glew } for the book-binder.
10 ℓ. of Castile Soap. } for the book-binder.
1 ℓ. of Vermillion } for the book-binder.
20l. English and Portuguese book
1. Set of Maps of y.e Globe and the 4. parts of the World.

5. Chests of Beer in Bottles.
2. Cheshire Cheeses cover'd w.th Lead.
Foreign Silver not exceeding 300 oz.

London. 2. Januar

Invoice of Things Ship'd on the Wager Capt. Charles R to Fort St. George and consign'd to Messrs. Wynch and Chaplains and to Messrs. Fowke, Morse, Torriano, Rous Johnson Merchants for the use of the Protestant Missi on the Coast of Coromandel in East India by order of the Soci London for promoting Christian Knowledge.

D.M. No. 1. A Case of Books and Medicines from Germany.

2. A Chest containing.

10. Ream of Printing Paper Dutch Bastard.
2. Ream of fine Fools Cap.
1/2. Ream of thick Quarto gilt.
1/2. Ream of Ditto.... plain.
4. Doz. Milled boards.
2. Reams of Bagg Cap.
2. Reams of Small Cap.
1. Doz. Portuguese Testaments.
15. Pounds of Printing Types.
2. Packets of Books for the Year 1737.

3. A Chest containing

2. Hand Presses with Screws for binding Books.
500. Quills Hamborough.
12. Black Lead Pencils.
4. Doz. Slate Pencils.
3℔. of Sealing Wax.
1. Iron Ladle }
1. Iron Bowl } for melting by the Letter Founder.
5℔. 1/2 Barrs of Copper to Soder Copper &c. with.
1. Case with 2. pair of Spectacles for the Engraver.
12. Large Sponges for the Printer.
10℔. of Glew in a Small Box.
10℔. of Soap in a Deal Box.
1℔. of Vermillion.
1. Sett of Historical Registers for 1737.
1. Packet of Stitch'd books from Mr. Ziegenhagen } For Tranquebar

3. Grammars in English and Portuguese.
2. Vol.s of F. Vieyra's Sermons in Portuguese.
1. Sett of Historical Registers for 1737.
Duncan Campbell's Times Telescope contain. an Ephemerides for sev.l Years to come. } For Fort St. George.

Packets for the Hon.ble Gov.r Benyon.
Mr. Rous.
Mr. Johnson.
Mr. Morse.
Mr. Torriano.
Mr. Fowke.
Mr. Wynch.
Mr. Howard.
Mr. Schultze.
Mr. Sartorius. } at Fort St. George

Mrs. Geister.
Mr. Dickenson } F. St. Geo.
Mr. Watts.... F. St. David.
Gov.r Hubbard.
Gov.r Stackhouse.
Mrs. Bellamy.
Mrs. Gee. &c. } Bengal.
Mr. Stonestreet
Mr. Law. } Bombay.
Gov.r Pike. St. Helena.

4 5 } 3. Chests of Beer of 12. Doz. Bottles each

6 7 A Cheshire Cheese cover'd with Lead.

D.M.Z. 8 9 } 2. Chests of Silver contain. in 5. Baggs. viz. No. 8. in 4. baggs 4000.
9.....1. bagg.. 1302
5302

NB. in No. 9. Mr. Hollis put up a Bag mark'd ◇ No. 4 cont. 390
5692

A Box containing

1 Sett of Maps of the Globe and the 4. parts of the World in Rolling Frames.

A Variety of English Copies for the use of the Writing School

11. A Box containing
Books and Medicines from Germany, for the Service of the Mission at Cudulore or Fort St. David.

12. One Chest of Beer containing
4. Dozn. Bottles for Mr. Schultze.

13. One Chest containing
8. Dozn. Bottles for Messrs. Sartorius and Geister

14. One Cheshire Cheese cover'd with Lead.
for the three Missionaries at Madras and Cudulore.

By order of the Society.

Henry Newman Secry

Reced on Board the Wager Capt. Charles Raymond Commander Janry. 23. 1737/

1.......1. Bundle Medicines.
2.......1. Chest of Books.
3.......1. Ditto Necessaries.
4 a 6. 3. Ditto Beer.
7.......1. Cheese in Lead.
7.

ꝑ James Ar. Tuck.

Reced on Board the Wager Capt. Charles Raymond Comdr. Janry 23. 1737/

10......1. Box Maps &c.
11......1. Box Books and Medicines
12. a 13. 2. Chests Beer.
14......1. Cheese in Lead.
5.

ꝑ James Ar. Tuck.

Feb. 7 1737. Receiv'd on Board the Wager Capt. Raymond Commander Two Chests said Treasure mark and No. as ꝑ Margent.

ꝑ Robt. Hanslapp.

A true Copy of the Original sent to Messrs. Wynch and Howard.

Henry Newman

E. G. S.
R. P. N.

To Mr. Mole Bartlets
Secretary of the East India Compa. 23. Novr. 1737

Sr

I beg leave to desire you wo
lay the enclos'd Request before the Court, in hopes of the
favourable Answer to

Sr Yr: most humble ser
H. N

To Mr. Mole Secretary
of the East India Company. Bartlets Building
30. Novr. 1737.

Sr:

The Society for Promoting Ch
Knowledge being inform'd of the generous concession of the Cour
of Directors to their Request of last Week in favour of the
Protestant Missionaries in East India, I am ordered to desi
as I now do that you would give the Thanks of the Society to
their Honours for their great favour therein.

I take Leave at the same time to desire you would ac
the Court wth. the request of the Revd. Mr. Ziegenhagen One of
His Majesty's Germane Chaplains in his Letter herewth. sent
in hopes they may be pleas'd to dispense wth. granting his desire
of Saving the Duty on two parcels imported from Germany. I
remain

Sr. Your most humble Servt.
H. Newman

To the Revd. Mr. Schultze London 13. Decr. 173
at Fort St. George

Revd. Sir

Your Letters of the 15th. and 31
of December 1736. and 22. January following I received in d
time by the Grantham, and Shaftsbury, which being read to the
Society gave them many melancholly Reflections in the declining
of th

Mission here the Animosities which you and your Fellow
at Madras have indulg'd your Selves in, directly in Opposition to
the pacifick advices which the Society & yor. other Friends in Englan
& Germany have been able to prescribe.

They have deliberately considered the Contents of yor. Letters and
till it pleases God to give you all a better Temper, & truer Zeal for the
Service of the Mission than of pursuing your private Piques founded in
a great measure as they apprehend on disputes of a secular nature, foreig
to the Spirit of Evangelick Missionaries they have no hopes of seeing
the once promising Mission at Madras restored to a happy Condition.

I am therefore Commanded by the Society to refer you to the
Orders sent over last year by the Nottingham Capt. Winter dated 25.
January, which for fear of miscarriage are herewith repeated as their
final and peremptory Resolutions that either you or your Colleagues
Messrs. Sartorius and Geister do forthwith remove and begin a new
Mission at Forte St. David, and in hopes of hearing by the next Ships
of yor. Compliance therein, they recommend the Success to the Blessing
of God, and the Grace of our Lord Jesus Christ which alone can effect
the desir'd Change of all your Hearts.

In the mean time the Society have ordered the Things you mention
in the Invoice herewith sent to be transmitted to you by the Wager Capt.
Charles Raymond Mastr. consign'd as usual to their worthy Correspondts. at
Fort St. George, and desire that which is directed to the Missionaries
at Tranquebar may be carefully forwarded to them.

Mr. Tillard one of the Society's worthy Treasurers having
examin'd the Account you last sent over has return'd a few Mis-
takes in the Additions of yor. Accot. of Disbursements according to
the Memorand. herewith sent

May it please God to inspire you & your once beloved Colleagues
wth. that mutual Self denial, & Harmony, which may revive the
drooping State of the Mission, and silence the Triumph which your
Enemies must wth. Pleasure make on yor. Contentions are the wishes
of the Society and of

Revd. Sir

Yor. most obedt. humble Servt.
Henry Newman

P.S.
The Society have signified by the Ships
year that whoever goes to Fort St. David
ust make a proper application to the Governr.
Fort St. George for leave to go thither, and to pray his Protection,
And for fear of any deficiency of money to execute the orders of ye
Society a Letter of Credit is herewth. sent on ye Society's Correspondts.
Fort St. George./

[illegible]
Papers concerning the Progress of the Mission at Tranquebar, the
have been glad at the same time to have seen some Account of the
Madras if the State of it would have bear the Light. I am sorry I have
Copy to send to Mess.rs Sartorius & Geister, & therefore beg you would com-
municate this to them

To the Rev.d Mess.rs Sartorius & Geister. London. 13. Dec.r 17
at Madras near Fort S.t George

Rev.d Sirs.

Your Letters of the 25. Sep.r 1736
January and 14. Feb.ry last came safe to hand by the Grant
and Shaftsbury, which being perus'd & considered by the Society
By the Wager Capt. Raymond. — have furnish'd them w.th fresh instances of the unchristian
and want of Harmony that still reigns between you & M.r
Schulze: So that upon a Serious deliberation on the present
of the Mission as represented by both Parties, they find it abso
necessary to adhere to the Orders, sent over last year by the
Duplicate by y Beaufort Capt. Stevens. — Nottingham Capt.n Winter dated 25. January, which for fear of
miscarriage are again repeated as their final peremptory Reso
that either you or M.r Schulze do forthwith remove, and begin a
Mission at Fort S.t David, and in hopes of hearing by the next
Ships of y.r Compliance therein, they recommend the Success to
Blessing of God, and the Grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, which
alone can effect the desired change of all y.r hearts.

The Society cannot approve of w.t you intimate about t
independant Missions at Madras, looking upon it as a Sche
that must end in the Ruin of the Mission itself.

The Society being inform'd that you sometimes make u
of the high Poetical Malabar Translations of Hymns among
your Converts, though they be little, if at all understood by them
they hope it is not true, and therefore desire to know what your
Practice is in that Particular.

The Society have ordered the Things mentioned in y Invoic
herew.th Sent to be transmitted to you by y Wager Capt.n Raymond an
as usual to their worthy Correspond.ts at Fort S.t George, and desire th
what is directed to the Missionaries at Tranquebar may be carefu
forwarded to them

May

[illegible] Self Denial & Harmony which may revive
drooping State of the Miſsion and Silence the Triumph which your Enemies must with Pleasure make on yr Contentions are the wishes of the Society and of

Revd Sirs
Yor most Obedt & humble Servt
H. Newman

S.
he Society have Signified by the
last year that whoever goes to Fort
must make a proper application
Governr at Fort St George for leave to go
, & to pray his Protection
And for fear of any deficiency of money to
the Society a Lettr of Credit
sent on ye Society's Correspondt at Fort St George.

To the Revd Meſsrs **Wynch, & Howard.** } Chaplains

London 13 Decr 1737

& To Meſsrs — **Fowke. Morse. Torriano. Rous. Johnson.** } Merchts at Fort St George

Gentlemen

The Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge in their Letter to You of the 11th of January last gave a Clause of Credit to their Miſsionaries Meſsrs Schultze Sartorius and Geister on their Fund in the Church Stock in the following words. viz

For fear there should be any mistake in your Estimates, or any unforeseen
" Expences should attend the Miſsion, we desire that you Gentlemen would without any
" new Orders from us, or any delay discharge all such Demands as our Miſsionaries
" themselves either at Madras or Cudulore shall judge neceſsary to be made from time
" to time on the Society's Cash in the Church Stock acquainting us only every year how our
" Accounts and Stock stand.

The Society not knowing whether the Miſsionaries have Comply'd with their Orders for beginning a Miſsion at Cudulore and for Lodging 1000 Pagodas in the Church Stock of the Money then in the hands of Mr Schultze for future Occasions and with the Remainder to begin the new Miſsion at Cudulore. I am ordered to repeat the same Clause as is now done, and to acquaint You that the Society have suspended sending their Salaries for the Year ensuing till they know how their Orders of last year are comply'd with which they have therefore renew'd this Year as the only means they can think of to establish the Miſsion on a lasting foundation.

that he has a Ballance in his hands of ....

Meſs.rs Sartorius and Geister in a Letter dated 17 Jan

1736/7. Signify that they had all the remittances of the year

1735. in their hands amounting to ....

Making in Sterl. at 8.s Pagod.s .... 1184. 5. –

To which adding the remittances of 1736. by y.e Nottingham of 589.. 6.d amounting to ..... } 155. –. –

1339. 5. – Sterl.

The Society upon a View of these Sums think the Miſsionaries want Money for their Salaries and to execute the Orders of the Society for a New Miſsion at Fort S.t David, but for fear as I said before of any mistake in their Estimate, I am ordered to desire as I now do that you would aſsist the Miſsionaries which ever of them shall go to Fort S.t David w.th what shall be found neceſsary of the Society's Store in the Church Stock.

The Society thank you for all your good Offices in ffavour of the Miſsion both at Madras and Tranquebar, and hope you will Excuse any trouble that may attend the Continuance of them till it pleases God to crown their and your Endeavours with a Compleat Establishment for the enlarging of the Kingdom of our Bleſsed Saviour among the heathen in East India

I remain

Gentlemen

Your most humble Servant

Henry Newman

To the Danish Miſsionaries
at Tranquebar.

London. 31. Dec.r 1737

I rec.ed Yo.r Letters of the 20.th and 22.d Dec.r 1736. by the last Ships from East India the Contents of which were very acceptable to the Society so that they have been induced to publish an Extract of your printed Account in our News Papers here of which I shall God willing send You a Copy by the Wager Cap.t Raymond, who is to Sail about 14. days hence by whom there will be sent every thing which you desired by M.r Ziegenhagen with an Invoice of all.

May it please God to continue his Bleſsing on your Labours, which I hope may be much reliev'd by the Aſsistance of the Rev.d Meſs.rs Obuch, Kohlhoff and Wiedebrock, of whose safe arrival I hope your next will inform the Society.

I am

Rev.d Sirs

Yo.r most Obed.t humble Serv.t

Henry Newman

Raymond

To Mr. Schultze the Letter of 25 Jan.y 1736/7.
A Letter of Credit on the Corresp.d.ts at Fort St. George 13 Dec.r 1737/8.
Errors in Mr. Schultze Account by Mr. Tillard.
Gen.l Evening Post of 10 Dec.r 1737.
A Letter of 13. Dec.r 1737.
Invoice 2 January. 1737/8.

Contents of a Packet sent to Mess.rs Sartorius and Geister

Copy of the Society's Letter of 25. January. 1736/7.
Society's Letter of the 13. Dec.r 1737.
A Letter of Credit on the Correspond.ts at Fort St. George 13. Dec.r 1737.
Invoice of things sent by the Wager Capt. Raymond 2 January 1737/8.

Contents of a Packet sent to Mess.rs Wynch and Howard, Morse, Torriano, Rous, and Johnson Correspond.ts at Fort St. George

Society's Letter 11. January. 1736/7.
Society's Letter of Credit 13. Dec.r 1737.
Invoice of things sent by the Wager Cap.t Raymond 2 Jan.ry 1737/8.

P. S. to a Letter of 31. Dec.r 1737. to the Danish Missionaries at Tranque

Gentlemen

I have herewith sent the Acc.t of the happy Progress of the Mission, under your Care according to what I promised in my last, and wishing y all manner of Prosperity under the Divine Blessing I remain

Rev.d S.rs
Yo.r most Obed.t humble Serv.t
H. Newman.

I beg my humble Service may be acceptable to all yo.r worthy Colleagues.
I have forwarded many Letters by this Ship to you which I hope may go safe to yo.r Hands.

London. 24 January. 1737/8.

To The Rev.d Mess.rs
Sartorius & Geister

Rev.d Sir

Mr. Ziegenhagen has desired me to forward the Peruke herewith sent to you, and Cap.t Raymond is so kind as to give me leave to trouble you with the Conveyance of it.

I have wrote Largely to you and Mr. Geister by this Ship, and sent what You desired, but of Portuguese Sermons only a Specimen, they being rarely to be met with here; If there be any which you desire more than other, please to signify it &c I will endeavour to procure them from Portugal.

May Success attend Yo.r Labours in the Mission, is the sincere wish of

Rev.d S.r
Yo.r most humble Serv.t
Henry Newman

To Cap.t Raymond at
the Jerusalem Coffee House

London

S.r

This accompanys one of the Perukes you was
as to give me leave to trouble you with. My friend who gave me this,
gone into the Country, the other can't be had till his return, which if in time
make bold to trouble you with the other, if You permit it, I heartily wish
a good Voyage and remaine

S.r Yo.r most humble Ser.t
Henry Newman

To the Honble Govern.r Hubbard
at Fort S.t David.

London 28. Jan^{ry} 17

Hon.^{d} Sir

The Society here for Promoting Christian Kn
being advis'd to make an Attempt for beginning a Mission at Cudalore for in-
-structing the Heathen natives in Christianity, they have accordingly recommend
Gov.r Hubbard the favouring such an Undertaking by one or other of their Missi
at Fort St George and have ordered me to desire Yo.r Protection and Countena
to a Design which they hope may tend to the glory of God and in the Issue advance
the Interest of the Honourable East India Company who from the beginning of the
-estant Mission on the Coast of Coromandel have been generous Patrons to it, upon
which accounts the Society doubt not of your ready Concurrence in the prosecution of it,
by such measures as shall be thought most adviseable.

Be pleas'd to accept of a Small Packet of the Society's Books lately publish
which will be Convey'd with this to you from Fort S.t George; and assure your Self
that you have the good wishes of the Society for Prosperity to attend your Administ
-tion wherein joyns Sincerely

S.r Yo.r most obed.t humble Serv.t
Henry Newman

Bartlet's Buildings.
London. 28. January 1737/

To the Honble Gov.r Benyon
at Fort S.t George.

S.r

By order of the Society I have taken the
liberty to acquaint You by the Beaufort the 13.th of last month that in an
to your kind Letter of the 25. of Jan^{ry} last year they thought themselves
oblig'd to make you the Complement of being a Corresponding member, in
you may be pleas'd to accept thereof, and as occasion Offers to continue

continu

at Madras, though [illegible] has fallen very short of their Expectation, for Reasons you give, and which they find confirmed by all their Correspond.ts at St. Georges. To remedy which as it seems to be ye only expedient left, the So have been advis'd to seperate the contending parties and to attempt under your Patronage the Founding a New Mission at Cudulore, leaving Mr. Schultze as the Senior Missionary to his Option of going thither or staying at Madras, and if he chooses the latter that Mess.rs Sartorius and Geister proceed thither after having obtain'd your leave and recommendation for so doing. Upon presumption of which I have taken the Liberty to recommend them to Govern.r Hubbard's Protection which I doubt not will be back'd if thought reasonable by yo.r Recommendation. The Society have not troubled the Court of Directors here for a recommendation in this Case, being inform'd that you are fully impowered to grant every thing they want towards beginning an Undertaking of this nature.

I am ordered in particular manner to thank you for the kind assurance signify'd in yo.r Letter of favouring so far as may be in your Power the Mission in General, and to pray your acceptance of a small packet of books lately imported into their Store pack'd up in Chest **D.M. N.o 3.** which will be delivered to You by one of the Missionaries.

May it please God to prosper your Administration for his glory and the Interest of the Honourable Company according to the extent of your own desires are the constant wishes of the Society as well as of

Hon.d Sir
Yo.r most Obed.t humble Serv.t
Henry Newman.

To Mr. Zachariah Gee
Merch.t at Calcutta Bengal

London. 28 Jan.ry 1737/8

Dear Sir.

By the
ager

I receiv'd your Letter of the 18. January las by which your friends in the Society were glad to be inform'd of your health, and have ordered me to desire your acceptance of a small packet of their Books sent with thi in the Wager, together with packets to Govern.r Stackhouse & the Rev.d Mr. Bellamy, to wh I beg my humble Service may be acceptable, and also to your family.

My last I believe inform'd you of Sr. John Philipps's death the 5.th of January last year. His Son Sr. Erasmus is gone to Montpellier for the Recovery of his health which I am glad to tell you of he signifies is very much improv'd since his arrival there and both his Brothers are well in Wales, only the youngest now and then wants of healt

All Yo.r friends of the Society thank God are well and Mr. Tillard particularly who Seldom fails attending the Society enjoys a great Share of Health, and I believe wishes with those of the Society for your Prosperity.

I beg Leave to refer you to other advices for an Account of the death of our lat gracious Queen the 20.th of November last &c.a and that you would always believe that I am

Dear Sir
Yo.r most humble Servant
Henry Newman.

My humble Service to your Son.

[illegible]
Merchant at Calcutta Bengal

Sr

This accompanys a Copy of my last which I shall be glad to hear is come to your hands. I must again
Govern^r. Stackhouse & the Rev^d. M^r. Bellamy to give you a Sight of the Contents of either of their Packets for fear I cannot by this ship the
be able to Convey one to you our Messenger having again forgot to send

By the Wager.

M^r. Gosling and all your Friends here that I have the honour
know are well, and join with me in wishing you all manner of Prosp
I am

Sr Yo^r. most Obed^t. humble Serv
Henry Newman

To Messrs. Wynch & Howard Chaplains
& to Messrs. Fowke, Morse Torriano, Rous,
& Johnson Merchants at Fort S^t. George.

London. 28. Jan^y.

The Society have a gratefull sense of all your go
Offices to the Protestant Mission on the Coast of Coromandel and doubt not of the con
tinuance of them though they had not the Pleasure of hearing from you last Year
which they impute to the discouraging State of the same at Madras.

By the Wager, Capt. Raymond.

They will be glad to hear the Expedient of beginning a Mission at Cuddalore
may Answer their wishes & compose the Animosities which have been so fatal at
Madras. In order to which the Missionaries are directed to conform themselves
to the Instructions sent to them this time twelvemonth as signify'd in my Letter
to you at the same time, a Copy of which is herewith sent.

The Society have taken the liberty to Consign to your Care what is sent this
to the Missionaries as ℔ Invoice herewith sent, for which I have sent you the
Original Receits instead of Bills of Lading for all the parcels except the Chests of
Cash, which I have not yet receiv'd.

The Society have complemented Govern^r. Benyon with being a Correspon
Member if he pleases to accept of it, which I mention that you may consult him
on the Affairs of the Society as occasion offers when he pleases to permit it.

Wishing you all manner of Prosperity I remain with great Respect

Gentlemen

Yo^r. most Obed^t. humble Serv
Henry Newman

[illegible] Dal [illegible]
Preſsier & Walters Obuch
hoff, & Wiedebrock Miſsionaries
Tranquebar:

Rev.d Sirs

This Accompanies Copies of the Receipts for what is sent for the Service of the Miſsion on Board the Wager, the Original Receits being sent to our Correspondents at Fort S.t George

Wishing you all manner of Prosperity I remain

Rev.d Sirs

Yo.r most Obed.t & humble Serv.t
Henry Newman

To M.r Bell Agent for the Hon.ble
East India Compa at Deal, Kent.

London. 9. Feb.ry 1737/8

Sir

The Inclosed Letters coming to my hands too late to be sent in the Company's Packet by the Purser of the Wager who was dispatch'd last night; I beg you would be so kind as to forward them on Board when she comes into the Downs by which you will oblige

Sir Your most humble Serv.t
Henry Newman

If these or any other Letters from me should come too late to Your hands to be forwarded be pleas'd to return them under Cover by the Post to me.

To the Rev.d M.r Schultze
at Fort S.t George.

London. 4. April 1738.

Rev.d S.r

The Society have this day agreed to desire that you and your Colleague would transmit Yearly a Copy of the Journal of your and their Proceedings in English to the Society. If this was not explicitely done in the instructions already sent, they desire it may be considered as a Rule for your future Conduct, while it pleases God you continue in the Service of the Miſsion I heartily wish you and your fellow Labourers all the Succeſs your own hearts can desire, being

Rev.d Sir
Your most humble Serv.t
Henry Newman

Wrote mutatis mutandis
to Meſs.rs Sartorius and Geister

and Howard Chaplains
Charles Sympson and John Hammond
Churchwardens at Fort St. George

Revd Sirs

I receiv'd yr Lettr of the 6th Feb
by the Royal Guardian, in whom Mr Lawrence safely ariv'd in Aug
improv'd in The Art of Navigation, and he is daily endeavouring to qua
himself to be usefull according to yr directions, and nothing shall be wan
in my Power to get him a Station in one of the later Ships to return as you ha
ordered, wherein I have desired the Assistance of Capt Hoadley and Mr Higginin.

I have laid before the Society what Mr Howard has signify'd relat
the Missionaries in the name of their Corresponding Members at Fort St G
and am ordered particularly to send their Thanks to you for the Account of
Cash in the Church Stock but for ~~fear~~ this and other things relating to the Mi
give me Leave to refer You to the later Ships.

I had the honour of Governour Benyon's Letter of ye 3d Feb. las
which I shall God willing answer by the latter Ships and in the mean time beg my
humble Service may be acceptable to him.

The Society Salute you and all their Correspondents at Fort St Ge
and I beg to be assured that I am

Revd Sirs & Gentlemen
Yor most humble Servt
Henry Newman

To the Revd Mr Schultze
at Madras Fort St George.

London. 17. Oct. 1738.

Revd Sir

Your Letters of the 20th Sept and 17. & 23d De
1737. wth ye Accot of Receipts and Disbursements the same year came safe
my hands and having been read to the Society they are referr'd to the Comm
to be answer'd by the later Ships, when their Members who are now in the Coun
will be return'd to London; In the mean time they are pleas'd to find tha
the Business of the Mission at Madras is rather encreas'd since yr late Colleag
are gone to Cudulore, and they hope yr former differences will fall into oblivion
and that you will on both sides as eagerly cultivate a Brotherly Correspondenc
for the good of the Mission as if the Animosities between you at Madras had never be
So wishes most heartily

Revd and Dr Sir
Yor most humble Servt
Henry Newman

To Messrs Sartorius and Geister
at Cudulore.

London. 17. Oct. 1738.

Revd Sirs,

I receiv'd yr Letters of ye 19th and 28th Sept. 1737. 13th
16th & 20th January last wth yr Accots of Recets and Disbursements for the years 17
& 1737. which having been read to the Society they have ordered the Things you des
to be bought and referr'd the other parts of Yor Lettrs to be Answd by the later Sh
In the mean time they hope yr removal to Cudulore will be attended wth that bless
wch was deny'd to yr Labours at Madras concerning which they will be glad to be
inform'd as Occasion offers & that ye Climate agrees wth both yr Constitutions. I have
sent by this Ship a packet for you from Mr Ziegenhagen. Wishing success to yr Labours in
Work of ye Mission I remain

Revd Srs your most humble Servt
Henry Newman

Walther, Obuche London 17 Oct 17
edebrock and Kholhoff at Tranquebar.

Rev.d Sirs

Your Letters of the 19.th and 28 of Decemb.r last came safe to hand and were very acceptable to the Society excepting the Advice of the Death of one of your Colleagues for which they Condole with you and refer you for a more particular Answer by the later Ships, in the mean time they have ordered all the things you desir'd by M.r Ziegenhagen to be bought. May the Divine Blessing always attend your Labours in propagating true Christian Knowledge is the Wish of the Society and particularly of

Rev.d S.rs

Yo.r most humble Serv.t

Henry Newman

To M.r Mole Secry
of the Hon.ble East India Company.

Bartlets Buildings
10. Nov.r 1738.

Sir

I beg you would at a proper time lay before the Court the Address herewith Sent, that when their pleasure is known therein, I may bespeak the Things by which You will oblige

S.r Yo.r most humble Serv.t

H. Newman

To the Honourable the Court of Directors of the United East India Company of England.

May it please your Honours.

The Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge have order'd me humbly to request this honourable Court would be pleased to permit w.th their wonted favour the undermentioned Things for the Service of y.e Protestant Mission on the Coast of Cromandel to be sent freight free in one of the Company's Ships bound to Fort S.t George

Bartlets Buildings
7. Nov.r 1738.

Henry Newman Secry.

A List of Things desired to be sent freight free to Fort S.t George.

3. Chests of Books and Medicines.
1. Brass Horizontal Dial.
8. Brushes of different Sizes. 6 of them for the Printer.
16. Ream of Printing and Writing Paper.
5. Ream of Brown paper.
6. Papers of Ink powder.
12. Black lead pencils.
6. Penknives.
6. Wash balls.
1.lb of Sealing Wax.
12.lb of Glew.
24. Skins of Vellum
12. Knives for cutting Pasteboard.
6. Doz. of Pasteboard for bookbinding.

2. pound of Verdigrease
1. pair of hand Bellows.
2. pair of Sheers.
1. pair of Pincers. } For the Bookbinder.
12.lb of Soap.
12. Sponges. } For y.e Printer
2. Doz. and 1. Files of differ.t Sizes.
12. Gravers.
1. Brass Angular Rule for measuring Matrices.
56.lb W.t of Regulus of Antimony
112.lb W.t of Lead.
2. Iron panns for founding Types } For the Letter Founder.

5. Chests of Beer in Bottles contain. 4. Gross
3. Cheshire Cheeses covered w.th Lead.
Foreign Silver not exceeding 4400. Ounces

London. 29. Janry. 1738/9

Invoice of Things Ship'd on the Normanton Cap Hemeys to Fort St. George and consign'd to Messrs. Wyn and Howard Chaplains and to Messrs. Fowke Morse, Torrian Rous and Johnson Merchts. for the use of the Protest. Mission on the Coast of Coromandel in East India, by order of the Society at London for Promoting Christian Knowledge. Viz.

D.M. No. 1. A Chest containing

		£	s	d
10. Ream Dutch Bastd. Printing paper at	10/6	5	5	—
2. Ream Superfine Dutch fools cap	17/	1	14	—
3. Ream fine Writing Demy	22/	3	6	—
5. Quires fine thick Post	1/4	—	6	8
4. Ream of Baggcap	6/9	1	7	—
24. Binding Vellums	21/	2	2	—
6. Doz. Pasteboards	4/	1	4	—
12. Quires Middlehand	3d/	—	3	—
2. Iron Bowls for founding Types		—	12	—
1. pair of Bellows		—	3	—
2. Doz. Files and 1. Doz. Gravers		—	6	—
1. Brass Angular Rule or Lining Stick		—	6	—
1. Doz. Plowknives		—	12	—
12.lb Soap in a Box				
6. little Brushes for cleaning Letters				
12 Sponges				

2.
3. } 3. Chests of Beer containing 3. Grose in Bottles.
4. }

5. A Cheshire Cheese cover'd wth. Lead

D.M.Z. 6. A Chest of foreign Silver containing
3747. oz. for Tranquebar at 5/4d. p Ounce . . . . . £ 1007.—

E M. 7. A Chest of Books &ca. containing Packets for

Govr. Benyon.
Randal Fowke Esqr.
Nichs. Morse Esqr.
Francis Rous.
Geo. Torriano
Wm. Johnson } Esqrs. } at Fort St. George.
Revd. Mr. Wynch.
Mr. Howard.
Mr. Schultze
Mr. Watts.
Mr. Dickenson
Mr. Lawrence

Govr. Hubbard
Mr. Sartorius.
Mr. Geister. } at Cuddalore.

Govr. Stackhouse.
Mr. Zach. Gee. } at Bengal.

The Revd. Mr. Dal.
Mr. Bosse.
Mr. Pressier
Mr. Obuch.
Mr. Wiedebrock
Mr. Kolhoff } at Tranque=bar.

EM: No 7.

1. Brass Horizontal Dial in a Box 1. 7. 8
2. Packets of Books mark'd No. 1. & 2.
1. Bailey's Etymological Dictionary Vol. 2.d
1. Hair Broom for the House.
1. Ditto .. Handbrush.
12. Black lead pencils.
6. Penknives Viz. 3. clasp 5/3.d 3 Ivory handles 4.s 9. 3
6. Papers of Inkpowder.
6. Washballs.
1. Ream of Writing Paper Lond.o Arms .... 10.
1. Quire of brown paper .... – .. – .. 4
1. Quire of Blew paper .... – .. – .. 4
1. Packet for Mr Sartorius at Cudulore

For Cudulore

56.lb W.t of Regulus of Antimony .... 1. 4. –
12.lb of Glew in a Box ..
1.lb of Sealing wax 5. 6
2. pair of Sheers ....
2.lb of Verdigrease.
1. pair of Plyers.
4. Packets of Letters for the Missionaries at Tranquebar.

For Tranquebar

NB. 4. Historical Registers sent to Mr. Schultze in ye Company's Packet, to be communicated to the Missiona at Cudulore and Tranquebar. .... – .. 4. –

8. 9. } 2. Chests of Beer containing 1. Grose in Bottles viz. 8. Doz. & 4. Doz.

10 11. } 2. Cheshire Cheeses covered w.th Lead.

12. A Chest of Silver containing in 4. Baggs as follows. viz.

	oz	dw		
Mr. Schultze's Salary	223	5	at 5.s 4½d	60. – –
Mr. Sartorius's D.o	186	1	D.o	50. – –
Mr. Geister's D.o	167	9	D.o	45. – –
	576	15		155. – –
Mr. Hollis's Bagg for Tranquebar mark'd No. ◇ 5. Tranquebar.	392	–		
	968	15		

By order of the Society
Henry Newman Secry.

NB. The Chest of 4. Doz. of Beer is for Mr Schultze, and that of 8. Doz. for Mess.rs Sartorius and Geister.

Copy of Receipts for [illegible]

Receiv'd February the 10th 1738 on Board the Normanton
Reg.d Kemeys One Case of Paper mark'd **D.M.** One C
Books mark'd **E. M.**

Yo.rs Tho.s Goodwin.

Receiv'd February the 10th 1738 on board the Normanton Capt
Kemeys, Three Chests of Beer, Two half Chests of Beer, thr
Cheeses in Lead mark'd **D.M.** and **E.M.**

Yo.rs Tho.s Goodwin

DM. Z.
No. 6. Feb.ry 13. 1738. Reced on bord the Normanton one Chest said
Treasure mark and No. as Per margent

Per Alex.r Strange

E. M.
No. 12. Feb.y 13. 1738. Reced on bord the Normanton one Chest said
Treasure mark and No. as Per margent

Per Alex.r Strange

To Mr. Mole Secry to
the East India Company.

Bartlets Buildings
5th Dec.r 1738.

Sir The Society for Promoting Christian Knowl
being this day inform'd of ye great favour of the Court of Directors in p
=mitting the things design'd this year for the Service of the Protestant Mi
to be sent freight free to Fort St. George I am ordered to desire as I now
that their thankfull acknowledgments might be accepted for the same
and beg you would be pleas'd to acquaint the Court with them. I am

Sir Yo.r most humble Serv.t
Henry Newman

To the Hon.ble Gov.r Benyon
at Fort St. George E. India.

Bartlets Buildings
Lond.o 25. Jan.ry 1738/9

Sir I had the honour of y.rs very obliging Letter
the 28. Feb.ry last by ye Royal Guardian and having acquainted the S

[illegible] Continuance of it, they were very much pleased [illegible]
[illegible] of your Protection to the Protestant Miſsionaries on the
Coromandel within the English and Danish Establishments, for which I
ordered in the most respectful manner to desire as I now do your accep
of the Thanks of the Society.

The Separation of the British Miſsionaries they hope will effectu
put in Oblivion the Animosities which hindered the design of the Miſsion
at Madras, and that both Parties may be animated to greater Industry
discharge of their Functions, in their present Situations.

The Society recommend the Miſsionary remaining at Madras to
the Continuance of your favour, and are very Sensible that the kind recep
given the Miſsionaries at Cudulore was owing to your recommendations
them to Mr. Hubbard and the Council at Fort St. David.

The Society take the Liberty of recommending to yo.r regard any
applications that may be made to yo.r Honour by their Correspond.ts at
St. George in behalf of their Miſsion there, or by the Miſsionaries themselve
and pray your acceptance of a small Packet of Books lately imported
their Store and Sent in the Normanton, by which you will be appriz'd of
the Progreſs made in other Branches of their Designs.

May yo.r Administration be always attended w.th Succeſs
equal to your own Wishes, for the Glory of God, the honour of the East Indi
Company and your own ~~Pas~~ Interest are the perpetual wishes of the So
as well as of

S.r Yo.r most Obed.t humble
Serv.t
Henry Newman

To the Rev.d Meſs.rs Wynch and Howard } Chaplains
And to Meſs.rs Fowke, Morſe, Torriano Rous and Johnſon Merchants at } Fort St. George.

Gentlemen

The Society receiv'd by the Royal Guardian in
August last the favour of Mr. Howard's Letter in your name in answer
their Letters of 1736. They hope you have since receiv'd their Letters of the
Dec.r 1737. and 28. January following, and are glad to understand by Mr. How
and the Miſsionaries Letters the continuance of your favourable dispositi
towards them and their Miſsion, and I am ordered particularly to thank you
your good Offices in procuring the Liberty of Lodging 1000. Pagodas in the
Stock of the Cash in the hands of the Miſsionaries.

The

the Animosities which had hitherto baffled the good in-
tentions of the Society and the wholesome advice of their friends
in India for the furtherance of the Miſsion: They hope that by a con-
-tinuance of your good Offices and the generous interposition of
Governor who has in very obliging Terms signify'd his readines
protect them and to countenance any application from you in th
favour, that all past misunderstandings and Jealousies will be b
in Oblivion, and a perpetual Amity shew it self in all future occa
for establishing the Miſsion, both at Madras and Cudulore.

The Society would have been glad if an European Aſsistant
have been found qualify'd to ease Mr. Schultze in his indefatigable
but Heaven seems to have deny'd them and the well wishers to the
Miſsion that pleasure, perhaps wth. a View of enlarging the Limits
the Miſsion for the propagation of Christianity, if that prove to be the
the Society will rejoice in it, and depend on your friendly advice and
influence to favour all measures tending to it.

It would be a great Pleasure to the Society to see a likely
that some of the Natives most promising in their Talents for the
of Christianity educated under Mr. Schultze or any of his Colleagues
at Least as Catechists if not preachers of the Gospel be rendered capable
keeping the Miſsion he has founded at Madras alive after his Death,
the good Providence of God, or his Bleſsing on the Endeavours of the
shall supply better means and helps for its future support; Howe
upon the prospect (tho' I hope very distant one) of so melancholy an
the Society cannot but request you to prevent as far as poſsible the im
=mediate evils of it by your prudent advice and best Aſsistance;
particularly if it may be by a timely care, that some of the more pi
discreet and best Instructed Converts to Christianity be so bred up, as
qualify'd for this Service.

You know wth. what difficulty meek and qualify'd persons
found in Europe to undertake the Office of a Miſsionary; with how
trouble and Expence they are transported hence; how many years they
be in India, before they can addreſs the Natives as Mr. Schultze does
their own Language; and how great the disproportions of the Charge
attending the Support of an European and an Indian Miſsionary.
Considerations induced the late Archbishop Wake to advise and wish
that the more promising Youths among the natives might be traind
with a View of Succeeding our European Miſsionaries, when they had
planted Christianity. The Miſsionaries at Tranquebar attempt

[illegible] with so much Succeſs that by their Labours a large [illegible] has been added to the number of Converts from heathenism, which tis hop'd are secure, but how far or when such Men may be found to aſsist the Miſsion at Madras and Cudulore, is a matter that next to the Bleſsing of God, will depend on the industry and happy choice of the Miſsionaries now in being, and your advice.

The Society will therefore think themselves very much oblig'd to you for any good Offices you may employ to facilitate an improvement of the best dispos'd among the Heathen Converts for such a Service whenever the Providence of God may make them neceſsary.

The Society desire your Acceptance of the Packets directed to each of you wth. Accounts of their last years Proceedings & recommend to your Care the parcels now sent by the Normanton for the Service of the Miſsion according to the Invoice herewith sent, not doubting of your goodneſs to dispense wth. all the trouble that will attend the delivery of them.

May you long enjoy health and prosperity in your respective Stations, and have the pleasure of Seeing the Protestant Miſsion flourish under your influence many years to the Glory of God and the enlargement of the Christian Church are the Sincere wishes of the Society and

Gentlemen
Your most Obedient
humble Servant
Henry Newman

Bartlets Buildings
London. 26. Jan.ry 1738/9.

To the Revd. Mr. Schultze
at Madras Fort St. George

Rev.d Sr.

I receiv'd your favour of the 20th. Sepr. 1737. & of the 17. and 28. of December following, together wth. the Account of your Receipts and Disbursements in ye Same year; All which having been laid before the Society, I have their orders to tell you, that they are glad to hear that you and your Colleagues have Complyed wth. their final Resolution by the Wager Capt. Raymond for Separating yourselves in order to Settle a new Miſsion at Cudulore; this being the only expedient they could think for composing your differences, which Seemd to them irreconcileable: and

had

[illegible] have quite [illegible] the Miſsion [illegible] fore they look upon, as a happy change in their Affairs: and are ful to God for it; hoping and believing, that his wise Providence will Good out of the Evil of your Divisions, and that one Consequence of your from each other may be, that it will provoke and animate both you and Brethren to a greater Zeal and Emulation in the Work of the Lord, have not only regain'd the ground and credit you all lost by your un Animosities at Madras; but have likewise raised a flourishing Miſ at both Places to the Glory of God and the furtherance of his Gospel.

The Society do also pay a due regard to the Several Articles of Expostulatory Letter on ye 17. of Decr. 1737. So far as they concern the Vin-cation of your own Character, and Conduct in ye Miſsion: but I must at Same time tell you, that they could have wish'd to have seen leſs of that and paſsionate Spirit in it; which has hurryed you into needleſs reflection upon, as well as hard thoughts of others scarce Sparing the Society, whom scarce hold guiltleſs, whilest you suppose them under the Influence of that one Friend who still trys your Patience. It would be well, if your Patie had better approv'd itself upon this and other Tryals; for believe me Sir, you have no personal Enemy in the Society.— They have all a Value fo and esteem You very highly in Love for your Works Sake; whatever di they may expreſs to what has been wrong, because paſsionate in your Tem and Behaviour towards your Colleagues.— However tho' the Society, I could have wish'd to have seen a cooler apology for yourself, without uncharitable Reflections upon others; yet they forbid me to recriminate, even to vindicate themselves, or others in matters, that nowise concern the present State of the Miſsion; being unwilling either to give you an further uneasineſs, or to lose any of the pleasure they really have from the good Account you now Send them of their Miſsion at Madras, and your own Zeal and Labours to glorify God by the Support and enlarg of it to the utmost of your Power.

However I should be unjust to the Society, was I not to observe th you put an unfair, as well as unkind Construction upon Their Order fo removing the Bulk of their Cash into the Church Stock, wch you had len out upon private Security. You would have had no reason to gueſs for w they Sent such order: or to imagine, that the two young Miſsionaries h more credit with the Society than yourself; had you not forgot or wil fully overlook'd the true Motive, and reason of this order, which I beg le to transcribe out of my Letter to you on the 25. Jany. 1736/7 "You have
"doubt acted herein according to the best of yor Judgment and for the
"good of the Society, but yet as the Society are only Trustees for all th

Mon

"Corporations to continue in any hazard of being lost, tho' they g
"present advantage by the hazard. — For a great hazard there must
"in proportion be incurred. — And should your private Securities fail and
"our principal be lost; The Mission might thus be ruin'd at once for w
"of Money to Support it: for we have no Fund in England to repair suc
"a Loss." — These Sir, were the true Motives, and reasons of this orde
Why then did you not unkindly guess at worse; which nevertheless; or w
did you only make answer to the reason merely incidental; which never
=theless was a very good One, Since you had not then inform'd me, that you
had taken so much Care, in case of any accident to yourself to put the
Money out in ye Names of your Colleagues as well as in your own

And now having done this piece of Justice to the Society; I am ord
by them to press you in the Strongest Terms. and as you value their Favo
to bury in perpetual oblivion whatever prejudices or resentments you may
have Conceived towards your Colleagues. during your unhappy Quarrells &
Divisions. Let them never enter again into your mind or Memory; and
much less into your Correspondence either wth them at Cudulore, or with you
Fellow Labourers in the Gospel at Tranquebar: but do your part to keep
up wth them a Sincere Friendship, by a constant communication of goo
advice, and good Offices, So as to convince the World, that you are all, (abat
human passions & infirmities) possess'd and govern'd by a Spirit of Christ
Charity: and that nothing can Separate you in the Love of Christ, or in the
Propagation of his Religion.

As to the Agio you request on your Salary, the Society are so ful
satisfyed of your Zeal and Services in their Mission, as well as of the nec
of your Expences in the several Articles you mention, that they are heartily
disposed to give you what encouragement they can afford: and therefore the
readily approve of your taking This addition to your Salary; altho' it be
at a time, when their Fund for a Protestant Mission in the East Indie
is So low at home, as that it will not enable them, without Credit from th
other Funds, to bear the necessary Expences of it. — You must therefore be a
frugal for them as possible. For which reason they desire to know in you
next to what Age, or for how long a time together you maintain the Children
Supported by their Charity in the Mission house; that they may be no
longer burthensome unto them, than till they have gotten such a share
of religious instruction and Learning, as may be suitable to that Busin
or State of Life, for which Providence designs them.

I have no further Commands or new Instructions for you at pres
from the Society; but I ought not to conclude without informing you, that
your particular Account of the rise, progress, and State of their Mission at
Madras was very acceptable, and Satisfactory to them. — They trust

God

proſper in it, without any further Obstacles to

View you have their fervent Prayers to him for your

wise for your Health, looking upon you as his Instru

and for your encouragement herein, and that you may not be

discouraged in it, you have not only the expreſs Promise of

from the Holy Spirit; but of such a Reward in his Heavenly Kin

as will distinguish those by greater degrees of Happineſs, and Glo

convert Sinners from the Error of their Ways, & turn many to that

teousneſs, which is of God thro' the faith of Christ. I am als

the sincerest Respects, as wth. all good wishes and Offices within my

Power

Bartlet's Buildings, Lond°. Revd. Sir Yor very Affect. Frien

26. Janry 1738/9. Yor faithful humble Ser

Henry Newman

P. S.

The Society suppose, tho' you take no Notice of it, that you punctually receiv'd the 400 Pagoda you demanded of the Churchwardens of Fort St. George, out of their Stock.

To the Revd. Meſsrs. Sartorius
and Geiſter at Cudulore

Revd Sirs

I have receiv'd your Several Lett
that are dated on ye 9th & 28. of September, as also on ye 13th 14th & 16th of
January 1737. together wth. that of the 30th. of the same month wch. bring
it an Account of your Receipts and Disbursements for the years 1736. & 17
as likewise a Catalogue of the Books and Papers you took along wth. yo
from the Library, at Madras.

In answer to them I am to tell you by Command from the Soci
that your immediate & punctual obedience to their Orders is very accep
to them & that it is wth. great Pleasure they hear of your having made a
beginning, however small, of a Miſsion at Cudulore. But as the future
Succeſs, and prosperity thereof will, under the Cooperation, and Bleſsing of
God, depend upon your Abilities, labours and prudence, they do by me mo
earnestly exhort you in the name, and for the Sake of our Bleſsed Saviour,
give up your Selves heartily & freely to ye weighty employment of Christi
Miſsionaries. — with this confidence & hope the Society are most willi
both to forgive, and to forget, whatever was Blameworthy in either of you,
the rise or progreſs of those personal Animosities, & unchristian Divisi
between your Selves and your Colleague Mr. Schultze at Madras; which

[illegible] injury to our most holy and peaceable Religion, as well as to the [illegible] blessings of your Mission. They do, I say forgive and forget all, hoping that God's wise Providence will bring good out of this Evil by makin your Separation from Mr. Schultze, a means of Spreading the Gospel furthe into India.

However tho' God may have this good End in View; yet it must con you to remember, and to learn from what has happen'd, that it now becomes in a peculiar manner your duty, not only to live in Christian Love, & perfect Harmo wth. one another; but likewise to be more vigilant over your Conduct, & more assiduous in qualifying your Selves in every respect for yr. Office; that you may discharge it conscientiously and faithfully, which cannot be done without tak incessant Pains, till you have made your Selves Masters of your Business; & have attained to a thorough Skill in such Learning is as are absolutely requisit to your Converting and instructing, the heathen in those parts. Your own Character & Reputation do indeed demand this of you; that you may Satisfy the World as well as the Society, that Mr Schultze and our Corresponding Mem-bers were mistaken in their Judgments, and Opinions of you, more partic of Mr Geister. You must therefore now consider your Selves as entring up a new Tryal, wherein it will concern you more than ever to acquit your Selv as Good Men, and able Missionaries; but what is of more weight. Our Religi as well as your Mission must suffer greatly, if you do not the duty both of them require; and we expect from you. Nay consider further what must become, in Case of Mr Schultze's death of ye Mission at Madras and Cudulore, should not both of you be qualifyed to take Care of it, at either Place. You ough therefore neither to Lose any time, nor to spare any paines in attaining all necessary Qualifications; Let your Brethren at Tranquebar herein set you an Example; nay let Mr. Schultze's Example not only excite your Emulation but provoke you to Labour as he has done in ye Work of the Lord, notwithstandin all his failings; for the Society do still look upon him as a most able and experienced Missionary; and would for that reason have you not only keep up a Christian and friendly Correspondence wth. him, but if need be, to have a par-ticular regard to his advice, forgetting entirely your past misunderstanding and Differences.

The Society Revd. Sirs orders me to write these things not to repro or shame you; but to exhort and warn you for they fully believe and hope that you will neither of you be in any Case wanting to your duty, since they see in you the sincerest Inclination towards a punctual, nay scrupulous observance of their general Instructions. However in answer to your Lett about one of them, I am to tell you they have no Objection, whenever you hav the Governr.'s Consent to your Performing at Fort St David such Ministerial Duties, as you mention, particularly in your instructing & baptizing the

Protestant

Protestant Children of Portuguese Parents, or others English Settlement, who understand not the English Langua Duties you may perform, when no English Chaplain is among th provided always that too much of your time be not engross'd, nor the Business of yo.r Mission too much hinder'd by them; as it is set fo in Sect. IV. N.o 1. of the aforesaid Instructions; w.ch being calculate =marily for Fort S.t George, where English Chaplains are always resid do therein lay the Stricter restraint upon their Missionaries, that the neither neglect their own, nor interfere w.th the Chaplains Duty.

I am also further to acquaint you that the Society have ordered al Things you desired to be sent by the Ships now sailing for India, and that do likewise, in regard to the expensiveness of Living in the Place where are, & by way of encouragement to you in your Duty, allow you to take the adv tage of y.e Agio on your respective Salaries; altho the Annual Benefacti to this Branch of their Designs have of late fallen very short of answeri the ordinary, & necessary Charges of their Mission at Madras, and Cudal You must therefore consult frugality, as much as possible, in every Artic of your Disbursements; However in all such Buildings as are absolu requisite for y.e Accommodation of yo.r Selves, & of y.e Children under yo. Ca they would have every thing done in y.e most Substantial manner with Timber and Terrass, so as to be both convenient and durable; trusting in God that your Mission will long prosper: and believing if it do. the first expence to be the best Husbandry — With regard also to the Pala =quin Men, they will, for the present at least, indulge you in keeping the since the urgency and frequency of yo.r business at Fort S.t David do your first Settlement require their Services: and since they can be of gre use to You besides, as Labourers ab.t y.e Buildings, & in y.e Cultivation o your Gardens. But then I am to caution you not to let this Conveni of going to & fro so easily & cheaply, tempt you to multiply visits of mere Ceremony. Their Treasurers have examin'd the Acc.t of yo Rec.ts and Disbursements and find it just & right: but being no Judges the price of things and Labour w.ch you must rely upon your prudence and frugality that there be nothing extravagant in any Article. As to the Money that has been or shall be remitted to the Mission by Prof. Franc M.r Ziegenhagen will send you directions ab.t applying or putting it out to Interest.

I have nothing more to add, but to desire you to present the hu Respects & thanks of the Society to Govern.r Hubbard for y.e favours he has she you & y.e encouragem.t he has both given, & promised to their Mission at Cud & to assure you besides of having their fervent Prayers to God, y.t he ma preserve you both in an establish'd State of health & by his grace & Blessing prosper all your designs & undertakings for his Glory & y.e Salvation of Me & of my being also, in all good Offices within my Power,

Rev.d Sirs Yo.r very Affectionate Friend
& faithfull humble Servan
Henry Ne

Bartlets Buildings
London 26. Jan.ry 1738/9.

Johnson Esq:
Fort St George:

[illegible]

Lond: 26 Janry 1738/9

Sir

I receiv'd by Mr Lawrence your kin Letter of the 31st of January last and having Acquainted the So wth the Contents of it, they have ordered me in the most respectfull Manner as I now do to send their Thanks to you for your ready Concurrence in keeping a Correspondence with them in order to promote their designs. The disposition of Providence in placing Men that have a Sense of Religion here and there in ye remotest Corners of the World, is a Consolation to all good Men that by the Examples and Piety of such persons Christianity may in God's due time shew it self in its native Lustre in the darkest Regions of the World.

But how long it may be before that happy Period come, when the Heathen shall be given to the Christian Dominion for an Inheritance is only known to the wise Disposer of all things; in the meantime it becomes the sincere wellwishers to the Kingdom of Christ as Instruments of Providence to employ themselves in laying the Foundation of such a General Profeſsion of the Christian Religion as the Holy Scriptures gives us reason to hope may be hereafter establish'd.

In this View it is that the Society have for some years past engag'd all their little Interest in ye World, to make the Attempts they have in England and to the honour of the East India Company here it must be own'd they have generously Seconded their Labours without which they cou'd not have done what they have for the Protestant Miſsion on the Coast of Coromandel.

You will See by the Contents of a small Packet sent in Chest
E.M. No. 7. by the Normanton, what has been done in this and other Branches of their Designs, of which I am to desire yor Acceptance.

May it please God to give you health, long Life and prosp in all yor Affairs is the constant wish of ye Society as well as

Sir
Your most Obedt
humble Servt
Henry Newman

al, Boſse, Walther, Obuch
Wiedebrock and Kholhoff Miſsionaries
from his Danish Majesty at Tranquebar

Rev.d Srs

The Society receiv'd your agreeabl
to them of the 28.th of Dec.r 1737. and of the 30.th Dec.r the same year to
for which I am ordered to send their Thanks to you.

The Progreſs of the Miſsion under y.r Care gives them and all
Wellwishers to it great hopes that you may be the happy Instrum
of Propagating a lasting Christian Church among the Heathen in the
Territories of Tranquebar and Tanjour.

The Society have ordered the Things you desired by Mr Ziegenha
to be bought and sent to you in the Normanton Capt. Lemeys and they a
recommended to the Care of their Correspond.ts at Fort St George to be forwarded to you as usual. Only the Article of 1. hund.d wt of Lead is
omitted because the East India Company here have sent a large quant
of that Commodity to their Magazine at Fort St George from whence yo
may have it at a reasonable price as you want it.

You will see by the Invoice herew.th sent what Things are sh
in the Normanton on your Account; The Article of money in Chest
No 6. 3747. Oz. is wholly from Mr Ziegenhagen, from whom you wil
receive Instructions concerning the Application to be made of it, There i
also a Bagg put up in the Madras Chest **E. M.** No 12. mark'd —
No ◊ 5. **Tranquebar** by Mr Hollis containing 392. Oz. concerning
you will receive directions from Mr Hollis for the application of it.

The Society Congratulate you on the safe arrival of Meſs.rs Obu
Wiedebrock and Kohlhoff to supply the Vacancies which Mortality ha
made among y.r Brethren particularly of y.r late worthy Colleague
Preſsier, and look upon it as a happy omen of Succeſs to your Miſsion,
that they arriv'd at a Juncture when their Aſsistance was so much wa

The Society are glad to find good Providence has rais'd up suc
Aſsistance as you have by the Labours of Pastor Aaron, Diogo and
Rayanaken, and hope their Lives may be continued many Years fo
Service of Christianity, and that by their Example others may be induce
to engage themselves in the like Service when they are qualify'd fo

They recommend to your good Offices the Miſsions at Madra
Cudulore, and thank you for w.t you have already done in favour of th
Establishments. They hope the differences w.ch have hithe

hind

[illegible]
and as they have providentially Occasion'd the opening another M
this may by your friendly Correspondence become flourishing establish
for the Service of Christianity.

I have put up several large Packets of Letters for you in the C
E.M. No. 7. wch could not wth decency be sent in the Company's Packet,
but will I hope go Safe to yor. hands tho' not so soon as some other
Sent in their dispatches.

Your late good Friend Arch Bp. Wake is Succeeded by the most
Revd. Dr. Potter as Arch Bp. of Cant. being translated from the
Bishoprick of Oxford where he had many years shin'd as a learned Prelate
of the Church here, and if you begin a Correspondence wth. His Grace by a
particular Address to him, there is no reason to doubt but it will be very
acceptable to him. Mr. Ziegenhagen and I have endeavour'd to wait
on his Grace ~~wth~~ to make yor. Complemts. to him, but an Affliction his family
was then under prevented us which may hereafter be done.

May it please God to continue his Blessing on your and
all yor. Fellow Labourers endeavours for the enlargemt. of the Christian
Church, to his Glory, and the Salvation of Men, by Christ Jesus, is the
constant wish of the Society and all your Friends here particularly of

Revd Sir

Yor most Obedt humble Servt.
Henry Newman

To the Honble Govr. Hubbard
at Fort St. David.

London. 29. Jany 1738/9

Sr.

The Society for Promoting Christian
Knowledge having been inform'd by Messrs. Sartorius and Geister how
kindly they were receiv'd by You upon their arrival at Fort St. David to begin
their Instruction of ye Heathen at Cudelore and other Places under yor. Jurisdiction
in the Knowledge of Christianity, I am ordered to desire your acceptance of their
Thanks for it, and also of a Small packet of their Books recommended to
the Care of the Society's Correspondents at Fort St. George.

May your administration be always prosperous for yor. honour
and the Interest of the East India Company in ye Command Providence has placed
you, is the wish of the Society as well as

Sr.

Yor. most Obedt. humble Servt.
Henry Newman

To Mr. Zechariah Gee,
Mercht. at Bengall.

London. 3.

Dr. Sir

I receiv'd your favour of the 28th.
1737. and acquainted the Society wth. the Contents of it, who were glad
of yor. health, and thank you for their good wishes to their Designs.
desire your Acceptance of a Small Packet of their Books as usual
the Normanton. in E.M. No. 7. I have sent a Packet also to Gov
Stackhouse tho' it seems dubious whether he mayn't be on his retur
before it reach his hands. Mr. Bellamy I hear is dead, and therefo
have sent none to him, and if Govr. Stackhouse should be come from
it is recommended to you to desire his Successor in Command to accept
whose Name you will please to Signify. The most Revd. Dr. Potter
late Bishop of Oxford Succeeds Archbp. Wake. The Society are mu
oblig'd to you for the recommendations of several worthy Persons at
and Bengal to their Correspondts. when others of their Inclination
to yor. acquaintance great regard will be had to yor. recommendation,
Corresponding Members. Govr. Law at Bombay has shewn a great
for furnishing at his own Expence the poor Families in his Governm
with a large parcel of Bibles and other Religious Books on the
of the Society, which are Sent to him by order of the Ships now going.
to the State of the Mission at Madras Cuddalore and Tranquebar you wil
know what we do of it by the printed Accounts now Sent.

My humble Service to yor. Lady, Son, and the rest of your Fam
whom I have the honour to be known to; Sir Erasmus Philipps is
to Italy for his health, where he has found much Benefit. His Brothe
are well in Wales. Mr. Tillard is well and I doubt not writes to
by this Conveyance. I heartily wish you and yor. Family all manne
Prosperity and remain

Dear Sir

Yor. most humble Servt.

Henry Newman

To the Honble. Govr. Benyon,
at Fort St. George.

Hond. Sir.

London 3. Feb. 17

Mr. John Lawrence a native of Fort St. G
and Nephew of Mr. Matthews of that Place returning thither in the
Quality of a Midshipman on bord the Normanton, at his desire I take
humbly to recommend him to yor. favour and Protection; he has been one
Voyage to China in the Royal Guardian, and not a little improv'd himse
in the Art of Navigation under the direction of Capt. Hoadley.

The

[illegible] of the Ministers and Churchwardens at Fort St George
Friends who will be very thankful for any Countenance you shall be
pleased to shew him when Occasion offers, as well as

Sir
Y^{rs}

o the Revd Mr Schultze
at Fort St George

London. 8. Feb^{ry} 1738/9

Revd Sir.

Being confin'd to my Chamber by a Col
when the Things Sent this year to Fort St George were pack'd up, it was forgot to Send you or any of y^{r} Colleagues the Quarterly Registers of News and therefore I am oblig'd to Send 'em in this manner wth the Letters in the Company's Packet and shall be oblig'd to you to make an apology for me to your Brethren at Cudulore and Tranquebar, and to Send them when you can Spare them the 4. Packets herewth Sent. I presume they are sent or some other Papers to our Correspondents at Fort St George, & if not that you will wth pleasure oblige them wth a perusal, I am

Revd Sir
Y^{r} most humble Servant.
Henry Newman

To the Revd Mr Schultze
at Madras near Fort St George

London. 9. Feb^{ry} 1738/9

Revd Sir

I have wrote to you very particularly by order of the Society the 23^{d} of last month in answer to your Several Letters of last year, to which I beg Leave to refer you. This covers an Invoice of what is Sent for the Service of the Mission this year, on bo^{d} the Normanton Capt Keymeys, wherein if there are not so many Parcels Sent to you as to your Brethren at Cudulore and Tranquebar, tis because you desir'd nothing, and that your friends here are willing to be inform'd more particularly of ye reconciliation between you & your Brethren, which I hope will be perfectly establish'd before this reach your hands. I am sorry that the Society's Correspond^{ts} at Fort St George and you will have so much trouble in taking out & repacking the Things sent in E.M. N° 7. the reason of which you will perceive was to avoid Sending little parcels liable to be lost and to save the Charge of Sealing so many small parcels each of which cost here to the Officer 2^{s} And E.M. N° 12: has a bag of Silver from Mr Hollis for the Service of the Missionaries at Tranquebar which I beg you will convey wth their other Things.

I heartily

I heartily wish you health and [illegible]
will never want the Assistance and Advice of the Society's
at Fort St. George to facilitate yr. Progress in the Work
in which you have the hearty wishes of the Society as well as

Revd. Sir
Your most humble Servant
Henry Newman

To Messrs. Sartorius and Geister
at Cudulore Fort St. David

London 9 Feby. 173

Revd Sirs

I have wrote to you particularly by o
of the Society the 23d of last month in Answer to yr. several Le
of last year to which I beg Leave to refer you. This covers an Invoic
what is sent for the Service of the Mission at Cudulore on bord the Nom
ton Capt. Keymeys recommended to the Care of the Society's Correspondts. a
Fort St. George to be forwarded to you. I have wrote by this Ship the
Normanton to Governr. Hubbard to thank him for his Civilities to you
on yr. Arival at Cudulore, and hope by yr. Prudence and the Blessing o
God on your endeavours a lasting Foundation will be laid for the pro-
pagation of Christianity among the Heathen in ys. parts. The Soci
have recommended it to all their Correspondts. at Fort St. George and
Tranquebar to assist you therein as much as in them lies, and may
that Harmony between you & them be always cultivated which is
necessary to propitiate the Divine Blessing on yr. Labours is the wis
of all yr. friends here particularly of

Revd Sirs
Yr most humble Servant
Henry Newman

To the Revd. Mr. Schultze
at Fort St. George

London. 17 Feby. 1738/9

Revd. Sir

By Accident the Letters and Invoices that were
design'd to be sent to you and the Missionaries at Cudulore and Tranqu
on bord the Normanton wth. the Goods they ~~lately~~ relate to were pack'd up in
Companys Packet on bord the Grantham which if she goes safe and arri
in time it will be well, but if not pray advise yr. Brethren of it,
the

[illegible] neglected [illegible]
[illegible] finally [illegible] as I hope they will not
[illegible] and Invoice sent to Messrs Wynch & the Corresponding Memb
at Fort St George by the Purser will explain to whom all the parcels
in the Normanton are to be sent.

You will receive several Letters by the Normanton, to which I beg Leave to refer you for other Things and remain

Revd Sir
Yrs most humble Servant
Henry Newman

To Mr **John Bell** Agent for the
East India Company at Deal.

Sir

I take this Occasion to thank you for all former Favours and request yr Care of the enclos'd Packet. If any Charge attends the delivery of it I will thankfully Answer it, and be oblig'd to You for a Line that it is deliver'd. If the Normanton be sail'd before this reach yr hands please to return the packet directed to me here and you will further oblige

Sir Yrs most humble Servt
Henry Newman

I was very much concern'd that it was not in my Power to Serve your Son in what you formerly desir'd, having no interest in the Persons you mentioned.

London. 26. Febry 1738/9

To the Honble **Stephen Law**, Esq.
Govr at Bombay.

Sir

I had the honour of yrs Letter of the 3d of October 1737. from Tellicherry by which the Societys were glad to understand your inclinations are so much in Favour of the Designs of Promoting Christian Knowledge, and I was immediately ordered to give directions for procuring the Bibles and Common Prayer Books &ca desired in yr Letter from their Bookseller on the terms allow'd to any of their Members for Charitable uses, which I have herewth Sent in the Haeslingfield Capt John Cook.

To these I have added according to yr desire a number of small Tracts against the Vices too common in this Age, and a few other Tracts

out

out of our store are packed up wth them for which

Your Acceptance, in perusing the end of which you will be

apprizd of all the Branches of the Designs of the Society

I congratulate you on yr removal from Tellicherry to

where may yr Administration be always accompany'd with the

Blessing, Prosperity to the Company, yr own advantage and

is the Sincere wish of

Sir Yr most Obedt humble S

Henry Newm

Copy of the Receipt went in the Letter above

Received 22d Febry 1738. On board the Haeslingfield Capt John
Cooke One Box of Books directed to Governour Law.

James Houghton

To Mr. Stonestreet at Bombay.
Merchant.

Bartlets Buildin
London 1. March 1738/9.

Sir

The Society for Promoting Christian Knowl
desire your Acceptance of a Small Packet of their Books sent
under cover to Governor Laws by Sr

Yr most humble Servt.

Henry Newman

P. S.

Sr I ought to acknowledge that by
Mr. Dickenson I recd a Duplicate of yr Letr.
at his return from France, and that I doubt not
of his having wrote to you by this conveyance
that he will pay the Bookseller.

I have taken the Liberty to recommend
to yr. Care a small Packet for Mr Stonestreet and
remain

Sr yrs &c.